PC REVIEW

NOVEMBER 1994 • £3.95 $8.95 DM19.00 17.95 HFl

DOOM 2
REVIEWED OF COURSE

LORDS OF THE REALM
CYCLEMANIA AND SIMON THE SORCERER ON CD

IF YOUR HIGH-DENSITY COVER DISK IS MISSING, CONSULT YOUR NEWSAGENT

IF YOUR CD-ROM IS MISSING, CONSULT YOUR NEWSAGENT

From the creators of Alone in the Dark

LITTLE BIG ADVENTURE

A magical new quest

THE EASY INTERNET GUIDE

- Giant modem group test
- Internet access made easy
- Step by step modem set-up

YOUR COMPLETE GUIDE TO PC ENTERTAINMENT

World Cup Golf is an amazingly-accurate simulation specifically-designed for CD formats. Utilizing full motion video images rendered on SiliconGraphics machines, it plays as well as it looks, and it looks brilliant.

- "The best graphics in a golf game so far."
  Games Master.

World Cup Golf faithfully re-creates the format of the actual event but offers many other options.

- 15 alternative championship formats.
- Advanced computer opponents with "artificial intelligence".
- Animated aerial shots of each hole tracking player's ball flight.
- Practice facilities on Putting Green, Driving Range or hole of your choice.
- Precise shot control; 17 clubs, fade/draw, top spin/back spin and shot power.
- Unique guide to land contours.
- "An extensive range of options ... the definitive golf game."
  Edge.
- "World Cup Golf looks like the first golf game to better Links Pro."
  PC Format.

If you want to be the best in the world, play the best in the world, World Cup Golf.

THE

PC CD-ROM

MOST

AUTHENTIC

CD 32

GAME

IN

CD-I

GOLFING

HISTORY

3DO

MEGA CD

ARC

U.S. GOLD

AVAILABLE NOVEMBER '94

© & TM 1994 PARALLEL MEDIA GROUP PLC. © 1994 ARC DEVELOPMENTS. © 1994 U.S. GOLD LTD.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

PUBLISHED BY U.S. GOLD LTD, UNITS 2/3 HOLFORD WAY, HOLFORD, BIRMINGHAM B6 7AX.
U.S. GOLD IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF U.S. GOLD LTD.

SCREENSHOTS ARE ONLY INTENDED TO BE ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE GAMEPLAY AND NOT THE SCREEN GRAPHICS WHICH MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY BETWEEN DIFFERENT FORMATS IN QUALITY AND APPEARANCE AND ARE SUBJECT TO THE COMPUTER'S SPECIFICATIONS.

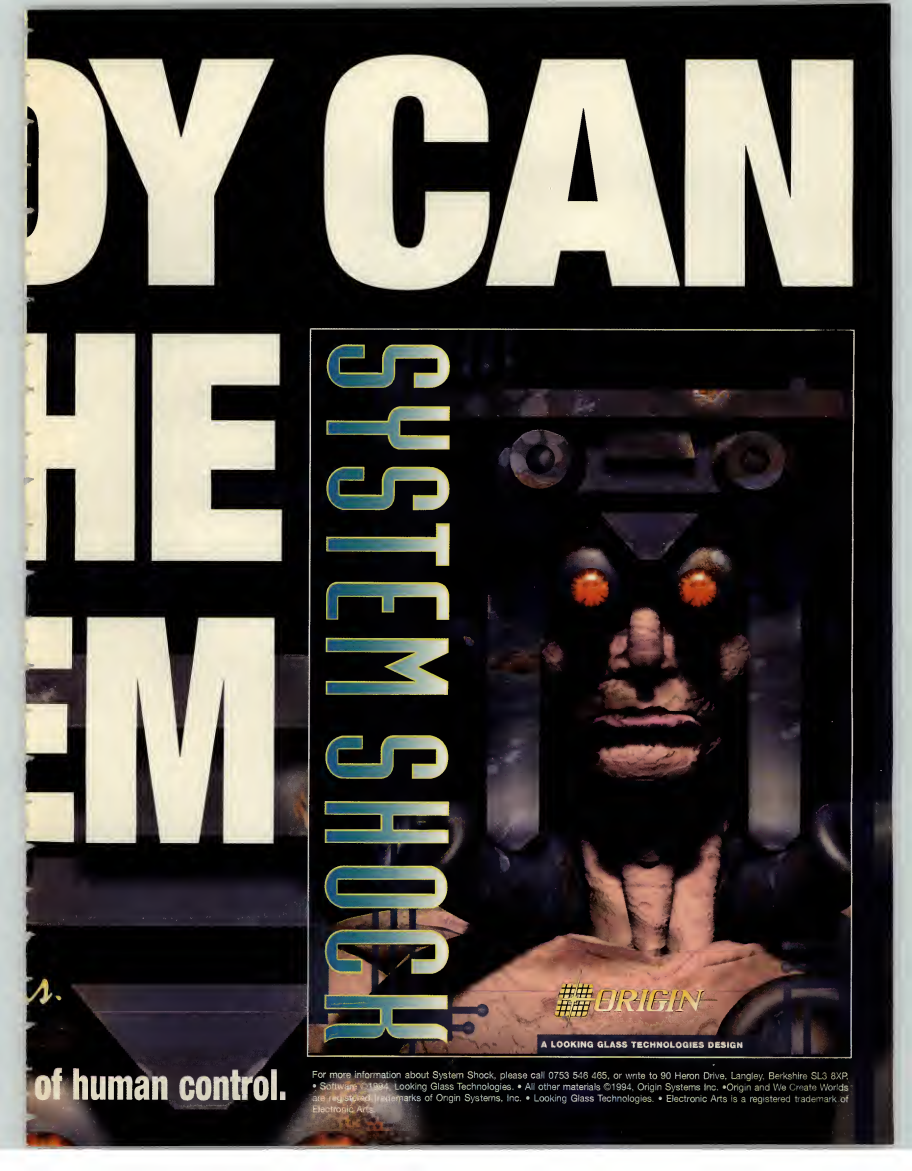
MEGA CD™ IS A TRADEMARK OF SEGA ENTERPRISES LTD. © 1994 SEGA ENTERPRISES LTD. 3DO, THE 3DO LOGOS AND INTERACTIVE MULTIPLAYER ARE TRADEMARKS OF THE 3DO COMPANY. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. CD-I © PHILIPS INTERACTIVE MEDIA. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. AMIGA CD 32™ IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

NOBOD
BEAT TH
SYSTE

ORIGIN

We create world

A technological storm rages completely out



DY CAN
HE
EM
SYSTEM SHOCK
ORIGIN
A LOOKING GLASS TECHNOLOGIES DESIGN
of human control.
For more information about System Shock, please call 0753 546 465, or write to 90 Heron Drive, Langley, Berkshire SL3 8XP. • Software ©1994, Looking Glass Technologies. • All other materials ©1994, Origin Systems Inc. •Origin and We Create Worlds are registered trademarks of Origin Systems, Inc. • Looking Glass Technologies. • Electronic Arts is a registered trademark of Electronic Arts.

PC REVIEW

Issue 37

PC Review is published by EMAP Images, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London EC1R 3AU
Tel (071) 972 6700
Fax (071) 972 6710
E-mail: pcreview@cix.compulink.co.uk
Printed in the UK

EDITORIAL

Editor Christina Erskine
Deputy editor John Bennett
Staff writer Cal Jones
Production editor Jackie Ryan
Contributors Paul Boughton, Ciarán Brennan, Alan Clark, Steve Cooke, Paul Glancey, Lucy Hickman, Gordon Houghton, Mike James, Sue James, Phil Kelly, Martin Klimes, Simon Shaw

DESIGN

Art editor Mark Edwards
Deputy art editor Aileen O'Donnell
Cover illustration Peter Elson
Illustrations Steve MacFarlane
Additional design Colin Parker
Photography Terence Beddis

ADVERTISING

Tel: (071) 713 5289
Group advertisement manager
Mel Roberts
Advertisement manager Maria Clarke
Senior sales executive Karen Rocke
Advertising production Tina Gynn, Phil Kelly

MANAGEMENT

Systems manager Sarah-Jane Leavey
Head of marketing and circulation
Marc Swallow
Marketing manager Karen Williams
Marketing assistant Fiona Malloch
Editorial director David Kelly
Publishing director Graham Taylor
Managing director Terry Pratt

Page output and colour origination by Team Graphics, 100-109 Oxford Street, London W1. Printed by Duncan Web, Fenleigh Hill, Tovil, Maidstone, Kent
Distributed by BBC Frontline.
©EMAP Images 1994. No part of this magazine may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form, either electronic or mechanical, without the express written permission of the publishing director.

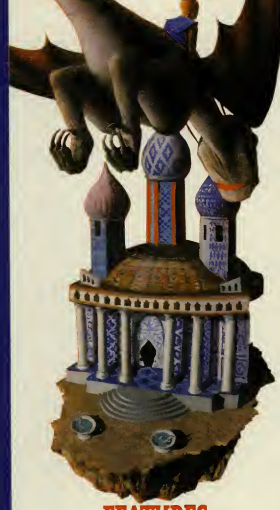
PC Review does its best to ensure that the information contained in this magazine is accurate, but cannot be held responsible for any errors which may occur.

Subscriptions and back issues Tower Publishing
Tower House Sovereign Park Lathkill Street
Market Harborough Leics LE16 9EF Tel: (0858) 468888

SUBSCRIPTION RATES (12 issues, incl postage)
United Kingdom and BFPO £47.40
Europe and Eire (airmail) £55.00
Airmail Europe and Eire £55.00
Rest of the World (airmail zone 1) £95.00
Rest of the World (airmail zone 2) £95.00

COMPETITION
Win a Canon colour printer!
Page 32

CONT



LITTLE BIG ADVENTURE
see page 40

FEATURES

26 Get on the Internet
Everybody's doing it, and if they're not, they're talking about it. So don't sit at home alone with your PC, get out and join the big wide world of the Internet. We'll get you out of your rut and netsurfing down the information superhighway.

37 Strategy games
Simon Shaw is a long-time strategy game addict, with some personal views on the genre and 12 top world builders to recommend.

42 Multimedia: the way forward
The tide may be turning for CD-ROM reference programs. Five brand new releases from Dorling Kindersley look set to define new standards for this type of program. Christina Erskine guides you through the range, and talks to the company about its multimedia plans.

GAMES

COVER GAME

40 Little Big Adventure
A new development house, the French team Adeline has come up with Little Big Adventure, one of the most promising of this year's releases. Cal Jones reports.

QED

84 How to survive in Superhero League of Hoboken
86 QED tips

PREVIEWS

88 Magic Carpet
90 King's Quest VII
90 Phantasmagoria
92 Ecstatica
93 Victoriana

GAMES REGULARS

89 Coming Soon
94 PC Review recommended
95 Ciarán Brennan

REGULARS

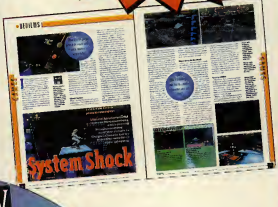
8 Cover CD-ROM
14 Cover disk
18 News
20 Games charts
21 The Cooke Report
118 Graphics Workshop
124 Technical reference guide
136 Q&A
140 Letters
144 Subscribe to PC Review
146 Next Month

ENTS

PRODUCT DIRECTORY

102 Modems: five fast models road-tested and rated for reliability, speed and ease of use.
106 Hardware
109 CD reviews
113 PC Review tried and tested
114 Shareware

COMPETITION
Design a ride for Theme Park that you can use in the game!
Page 83

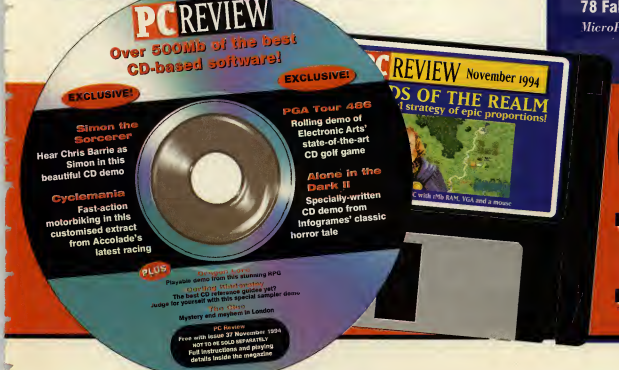


DISK GAMES

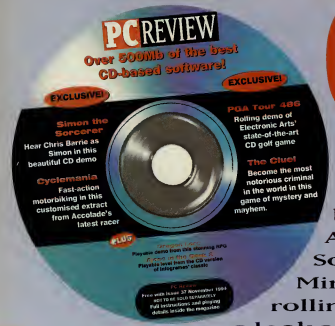
50 Doom II
Id Software
54 System Shock
Origin Systems
60 Master of Magic
MicroProse
67 Flight Sim Toolkit: D-Day and Midway
Domark
70 Elimination
Libre
72 Wing Commander Armada
Origin Systems
77 Fritz Chess
Playtime
78 Countdown
Lockton Software

CD-ROM GAMES

65 Wrath of the Gods
Maxis
70 Subwar 2050
MicroProse
70 Titan's Legacy
Bluebyte
78 Chessmaster 4000
Software Toolworks
78 Betrayal at Krondor
Sierra
78 Falcon Gold
MicroProse



COVER DISKS



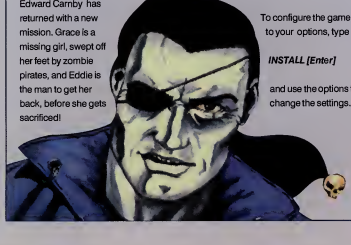
Cover CD

Welcome to another magnificent PC Review CD-ROM. This month it's a veritable gamefest, as we bring you full playable demos of Accolade's Cyclemania, Simon The Sorcerer from Adventuresoft, Mindscape's Dragon Lore, and a rolling demo of PGA Tour Golf 486, plus a look at the CD version of the classic horror yarn, Alone in the Dark 2

ALONE IN THE DARK 2

This month sees the release of the incredible CD-ROM version of Alone in the Dark 2, complete with speech, CD music and a far more balanced game. So, by way of celebration, here's the maze section for all you CD-ROM owners — complete with sound effects, although unfortunately, the space available does not permit us to include the full music version.

After getting through the haunted mansion in the original game, Edward Carnby has returned with a new mission. Grace is a missing girl, swept off her feet by zombie pirates, and Eddie is the man to get her back, before she gets sacrificed!



How to start

Log on to the CD directory (usually D:), and type

ALONE [Enter]

This will copy the game files to your hard drive, so you'll need 12Mb spare. Now to run the game, go into the directory you installed to and type

AITD2 [Enter]

To configure the game to your options, type

INSTALL [Enter]

and use the options to change the settings.

How to quit

When you either complete the demo or get killed, you will be returned to DOS.

Hardware required

386 minimum, 2Mb RAM, VGA and 565K base memory.

Controls

Movement is controlled with the cursor keys. Up and down move you forward and back, while left and right rotate you. Pressing return brings up an inventory screen. Here you can select the fight option. Press the space bar on the main screen to punch or kick. In fight mode the up arrow lets you head-butt, the left and right arrows for punch and the down arrow is for kicks.

To use a gun, if you have one, go to the inventory screen, and select an ammo clip to load the gun, and then use the gun itself.

On the main screen, just press space to fire.

A word of warning: at the start of the maze you will find a teleport. In the game this takes you to the other end of the maze. Using this in the demo will only take you to the end of the demo, and why would you want to do that?

How to use your free CD-ROM

HOW TO LOAD YOUR PC REVIEW COVER CD

1. Take the PC Review cover CD out of its plastic case.
2. Insert it into your CD-ROM drive and close the drive tray.
3. Wait for the light on the front of the CD-ROM drive to go out.
4. Type D:> [Enter]
5. Now select the program you want to load from these pages, and type the file name in the How To Start section of the instructions for each game. This will either run the installation program required, in the case of games that need to copy files from the CD-ROM to your hard disk, or run the program directly from the CD-ROM.
6. When installing the Simon The Sorcerer demo, you don't actually need to copy the graphic and sound files on to your hard disk, but the game will run much faster if you do.
7. The Clue! is the floppy disk demo, so don't panic if you don't hear any sampled speech.
8. Make sure you have around 15Mb free on your hard disk. Even those programs which run directly from the CD may need to create a directory on your hard disk to hold installation files.

PGA TOUR GOLF 486

Golf simulations have always been popular on all machines, but none have ever been as popular as PGA. Over the last few years, PGA has been steadily improved and upgraded, and now the CD-ROM version features nothing less than photo-realistic courses, along with captivating and realistic gameplay.

How to start

Go into the directory on the CD where the PGA486 demo is located, and type

INSTALL [Enter]

to run the install program. You will be asked for the directory you wish to install to (typically C:\PGA486) and then the program will copy a few files to your hard drive. Once that's done, just type

PGA486

to run the demo.

How to play

Unfortunately you can't. This demo is merely a rolling presentation of what PGA can do, so all you need to do is sit back and enjoy the show.

How to quit

To leave the demo, just hit Esc.

Hardware required

386, VGA graphics, at least 8Mb of RAM and 13 Mb of free hard disk space. The demo will write to the hard disk when creating the photo-realistic views, and this can take up quite a bit of room.

PCGAMES

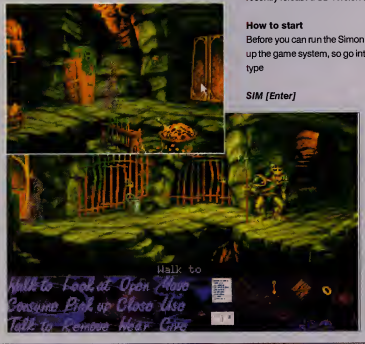
If you play games on your PC, you've got to read PC GAMES!

November Issue out now!

SIMON THE SORCERER

Adventuresoft

Come on, be honest. Who hasn't actually heard of Adventuresoft's superb comic graphic adventure in recent months. Not only is it a damn fine game on floppy, Mike Woodroffe has gone one better by calling in the voice talents of Chris Barrie and Spitting Image's Roger Blake, along with a cast of dozens to pep up the game beyond recognition for the CD-ROM version. A sequel is due out in February, so here's a chance to play a segment from the recently released CD version of the first game.



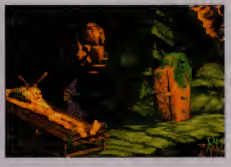
How to start

Before you can run the Simon demo, you'll need to set up the game system, so go into the CD directory, and type

SIM [Enter]

This program will ask you if you want to copy the game files from the CD to your hard drive. You'll need about 1.2 Mb free if you want to do this, and it does improve the speed of the game somewhat.

Once that's done, all you need to do is choose your sound card, and you can run the game by selecting the directory in which you have installed Simon, and type



SIMON [Enter]

How to play

It's all rather easy, really. The group of icons on the left at the bottom of the screen are your Simon control buttons and the group of icons on the right at the bottom of the screen is your inventory.

To get Simon to perform an action, click on the command you want from the list with the left mouse button, and then click on the item you want to perform the action with.

Hardware required

386, VGA graphics, 1Mb RAM, most major sound cards supported.

DRAGON LORE

Dragon Lore is the latest game from Cryo, the Paris-based software house responsible for Dune and MegaRace. This stunning adventure is set in the mythical world of dragons and monsters, and you take on the role of Werner, the son of a murdered nobleman who must avenge his father's death and reclaim the family castle.

How to start

Go to your CD directory and type

DRAGON [Enter]

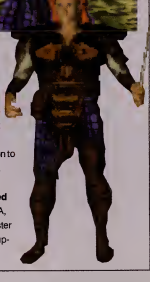
The game will load and run from the CD-ROM.

How to play

Movement is controlled via the mouse. Move the dragon-shaped cursor to the top of the screen to move forward, the bottom to move back, the left to move left, and so on. Click the left mouse button to complete the manoeuvre.

First, talk to the man in front of the hut by clicking on him with the right mouse button. He will tell you to find a bowl so that he can milk the cow. Then pick up the sword by moving the cursor over it and clicking the right mouse button. The cursor will change into a sword: to put it into your hand, right-click the sword in the top left-hand corner of the screen and then left-click it into your character's left hand. Right-click to exit the inventory.

Don't talk to anyone while you are holding the sword because you will attack them instead.



How to quit

Hit both mouse buttons together to exit the demo.

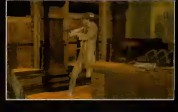
Click the left button to return back to DOS.

Hardware required

386, 4Mb RAM, VGA, mouse. Sound Blaster and compatibles supported.

THE FIRST TRULY INTERACTIVE MOVIE

UNDER A Killing Moon



"DESERVES THE ATTENTION OF ANYONE WITH A CD-ROM DRIVE."
CD-ROM NOW 91%

"CANDIDATE FOR BEST GAME OF THE YEAR."
PC HOME 93%

CLASSIC GAME AWARD WINNER
CD-ROM MAGAZINE 5/5

PLAYING ON 3 CD-ROMS IN A PC NEAR YOU.

ASK TO SEE IT AT YOUR LOCAL RETAILER

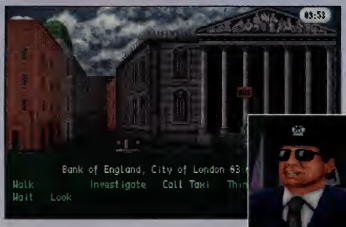
ACCESS™ U.S. GOLD

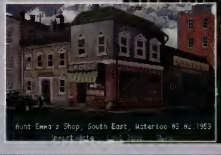
ACCESS SOFTWARE presents a CHRIS JONES production UNDER A KILLING MOON story by AARON CONNERS artistic direction by DOUG VAN DEGRIFF music by JON CLARK set design by NATHAN ZARSON, NEIL GALLOWAY, RALPH YARRON, technical direction by BRUCE WARD, BRUCE JOHNSON.

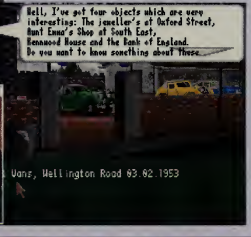
Copyright © Access Software Inc. 1994. All rights reserved.

Marketed and distributed by U.S. Gold Ltd. Unit 2/3, Holford Way, Holford, Birmingham B6 7AX. Tel: 021 625 3366.

THE CLUE







Unfortunately the CD-ROM version of this magnificent adventure wasn't quite ready at press time, but we couldn't let this month go by without letting you at least play a demo of this superb adventure. You play a small-time thief just arrived in post war London, determined to make a career out of being a criminal, and your aim is to become a master criminal. So it's refreshingly politically incorrect as well.

How to start

To get The Clue up and running could not be easier. All you need to do is log on to the CD directory and type:

CLUE [return]

The game then loads!

How to play

The icons at the bottom of the screen are used to move between locations, view items and people and stake out buildings.

If you click on the think icon, you can look back at everything you've seen and done. In the many situations where you are involved in conversation, the dark arrows within the text box at the top of the screen let you scroll through the text. The game is controlled with either mouse or keyboard.

Hardware required

386, VGA graphics, 1Mb RAM, most major sound cards supported.

CYCLEMANIA

Imagine tearing along winding mountain roads and motorways like there was no tomorrow. Well now you can. This huge playable track from Cyclemania lets you race a single lap against five other bikers, going for the fastest time possible, but watch out for those oncoming cars and trucks!

How to start

Log on to the CD directory and then type

MANIA [Enter]

to start the installation procedure. The program will ask you which directory you wish to install to. Press return to go with the default directory (c:\cycle) and the installer will then copy the necessary files to your hard disk. Now log onto the hard disk, go into the folder where the files are kept and type

CYCLE [Enter]

to run the demo.

How to play

Use the left and right cursor keys to steer your motorbike, and use forward and back keys to accelerate and break. Escape takes you back to the menu.

How to exit

Press Escape or select the exit icon.

Hardware requirements

386, colour VGA, 4Mb, Most major sound cards supported.

HELP! MY CD-ROM IS DAMAGED

Out of the thousands of CDs we duplicate every month, a very small number may get damaged during transit. If you think your CD-ROM might be faulty, we'll replace it. Just pop the CD-ROM in a jiffy bag with a self-addressed envelope and postage to the value of 28p (55p from overseas) and the form below (filled in), and send the package to the following address:

DiskXpress, Unit 7, Willow Court, Bourton Industrial Park, Bourton-on-the-Water Gloucestershire GL54 2HQ

Please DO NOT send the CD-ROM back to PC Review — we don't hold stocks of spare CDs.

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

The CD-ROM on my copy of PC Review was damaged. Please send me a replacement — I enclose return postage to the value of 28p (55p if overseas) and the original CD.

HELP! MY CD-ROM WON'T WORK

If you're having problems finding your way round the cover CD, or making it work with your PC, then try the PC Review CD-ROM helpline on (0451) 810788. The helpline operates between 3.00pm and 5.00pm weekdays.

● PC Review cover disks and CD-ROM discs are rigorously checked at each stage of production. However, cover disks and cover CDs are used at the reader's own risk. PC Review can accept no responsibility for damage to either data or hardware caused by the use of our cover disks or CDs.

● We also make every effort to ensure that the contents of each disk (or CD) are exactly as advertised. If however, circumstances should dictate that we are unable to supply the stated program we will endeavour to supply alternative software. PC Review, its distributors and retailers, will not be held responsible for any unnotified change to the contents of either the floppy cover disk or CD-ROM cover disc.

DOMINUS

YOU'LL NEVER PLAY THIS GAME AGAIN!

THE NEW STRATEGY GAME THAT'S DIFFERENT EVERY TIME YOU PLAY.

Dominus is a new genre of strategic war game. A real time simulation that blends the best elements of fantasy role playing and hand to hand combat, Dominus allows you to stand back and run the war from above, or grab a weapon and join the fray. So you can fight the way you want. And with four difficulty levels, Dominus is fun for first-time players and war game veterans alike. Defend your domain from invading clans by deploying monsters, casting spells, setting traps, capturing your enemies and interrogating them in the dungeon. Then combine your helpless prisoners with your hideous monsters to create your own more powerful hybrids. Each of your decisions causes different strategies and reactions in your enemies, so every game is unique. Grab your sword and leap into Dominus.

It's a whole new breed of gameplay!

CD-ROM & IBM PC

386 or higher
25 MHz or above (33 MHz recommended)
VGA videocard
DOS 5.0 or higher

CD Drive – single speed
(double speed recommended)
SoundBlaster™ and 100% compatibles
Mouse or Keyboard interface
Hard-drive space required, 35Mb

Screenshots are only intended to be illustrated [illegible] graphics which may vary considerably [illegible] the domain in quality and appearance [illegible] to the computer's specifications.

Dominus © 1994, Vapor Concepts. All rights reserved.
© U.S. Gold Ltd. All rights reserved. Published by Gold Limited, Units 2/3 Holford Way, Holford, Birmingham B6 7AX. Tel: 021 625 3388.
U.S. Gold is a registered trademark of U.S. Gold Ltd.

U.S. GOLD

Cover disks

This month's fantastic cover disk demo is Lords of the Realm from strategy experts, Impressions. Why one demo, you ask? Because it's absolutely enormous, we reply, with a perfectly straight face.

LORDS OF THE REALM (IMPRESSIONS)

3.5" disks only

The year is 1300AD, and the warring barons are at it again. Our exclusive demo of Impressions' huge new mediaeval strategy game cum kingdom builder gives you (and up to five other players) the chance to prove your worthiness to sit on the throne of England. All you have to do is rule your own people wisely, and defeat the five other nobles who also happen to have royal ambitions . . .

How to start

Select the game from the menu and the disk will prompt you for a directory to install Lords of the Realm in to.

When this is done, log on to that directory on your hard disk and type Demo [Enter] to extract the game files.

Once the files have been extracted, you simply type Lord [Enter] to start the game.

Follow the on-screen prompts to set up the game (eg, player name, shields, difficulty levels and so on). Then away you go.

How to play

Ah, ahem . . . bit of a biggie this one. Lords of the Realm is a comprehensive strategy game with an equally comprehensive set of commands and icons. To cover everything in detail would probably take a manual bigger than this entire magazine.

The main screen, like the one above, shows the overall map of the various territories.

The five icons on the left hand side of the screen toggle on/off the following options: show flags, armies, battles, castles and show merchants.

Simply by clicking anywhere on the map, you can zoom down in to the kingdom level of the game. There, you simply scroll around the map using the mouse: county borders are shown as gold lines, forests by dark green areas.

The building with the cross on it in each county represents the town that has to be taken if you want to capture the county. The animals represent what is being farmed in a given field.

The soldiers represent . . . soldiers, funnily enough.

Right, so what can you do? Well, the five icons at the bottom of the kingdom screen (shown left) will take you deeper in to the game system.

The various menus that you can find are shown on the opposite page, and they are generally pretty intuitive, but the idea is that you can control almost all the activities of your population: set taxes, decide what crops to grow, forge weapons, and of course, recruit

It's combat time. Now, on screen you'll see a pile of their blokes milling about, and your own men loitering with equal lack of intent.

To get some action out of them, select the particular troop you require with the cursor, then apply one of the command icons shown on the left. The icons (reading across, from the top) run as follows, change formation, freeze/unfreeze time, move, shoot, formation, parley and so on.

soldiers, armourers, miners, carpenters and so on.

Marshalling your resources is just as important as any military action, but if you want to get into the hack 'n' slash of it, you first need to raise an army (see the menu screens) then set them off against your rivals.

When the fight starts, you will be given the option to take command if you wish — and this will drop you in to the combat screen (see panel, left) where the miniature armies beat each other to a pulp.

Combat is pretty straightforward. Select the troops you want to move using the mouse. Then click on the relevant action icon (see right), be it attack, retreat, offer terms and so on.

And that about wraps it up.

Remember however, that In this demo you obviously don't get some of the features you'll see in the full game the most notable of which is the castle building and siege options.

So, govern well, keep your people fed, make the odd alliance here and there, and beat off all contenders to the throne.

A doddle. Long live the King, er, Queen, er . . .

How to quit
Press Alt-X [Enter]

Hardware needed
Minimum 386, 1Mb RAM, VGA graphics and a mouse. Also 5Mb of hard disk space.

Problems with your coverdisks? See over the page for help.

Set up your food production.

Assign men to farming duties.

Set the rest at useful tasks like mining.

Trading options are numerous.

Raise (or hire) the best armies

Keep a watchful eye on your accounts ...

THE ULTIMATE HARD DRIVE FOR PC

THE ORIGINAL
Micro Machines
SCALE MINIATURES
™

"Consistently entertaining and relentlessly addictive - a fabulous racing game"
90% PC GAMER.

Codemasters
Codemasters, Lower Farm House, Stoneythorpe, Southam, Wawickshire, CV33 ODL. Tel: 0926 814 132 Fax: 0926 817 595.

NOW AVAILABLE

© Codemasters Software Company Limited 1994. Micro Machines is a registered trademark of Lewis Galoob Toys Inc. Codemasters is using the trademark pursuant to a licence.

HOW TO USE YOUR COVER DISKS

1. Put your PC Review cover disk into your floppy drive,and log on to it, ie, type

A: [Enter]

(Your floppy disk drive might be called B:, in which case substitute B: for A: above.)

2. Type PCR [Enter] to bring up the installation menu (above right).

3. Using the cursor keys, select the program you wish to install from the on-screen menu. Check the disk and PC requirements listed at the foot of the screen; you will get an error message, for example, if there is not enough space on your hard disk to install the program. Press Enter to confirm your selection.

4. The programs on the cover disk are compressed. The installer will decompress these files and copy them to your hard disk. After choosing the program to install, you will be prompted with the name of the drive and directory that the installer intends to decompress the program you've selected to. There's no need to change this unless, a) your hard drive is not called C:, or b) you have a directory with the same name as that suggested on-screen. If you want to change this default, just backspace over the installer's suggestion and type in your preferred destination.

5. The program files will now be decompressed and copied to your hard disk. After they have done so, you will see a screen explaining how to access the demo from your hard disk. There are also instructions for starting and playing each program on these pages. Press Enter to return to the PC Review installer menu.

6. Either press Esc to quit the installer, or use the cursor keys to select another program, and run through steps 3-6 again.

COMMON PROBLEMS

I can't free up enough system memory.

You can check the amount of free memory by typing MEM at the C:> prompt. If the number listed as memory free at the end of the resulting screenful of numbers is under 550,000 bytes, you may have difficulties running the programs on this disk.

If you think you have a memory problem, first make sure that you don't have any memory-resident programs open in the background. If you don't fancy editing your Config.sys and Autoexec.bat files just to run our cover disk, you can always make a boot disk, which is a quick and easy way to make a disk containing just the bare bones of DOS to run your PC and lots of free system memory.

A detailed description on making a boot disk is given in our technical help section on page 130. What follows is a quick guide:

Put a blank, formatted floppy disk into your disk drive. At the C:> prompt, type

SYS A: [Enter]

This will copy the three system start-up files that you need to boot the PC over to the floppy disk. You can now start up your PC from this boot disk — just put the disk in the floppy drive and switch the PC on.

Note that because there is no Config.sys or Autoexec.bat file on the boot disk, you will have to load things like mice or sound card drivers separately.

The mouse doesn't work.

If your mouse cursor won't move at all, you either don't have the mouse loaded, or you don't have the correct mouse driver for this program. Either quit the program and load up the mouse, or if you don't have a compatible driver, you'll have to use an alternative control method.

I type in the correct command to start the game but it just says "Bad command or filename."

Nine times out of ten the reason is that you've typed the command from the wrong subdirectory. If you have a prompt on-screen that just reads C:>, and still says C:> even when you type CD [correct directory], then type in this command from C:>: PROMPT $p $g. This command should be in your Autoexec.bat and will show you which directory you're in.

HELP! MY DISK IS DAMAGED

Out of the thousands of disks we duplicate every month, a very small number may get damaged during transit. If you think your disk might be faulty, we'll replace it. Just pop the disk(s) in a jiffy bag with a self-addressed envelope and postage to the value of 28p (55p from overseas) and the form below (filled in), and send the package to the following address:

DiskXpress
Unit 17
Willow Court
Bourton Industrial Park
Bourton-on-the-Water
Gloucestershire GL54 2HQ

Please DO NOT send the disks back to PC Review — we don't hold stocks of spares.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

.....

The disk on my copy of PC Review was damaged. Please send me a replacement — I enclose return postage to the value of 28p (55p if overseas) and the original disk.

HELP! I CAN'T GET THE DISK TO WORK

If you're having problems finding your way round the disks, or making them work with your PC, try the PC Review disk helpline.

Disk helpline:

(0451) 810788

The helpline operates between 3.00pm and 5.00pm weekdays.

Please note: this is a newish helpline number. Don't call the old number — you won't get through!

ARMORED FIST

Scope out the terrain.
Slew your turret.
Lock on target.
And brace yourself for a fire storm!

You're in the heart of an advanced fighting machine. Peering through the thick smoke billowing off your last victim, you feel you're being watched. Switching to thermal shows something hot behind the trees ahead. Advanced optics zoom in and reveal a Soviet T-80 tank turning its turret toward you. Now is not the time to hesitate... Lock and load. FIRE!

You're [illegible] on the digital [illegible] of the future in this modern tank simulation from NovaLogic™ (the creators of Comanche™, WolfPack™ and Ultrabots™).

Strap on your helmet for the ride of your life!

- Encounter startlingly realistic pre-built missions or construct your own. Dig trenches, lay mines, even plant trees.
- Choose American M1A2 Abrams main battle tanks, M3 Bradley IFVs equipped with thermal sights, Russian T-80 tanks, or BMP APCs equipped with image intensifiers.
- Engage your enemy in accurate battle environments where you encounter translucent smoke, explosions and grenades.
- Command multiple tanks over 3-D, Voxel Space™ (patent pending), terrain and call in remote artillery or tactical air support to ensure victory.

Available for PC 3.5" and PC CD-ROM

Armored Fist, Comanche, WolfPack, Ultrabots, Voxel Space, NovaLogic, and the NovaLogic Logo are trademarks of NovaLogic, Inc.

NOVA LOGIC™

[illegible] Ltd. Units 2/3 Holford Way, Birmingham B6 7AX. Tel: 0121 628 3388.

News

Police "can't cope" with computer porn

More police resources and training are needed in a bid to combat the growing threat of computer pornography, says the European Software Publishers' Association (ELSPA).

Most forces are "hopelessly ill-equipped" to deal with the problem, according to ELSPA's Computer Pornography 'white paper' launched at the autumn European Computer Trade Show.

"Too few police forces in the UK have computer literate officers in their obscene publications units and those that do are so inundated with work that they only have the resources to tackle the most unpleasant paedophile computer pornography. A large amount of material has to fall by the wayside," says John Loader, chief investigator at ELSPA's crime unit.

"Because of the way that computer pornography is particularly accessible by children we believe that the Home Office should issue guidelines advising courts to interpret the Obscene Publications Act when dealing with computer pornography as if children were the intended audience," he adds.

Black market

The problem exists not with the commercial suppliers of entertainment and education software but with the 'black market' supply through outlets such computer bulletin boards and car boot sales and markets.

Pirate traders at car boot sales often provide lists of stock which includes 'adult' sections, according to ELSPA. Material seized by investigators includes software with titles such as Weird Dreams, Party Games and Animal Farm. All included images of hardcore pornography. With the drastic fall in the price of copying equipment needed to cut CD-ROMs, this medium has also become available to the pornographers.

But much of this black market computer pornography consists, according to the white paper, of images scanned in electronic form from paper-based pornography. Interactive pornography represents a "very limited threat" at the moment because of the costs of creating it.

How big a threat is posed by computer pornography remains unclear. A national survey of schools was carried out in June this year by the University of Central Lancaster to try to discover the extent. A questionnaire was mailed to 28,000 schools and 7,000 replies were received. The results suggest that 30 per cent of headmasters at secondary, all-boys schools were aware of computer pornography circulating in their school.

Elsewhere, Customs and Excise says that of 44,767 prohibited, indecent items seized by them in 1992-93, 144 were computer pornography. And since 1991 only 11 out of nearly 1,000 items referred to the Crown Prosecution Service under the Obscene Publications Act involved computer pornography.

ELSPA's 70 members already operate a rating system which advises parents of the suitability of the software for children. "ELSPA and commercial software publishers suffer guilt by association with black market computer pornographers, since both share the computer as their medium. That is why ELSPA is willing to put forward resources to help stamp out computer pornography," says Roger Bennett, general secretary of ELSPA.

ELSPA has set up a hotline on (0386) 833810 to deal with calls from anyone with information on computer pornography, and also pirated software.

ELSPA GUIDELINES

ELSPA has drawn up the following guidelines for parents who may be unaware of the problem of computer pornography.

1. Ensure your children always buy their software from reputable suppliers.

2. Avoid buying software products from car boot sales or other sources which could be difficult to return with a complaint.

3. If possible, examine the contents of disks/CD-ROMs. (ELSPA advises parents to learn some computer basics to enable them at least to examine file names.)

4. Remember, only computers are susceptible to black market pornographic software — video games consoles, for example, will not run computer pornography files.

5. Get involved with your children's computer activities so you know what they are doing.

6. Don't let the family computer be hidden away in your children's bedroom — place it somewhere where you can keep an eye on your child's activities such as the living room.

7. If you find your child with computer pornography, ask where it was obtained. Take the issue up with school authorities if it was obtained at school. If it was bought at a store or market contact your local trading standards officials. If need be, contact the police.

8. When buying commercial leisure software look for the ELSPA age suitability system labels. This will help you decide whether or not the product is suitable for your child.

9. Never buy, or allow your children to buy, software that may be pirated since you never know what else may be on the disk or CD.

French company Chargeurs buys 25% stake in Ocean

The French group Chargeurs has bought a quarter share in the veteran Manchester-based games publisher Ocean, as part of its growing participation in the entertainment business.

For Ocean, which has traditionally been strong in the field of licensed games (it has computerised many films, including the Robocop and Lethal Weapon series), the deal provides the investment required to compete in today's international — and increasingly CD-ROM orientated — market. Ocean itself has recently beefed up its PC-related business by buying part of DID, the development house responsible for TFX and Inferno.

Ocean founders David Ward and Jon Woods have seen their company grow in to an international publisher with a turnover of $90 million for the year ending July 31st 1994. Of the Chargeurs deal, Ward said, "It provides both strategic assistance and strengthens the company's balance sheet."

PC Review in CD split

This is the last issue of PC Review to carry both a 3.5" disk and a CD-ROM on the cover. From next month, we will be selling the magazine in two distinct versions, one with two high density 3.5" floppy disks, and one with a single CD-ROM mounted on the cover in a compact disc jewel case.

If you are a subscriber to PC Review, you should have received a letter from us asking you which version you would like to receive for the remainder of your subscription term. If you have not already had this letter, please contact our subscription hotline on (0858) 468811 to state your preference.

If you are a regular buyer of PC Review, all you should need to do is to select the edition of the magazine you prefer when you visit the newsagents. However, we have included a tick-the-box option on the newsagents' order form on page 146 and you can make sure that you get the right version by filling this in and handing it to your newsagent.

The floppy disk edition will cost £3.95; the CD-ROM edition will cost £4.95. While we know that readers have appreciated the free CD-ROM of the last few issues, we also know that disk-only owners have felt a bit bard done by.

Graham Taylor, publishing director of EMAP Images, says of the move: "By splitting PC Review, we should be able to give better value both to CD-ROM owners in the quality of the CD-ROM, and to non-CD owners with the disk."

● *The first floppy disk and CD-only editions of PC Review will be the December issues, which will be on sale on November 15, 1994.*

Colour bubble inkjet for £285

AMT Accel's new Colorjet 300 x 600 dpi bubble inkjet printer priced at £334.88, including VAT, makes it one of the cheapest printers currently available.

It can be fitted with an optional 70 page automatic A4 sheet feeder and comes with a driver for Windows 3.1 and RISC OS 3.1. It prints on A4 plain paper as well as envelopes, legal size paper and transparency materials.

Other features are a colour print speed of 2.5 minutes per page in fast mode; graphics resolutions from 75dpi (dots per inch); six built-in fonts; and a Centronics interface and cable. Nor will it take up much room on the desktop, measuring 125.2 x 342 x147 mm.

Contact AMT Accel on (0743) 890055 for more information.

EDITOR'S COMMENT

Last of the Independents

In our last issue, Tim Green charted the increasing inroads that multinational companies are making into the PC entertainment market, and even in the short time since then, two more companies have fallen for the charms of the corporates. The French conglomerate Chargeurs, which owns a stake in BSkyB among its many fingers in pies, has bought 25% of Ocean, the software publisher which itself recently bought 25% of developer DID (TFX, Inferno). Secondly, Renegade, the publisher fronting the Bitmap Brothers and Sensible Soccer, has been bought by Warner Interactive Entertainment. British programming talent, long renowned for its creativity, seems to be particularly in demand at the moment.

'Inevitable' is the word used most often to describe the current rush to sign up with larger and more diverse companies. The small independent software house can no longer afford to fund its next game — which may not see the light of day for another two years — without an injection of cash. "It's almost as bad if people think you don't have money — even if you have", adds Dan Thompson of Renegade, putting a new gloss on an old problem. Meanwhile, the mainstream entertainment companies fear that the next great shift in leisure pursuits will pass them by unless they buy into the companies with expertise. They're also acting a bit twitchy about the Internet and interactive music at the moment, and for many of the same reasons.

For the games player, the fear is usually that moves by independent software houses into the mainstream will adversely affect the quality of their output. If Tharg Software is bought by the company which owns the licence to six breakfast cereals and a couple of cuddly toys, then Tharg Software will be forced to develop games about cereals and cuddly toys, and we will never see the likes of Doom again.

Well, it ain't necessarily so. Or, at least the track records of the corporate, non-independent software houses don't bear it out. In the mid-80s, two of the best software publishers, which championed innovative programming, fresh ideas and gave their programmers the time (and investment) to see these ideas through, were Telecomsoft (a division of BT) and Mirrorsoft (a division of a division of companies that ultimately led to Robert Maxwell). Sure, they had their turkeys, but those of you who remember The Sentinel, or Tetris, or the 8-bit conversions of Elite could hardly argue that these constituted mere licence fodder.

Of course, big bucks are hardly a guarantee of excellence. But they do give developers a bit of breathing space to work on new systems, or to buy in and train new talent.

Also from the consumer's point of view, anything that brings PC games closer to the mainstream of entertainment surely has to be a good thing.

I for one am heartily fed up with the image of the (male) anorak-wearing social outcast with the pixellated brains.

Surely one of these multinational companies, so adroit at image manipulation in other areas, can make PC gaming appear dangerously chic.

■ **Christina Erskine**

Chameleon sounds off

An all-in-one fax/modem/voice and audio PC expansion card has been launched by Blue Micro at £299. The ROMBO Blue Chameleon uses Mwave DSP technology with on-board stereo audio to produce a 16-bit Windows stereo sound system. It can record and play back speech and sound in a range of standards, from 8-bit mono to CD quality 44KHz 16-bit stereo. Data is stored to the hard disk and software compression minimises the space taken up.

As a modem the Chameleon operates as a 14,400 bps data modem or 9600 bps send and receive fax modem.

Contact Blue Micro on (0604) 603310 for more details.

PC CHARTS

Disk-based games

1	Space Simulator	*Microsoft*
2	Doom (full version)	*Id*
3	Outpost	*Sierra*
4	TIE Fighter	*LucasArts*
5	Overlord	*Virgin*
6	SimCity 2000	*Maxis*
7	Kingmaker	*Blue Byte*
8	Theme Park	*Bullfrog/Electronic Arts*
9	FIFA Soccer	*Electronic Arts*
10	Cannon Fodder	*Sensible/Virgin*

CD-ROM games

1	Outpost	*Sierra*
2	Theme Park	*Bullfrog/Electronic Arts*
3	Falcon Gold	*MicroProse*
4	Civilization	*MicroProse*
5	Gabriel Knight	*MicroProse*

Charts compiled by Virgin Retail

Spielberg invests in software house

Movie director Steven Spielberg, already involved in co-designing The Dig with LucasArts, is now turning his attention to educational software. He has made an undisclosed "equity investment" in the US multimedia developer Knowledge Adventure Inc. "I've been following the growth in multimedia software industry with great interest," says Spielberg. "In particular, I've been impressed with the work being done at Knowledge Adventure. I'm anxious to participate in innovative, enriching educational software."

Knowledge Adventure's past releases include 3D Dinosaur Adventure, Science Adventure II, Speed Adventure, Discoverers and BUG Adventure.

The software house's products are distributed in the UK by Guildsoft. Managing Director John Cave said that with Spielberg's "experience in capturing the imagination of young people, the company will be able to create the most compelling software for children." Guildsoft can be contacted on (0752) 895100 for more information.

Sign of the Times

One Year Ago

The promise of TV quality pictures on your PC was at last becoming a reality with the release of Sigma Design's ReelMagic (now RealMagic) video card, a technological breakthrough with the capability to spark a gaming revolution. We published our Top 100 Games of 1993 — with Day of the Tentacle (LucasArts/US Gold) taking top honours — "hilarious, inventive and absorbing." Alone in the Dark was second and Syndicate was third.

Two years ago

The Opus Leisure Station Plus offered value-for-money 486 PC power for less than £1,000. Meanwhile, it was a mixed month for software. The Lost Files of Sherlock Holmes (Electronic Arts) and Wizardry VII (Sir Tech/US Gold) picked up scores of eight. But Double Dragon III: The Rosetta Stone (Storm/Sales Curve) scored just two, failing to improve the PC's then poor reputation for arcade-style games.

Three years ago

November 1991 . . . and the first issue of PC Review hit the newsstands with the mission to become the one-stop guide to PC entertainment and the leisure computing market. Three years and 37 issues later that's still our mission. The big name games are still remembered — Wing Commander 2 (Origin), Civilization (MicroProse) and Pools of Darkness (SSI). But do you recall Mad TV (Rainbow Arts) or Wrath of the Demon (Readysoft)?

3DO launches in UK at last

The 3DO Interactive Multiplayer — which can play games, audio CDs, photo CDs and video CDS — has now been launched in the UK with a £399.95 price tag.

Meanwhile, the 3DO Company estimates there is now an installed base of 200,000 machines worldwide.

"The European market is fundamental to The 3DO Company's aim of establishing 3DO technology as a worldwide consumer standard," said Robert Faber, managing director 3DO Europe.

At the moment there are 70 titles available and Mr Faber predicts 10 new titles to be released in the UK each month to Christmas.

In Brief

- **Entertainment Developers Expo 95, a two day interactive entertainment conference, will be held at London's Novotel hotel on January 29 and 30. Contact Digital Media International on (081) 995 3632.**

- **Spectravideo's new Aerospace speakers (below) — featuring 15 watt output per speakers, magnetic shielding and cable remote control, have gone on sale price £29.99 including VAT. Contact (081) 902 2211 for details.**

- **Orchid Technology, the Californian-based developer, designer and manufacturer multimedia technology, has merged with system board maker Micronics Computers.**

- **7,000 Clip Art Images, 200 Great Games for Windows, 4000 Icons and 500 Fonts for Windows are four CD-ROM titles by US company Crystal Vision, which have been released in the UK by Guildsoft, priced at £14.99. Contact (0752) 895100 for more information.**

- **The prices of all Logitech hand-held and desktop scanners have been cut by up to 25 per cent. For example, the ScanMan Color and ScanMan EasyTouch now sell for £250 and £155 respectively.**

- **Online information service CompuServe is publishing a CompuServe CD-ROM disc giving users a sound, graphics, animation and video multimedia "enhancement". At first the bi-monthly CompuServeCD will only be sold on subscription, at £5.95. Contact CompuServe on (0734) 391064.**

- **Owners of the original Journeyman Project can now upgrade to a Turbo edition for just £9.99 which, claims publisher US Gold, is 300-400 per cent faster. Cheques should be sent to Journeyman Project Exchange Offer, US Gold Customer Services, Holford Way, Birmingham B6 7AX.**

  The exchange will be fulfilled with 28 days of the Turbo edition being available for retail. The offer only applies to residents of the UK. US Gold can be contacted on (021) 606 1800 for details.

THE COOKE REPORT

What makes a good game really great? And what makes a complete stinker?

You'd think that the difference between a good and bad game would be the sort of thing that most people in the games industry had strong and conflicting views about. After all, if you ask a gaggle of theatre producers what makes a good performance, you're going to get a gaggle of different answers. But at least you'll *get* answers . . .

Most games producers and programmers have a sort of gut feeling about products, but when asked, they tend to mumble about 'playability' and then get back to the keyboard.

The idea that the games industry has some kind of arcane knowledge about interactivity is keeping it alive and wealthy. But my argument is that unless we start to be more articulate about what makes good games, we will find it more difficult to write better ones. So, having pestered the games community with questions about playability, here are some of the more articulate answers ...

"A great game is a fusion of seeing, hearing and doing. It succeeds if it establishes a close relationship between the player, the characters in the game, and the game's environment," says long-time industry writer Gary Penn. "Tactile feedback is one of the most important factors, for example. The choice of controller really makes a difference: mice are good for controlling floaty things, like the craft in Zarch/Virus. Using the joystick in BoulderDash was a joy — you'd be leaning right over it in an attempt to go faster."

Peter Molyneux at Bullfrog also subscribed to the 'relationship' view, but expressed in very different terms: "What makes a great game has to be, and always has been, playability," he says. "That means, quite simply, any game that you sit down in front of and understand within 30 seconds; can play using all its features within two minutes; will be challenged by for at least 40 hours. In short, it has to be both easy and complex; intensely interesting without being intimidating."

Along with several others, Peter also raised the 'must have one more go' idea. A great game doesn't just have good presentation, it must also keep you playing. "Addiction is vital," says Peter, "and whatever people say, it can be engineered. For example, when we were testing Magic Carpet, we had about ten spells on each level. But we found that by putting only one spell on each level, the player was given more incentive to proceed. RPGs are the best example: you start with a wimpish character and have to build it into a godlike being."

Those ten things in full

Here, then, is a tentative list of Ten Things That Make A Great Game. And don't forget to send in your own suggestions for next month's column, where we'll publish the readers' list of Ten Things That Make A Turkey.

1. Good graphic design. The game must look good, and the screen layout, icons, character and environment graphics must suit the gameplay and its objectives.
2. Good sound effects and music.
3. Clear genre position. Producers know this, programmers sometimes forget it. Your audience must have a feeling for what 'sort' of game they're playing. This determines their expectations and therefore to some extent their enjoyment.
4. Control. As Gary says, it's all down to tactile feedback. The controller used must suit the action.
5. Rich and varied environment. For us to explore and tinker with.
6. Clear and logical rules. No sudden deaths or senseless responses.
7. Well-paced reward system. Bonuses, new places to explore and so forth.
8. Ease of use.
9. An objective. Essential for a sense of achievement.

And what about number ten? For those people who still dispute whether games are an art form, I'll leave the last word to Joe Bonar of Probe Software, who came up with what I thought was the best quote of all:

10. "It's the love and thought that goes into it, really. And I don't think there's anything you can add to that."

■ **Steve Cooke**

Python on CD

And now for something completely different... what is being hailed as the first "interactive comedy show" — also known as Monty Python's Complete Waste of Time CD-ROM — is about to be unleashed on an unsuspecting public.

Set to tie in with the 25th anniversary of the Monty Python's Flying Circus TV shows, the CD-ROM has been produced by American developers 7th Level and film director Terry Gilliam, who was co-creator and animator with Monty Python.

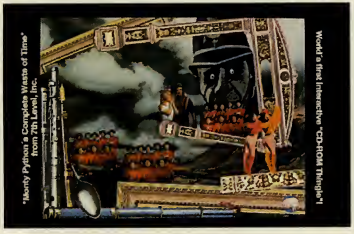
Says Gilliam: "It's one of those annoyingly silly things that you can spend hours on, trying to work out what it's all about. And when you discover it, you realise you've wasted a great chunk of your life and can never get it back."

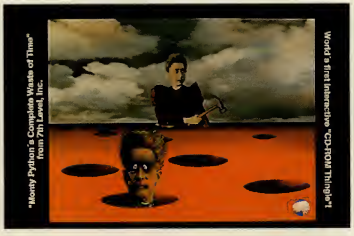
The CD-ROM features specially created comedy animation, sketches from the show — including Dead Parrot, Cheese Shop, Nudge Nudge — six animated interactive scenarios, spoof arcade games and songs, Lumberjack, Llama and Spam included.

There is also the Secret of Intergalactic Success, a series of game challenges with the chance to win cash and prizes, and The Desktop Pythonizer, a collection of dialogue lines and sound effects, screen icons, animations and pre-recorded telephone messages.

Terry Gilliam says of the collaboration with 7th Level: "I wasn't excited by interactivity until I started talking to Bob (Ezrin, executive vice-president of 7th Level) about the project. I thought everybody was kidding themselves. The nature of what Monty Python did in the anarchic fashion of our shows, coupled with 7th Level's product concept, again gives us the freedom to shock, surprise and push comedy to the limit."

Monty Python's A Complete Waste of Time is distributed here by Longman Logotron, price £54.99. Contact (0223) 425558.





The plane facts of air war

What is claimed to be the most comprehensive survey ever published on military aircraft in any medium is to be released shortly on CD-ROM.

The first volume, Warplanes, Modern Fighting Aircraft is available now from Mindscape, price £54.99. A second volume, Warplanes, From the Cold War to Vietnam, is due for release later in the year.

Warplanes, Modern Fighting Aircraft features technical and service data on more than 500 aircraft — including the A-10 Thunderbolt, F-16 Falcon and Soviet SU-27 — and in excess of 200 weapons systems; more than 1,000 full screen photographs; an hour of live action video; 3D rendered models of aircraft and military airfield; and examinations of the role of aircraft in warfare, including Operation Desert Storm and the Falklands invasion.

The CD-ROM is produced by Maris Multimedia, creator of the Red-Shift Multimedia Astronomy title, and published by Mindscape. Contact the company on (0444) 246333 for details.

Oops! Comet offer details revealed

In Issue 35, we offered you the chance to buy the CD-ROM version of Shadow of the Comet for over £10 *less* than the normal price. Wonderful, eh? But then we didn't tell you where to send your cheques, or credit cards details. Which was not so wonderful.

If you have been hankering after a copy of Shadow of the Comet on lovely shiny CD-ROM and you fancy the idea of getting it for £25.99 (inclusive of postage and packing), just dig out the coupon from page eight of Issue 35, fill it in and send it to Shadow of the Comet offer, PC Review, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London EC1R 3AU.

My word!

The electronic publishing division of the Oxford University Press has released the Oxford Compendium on CD and the Oxford Reference Shelf on CD, both priced at £79.99.

The Compendium features the Concise Oxford Dictionary, Oxford Thesaurus, Oxford Dictionary of Quotations, Oxford Dictionary of Modern Quotations in their entirety.

The Reference Shelf contains 16 books, ranging from the Pocket Oxford Dictionary to A Concise Dictionary of Law, and A Word Gazetteer to the Dictionary of Computing.

Contact OUP on (0865) 267815 for further details.

Inferno deal is a scorcher

The game pictured here is Inferno, developed by DID, published by Ocean. It's a arcade-style flying game set in space, and frankly, it's a bit of a hot number. We reviewed it in Issue 36 and gave it the big eight rating, so you know it's well worth checking out.

Next month, PC Review has a very special deal in store for you, about which we're not allowed to say too much just at the moment, but it involves Inferno, your gaming pleasure and our innate generosity. So don't get your fingers burnt: see next month's PC Review for details.

QUARANTINE

If you've got the RAM, we've got the pedestrians.

Available for PC CD-ROM and PC Compatibles

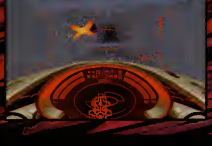
GAMETEK

GAMETEK (UK) LIMITED, 5 Bath Road, Slough, Berks, SL1 3UA

D I G I T A L I M

INFE

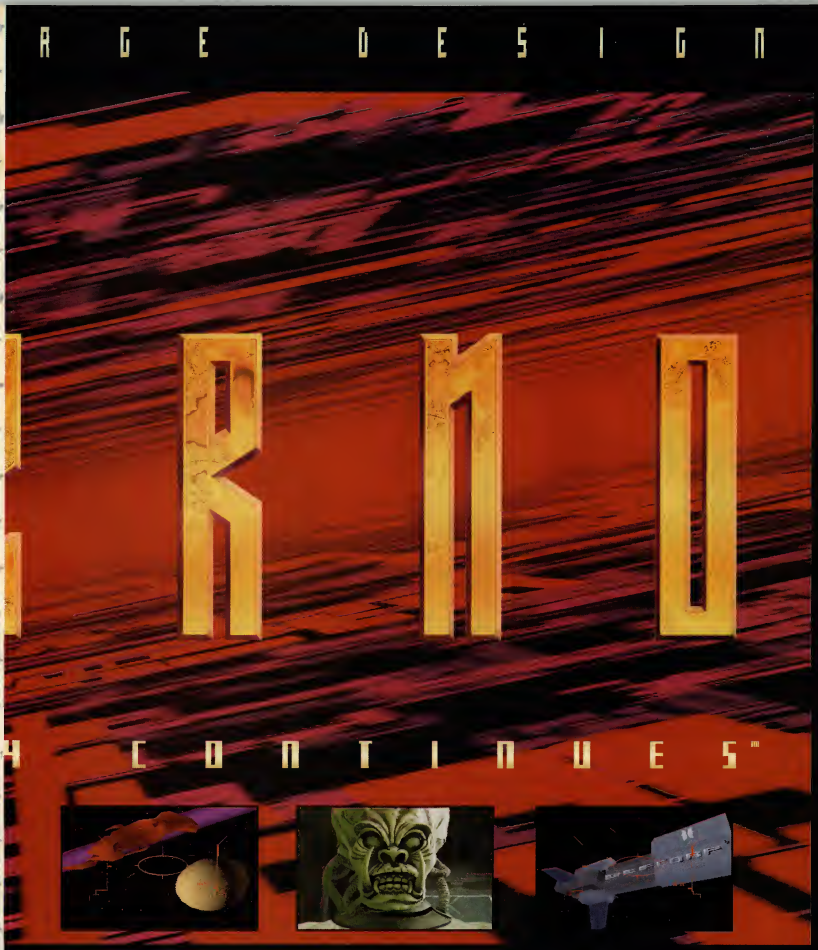
THE ODYSSE



OCEAN SOFTWARE PRESENTS INFERNO THE ODYSSEY CONTINUES™ A SCIENCE FICTION GAME EXPERIENCE OF ENORMOUS DEPTH AND AWESOME GRAPHICS AVAILABLE FOR PC & PC CD-ROM . GAME CONCEPT, DESIGN & PROGRAMMING BY DIGITAL IMAGE DESIGN. MUSIC BY A.S.F. PRODUCED BY OCEAN SOFTWARE LIMITED.

© 1994 OCEAN SOFTWARE LIMITED. INFERNO THE ODYSSEY CONTINUES™ & TRACKING THE FUTURE™ ARE TRADEMARKS OF OCEAN SOFTWARE LIMITED.

OCEAN SOFTWARE LIMITED . 2 CASTLE STREET . CASTLEFIELD . MANCHESTER . M3 4LZ
TELEPHONE: 061 832 6633 . FAX: 061 834 0650



Free Inferno Video

Simply send in this page of the advert together with your name and address + a cheque or a postal order for £2.50 made payable to Ocean Software Ltd. to cover postage and packing. In return we will send you a fabulous 26 minute video that will show you Inferno in all its blazing glory + exclusive behind the scenes footage. Please allow up to 28 days for delivery. Mark your envelope Inferno Video Offer.

ocean®

OCEAN CD ROM
tracking the future

Launch into cyberspace

How you can get on the Internet

It's hip, happening, and there are nearly 10,000 new users every week. You could make a million new friends and access any information you desire. So runs the hype, anyway. If you feel even slightly curious about the Internet and how you can join the growing band of netsurfers on this world wide network, read on. We explain just how you, your PC and a modem can make it on the Information Superhighway.

Imagine going into your local pub for an evening and being able to talk about the subjects that interest you personally just by announcing that this is what you'd like to discuss this evening. Or being able to tune into any TV channel for information instead of just the one the landlord is running, or being able to play any game you choose on the machines or pool table. This is vaguely what the Internet is akin to, though unfortunately without the beer.

Once upon a time, the idea of hooking up a modem to your computer and dialling up remote bulletin boards in order to 'chat' to other bulletin board users and download files and software was considered the preserve of the deepest anorak. It was called 'comms' and every so often, magazines and newspapers would carry articles in which impassioned modem users would argue that being able to type messages to people you'd never met was really very exciting, and that tying up a 2400bps modem for an hour while it downloaded a piece of software was the future of data transfer.

Well, their day has come. Only now you don't dial up a bulletin board, you go netsurfing in cyberspace. You are no longer a bespectacled hacker who can configure a modem, you are an internaut whizzing down the fast lane of the information superhighway.

What has changed, apart from the terminology and modem speed, is the scope. Thanks to the Internet, you can hook up to a network of millions of computers, you can read and download information about just about anything, from the weather forecasts to scientific reports, White House press releases to pictures of Cindy Crawford. You can still type messages to people you've never met, but now they are just as likely to be in the US, Hong Kong or Australia as in your home country. If you're aware of the Internet's potential for disseminating specialist and academic information, then you're probably already accessing it regularly. As a leisure pursuit, however, the Internet can be a whole lot of fun as well.

This kind of graphic presentation is available if you have a TCP/IP link to the Internet and you're running appropriate software.

What is the Internet?

The Internet is a network of hundreds of thousands of computers worldwide. It is not a single network of bulletin board in itself, more of a network of networks. The Internet itself has developed over the last decade but the seeds for it were sown over 20 years ago, when academic institutions (mainly US universities) and US military research facilities set up the Arpanet as a means to share and exchange research data quickly.

In the 1980s, the National Science Foundation in the US set up the NSFNET network, using five linked supercomputers as the backbone of the new service. The existing networks connected to this, and then the links spread outside the United States to all five continents. Nor is the importance of sharing academic information confined to North America — the JANET network was set up in UK universities at much the same time as the Internet was growing in the US.

While the Internet is a loose entity and not policed or regulated by any one organisation (something which is currently the subject of heated debate), it hasn't just grown haphazardly or by accident. But it's not a bulletin board itself: you can't just dial it up from your PC. If you're using a PC and modem at home, then you need to have access to a service which in turn offers a link to the Internet. This link may give you full access, as with Demon Internet Services, or partial, as with CIX or Compuserve (see below for details).

By full Internet access I mean something that will ideally give you a TCP/IP link to the service. If you have a TCP/IP link, you can run software such as Mosaic, which gives you a customisable, graphic-based screen rather than a text-based interface. The difference in ease of use is huge. Mosaic also gives you the impression that you are using a service made for the 1990s rather than an arcane plain text interface. And once you're browsing the Internet, you'll find that suppliers' own illustrated screens much more friendly than looking at reams of text for hours on end.

Demon does give you a TCP/IP link; the other services mentioned in this article (CIX, Compuserve and Delphi do not). On the other hand, Demon is not the easiest service to use or configure, while with Delphi, for example, it's easy to get up and running, even though the interface is entirely text-based.

The fact that no-one manages the Internet as such, although the networks that make up the Internet are managed, means that there isn't really a hard and fast set of rules for how to go about using the system. But there are guidelines. Lots of them, in fact.

It is supervised by its own users, to the extent that there is something perhaps best described as an Internet dialect (see learning the language, below). Seasoned Internetters (Internauts) pride themselves on being helpful to new users, but *not* if you ask what they consider to be stupid questions. It also means that there is a general tone to online interchanges which veers from the American idea of freedom of speech to the equally American idea of political correctness.

Once you have made it into the Internet, you will probably find a steep learning curve awaits, in terms of finding your way around the system, and making some tentative steps towards taking part. The suggestions we've made here — browse through a few messages, join a special interest group, download a little software — don't even scratch the surface of what's available. The Internet is vast and complex, and if you're a serious user of its information services, you could well argue that posting a deconstruction of her latest album into the alt.music.kylie.minogue newsgroup is something of a trivialisation of the purpose of the Internet. But it's much more fun.

It's a terrible cliché, but the more you put into the Internet, the more you'll get out of it. Certainly the potential of millions of computers linked together and exchanging information in real time is exciting, even revolutionary, particularly when you consider the lack of regulation involved.

Some interesting things to do on the Internet

• *Download files*

You'll find programs, pictures, sound samples, video files all available for downloading from FTP (file transfer protocol) sites (an FTP site is, tautologically enough, a place where you can access files for downloading), just as there are on your local or favoured bulletin boards.

Wired magazine offers a Quicktime video which is quite funky, if short.

• *Browse the Usenet newsgroups*

This is where the pub analogy at the start of these pages is most relevant. For the Internet novice, 'lurking' (see Glossary) in and around the Usenet groups is an excellent introduction to the type of people you come across in cyberspace. A cornucopia of information, as well as a forum for users to let off steam and rant about their bête noires. Usenet groups are defined by the formula type.category.specific_topic, and cover every subject from computing to pop music to archaeology to domestic cats. Thus, newsgroups beginning alt. are 'alternative' groups, rec. stands for recreational, comp. for 'computer', for example.

One perhaps surprising aspect of Usenet is the high level of participation from people in the UK — and rec.sport.soccer is one of the most often posted newsgroups of them all.

If you want to marvel at the variety of human experience, browse through the alt. (alternative) groups, such as alt.aquaria.killies (type of fish),

GLOSSARY OF INTERNET TERMS

As with all computing subjects, the Internet has a bewildering amount of jargon, most of which you simply needn't worry about in order to get started. Some of the most common terms appear below.

Cyberspace
A general term for 'out there', online.

Emoticon
A symbol made up of keyboard characters, designed to convey emotion, facial expression, etc. A selection appears below.

FAQ
Frequently asked questions. Most Internet areas have lists of frequently asked questions and woe betide you if you start asking other users something which appears in the FAQ list.

Flame
To send abusive mail to someone over the Internet.

Ftp
Stands for file transfer protocol. Specifically, the means by which you download files from a service to your computer. An ftp site is an area on a service where files are available for downloading.

Gateway
The means by which two online services are linked together.

Gopher
An Internet tool which provides a means to access Internet areas through menus which appear on your screen.

JANET
Joint Academic Network, set up in UK universities from the early 80s.

Lurking
To browse Usenet groups and read messages without sending any yourself.

Mosaic
A World Wide Web (see below) browser available for Windows, and thus easier to use than some of the command line interface programs.

Netiquette
Internet manners: good practice for getting on with fellow Internet users — and to avoid being flamed (see above).

Netsurfing
Browsing through online information ser

These pictures from the film Speed were downloaded from the 20th Century Fox area on Delphi. While there is a vast number of pictures available from scores of different sources, you need to be careful about what you do with them: most, like these, are subject to copyright. Some posted pictures are almost certainly already violating copyright by being there in the first place.

alt.christnet.theology, alt.tv.brady.bunch, and of course, an astonishing assortment of discussions about sex.

• *Send someone some e-mail*

You can mail anyone anywhere in the world, so long as they have a valid e-mail address. An e-mail address will consist of the following elements:

online_name@BBS_or_service.type.country

with each element separated by a full stop. For example, PC Review's e-mail address is

pcreview@cix.compulink.co.uk

'pcreview' is the name of our online account, at (@) CIX, which is part of Compulink, a commercial (co) service in the UK (uk). You can read all e-mail addresses like this. If the address ends in '.us', the account is in the United States. Similarly, .ca is in Canada, .au Australia, .nl in the Netherlands, and so on. Instead of .co for commercial, you may find .go for government, .ed for education, and similar.

• *Access information/research*

The Internet isn't all about techno-nerds arguing about obscure programming terms. Remember, it began as a means for government and universities to maintain communication lines. You can track down files and data available to Internet users from universities and research facilities, and if you can't find exactly what you're looking for, you can always join a newsgroup and ask.

Your gateway to the Internet

(Phone numbers refer to the voice number to call for information, not the modem dial up number)

CIX
(081) 390 8446

Conferencing and e-mail service (which includes PC Review among its members). Once you have an account, log on and type 'go newsnet' for the newsgroup service, or 'go internet'. CIX is great for mailing and the conferences, but its Internet links are limited at the moment.

Compuserve
(0800) 289378

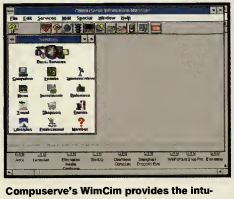
Very large US-based conferencing and e-mail service, with a UK division. Compuserve's WinCim graphic interface is easy to use and attractively designed, but it doesn't yet give full Internet access (though you can now use the newsgroups).

Delphi UK
(071) 757 7080

Newly launched UK offshoot of US-based information and e-mail service, with easy-to-use, though not pretty, Internet access. Once you have an account, log on, type @D and follow the text menus. A graphic-based, icon-driven interface is in development.

Demon Internet Services
(081) 349 0063

UK-based mail and information service, set up to provide full Internet support. Once you have an account, log on and download the configuration software. Once this is installed, you'll have text menu access to the Internet. And we strongly recommend you print out the manual and keep it handy. It's not the most intuitive set of utilities in the world.



Compuserve's WimCim provides the intuitive sort of interface that Windows users have come to expect.

vices, particularly if you're moving from one service to another through gateways.

Snail mail
Sarky term used by e-mailers for the conventional postal system.

TCP/IP
Stands for Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol. This is the networking standard (the protocols required) used by most internet-connected sites.

Usenet
A large collection of general and special interest newsgroups accessible on the internet. Everything from rec.pets.cats (chat away about your moggy) to bionet.metabolic-reg (discussion about kinetics and thermodynamics) to alt.sex.bondage.

World Wide Web
A browser service for the internet which works on a hypertext basis. You pick out highlighted words from text on-screen to access more on those words.

Learning the language

Some Internet shorthand terms may be baffling when you first come across them:
ATM: at the moment
BTW: by the way
FYI: for your information
IMHO (or IMO): in my (humble) opinion
OTOH: on the other hand
RTFM: read the flaming manual (substitute the F-word of your choice here)
***word between asterisks*: denotes emphasis, as with italics in print**
MESSAGE WRITTEN IN CAPITAL LETTERS: denotes a great deal of emphasis

Because you can't hear people's vocal inflections when reading their messages, a set of 'emoticons', or 'smileys' has developed which consist of bunches of keyboard characters that are designed to convey the user's meaning behind the words themselves.

This is a very incomplete list of common smileys. Turn the page sideways (clockwise) to see how the smiley works.

:-)	**the original smiley, means I'm joking, or being sarcastic;**
;-)	**winking smiley: user didn't mean the last remark literally;**
:-(	**user is upset or annoyed;**
:->	**user is being very sarcastic;**
>:->	**user is being devilish;**
:-|	**user feels quite neutral about it;**
8-)	**user is wearing glasses;**
B-)	**user wears horn-rimmed glasses;**
:-~)	**user has a cold;**
:-*)	**user is drunk;**
#-(	**user has a hangover;**
:-&	**user is tongue-tied;**
:-x	**user's lips are sealed.**

AVAILABLE FOR IBM PC & COMPATIBLES and PC CD-ROM

The First Air War

Dawn Patrol is a true flight simulation with the emphasis firmly on pilot control and 'seat of the pants' skill. Climb into the cockpit and prepare for the aeronautical experience of a lifetime.

- *Take the controls of one of 15 period aircraft including the Sopwith Camel, SPAD 7, and the Red Baron's Fokker Triplane.*
- *Leading Edge Technology provides fully Image Mapped aircraft and landscapes.*
- *640x400 SVGA mode gives 4 times the resolution of standard VGA flight sims.*
- *A myriad of viewing perspectives (View Matrix) including interior cockpit, multiple external and unique ordnance view.*
- *Over 150 missions to accomplish ranging from traditional dogfighting to balloon busting, each with full mission briefing and embedded hypertext.*
- *64 pilot biographies allow you to create your own characters from Rookie to Flying Ace.*
- *Experience a complete account of the 1914-18 'War of the Skies' and battle for either side of the conflict.*
- *Over 30 original anecdotes, speeches and wise words from Commanders and pilots of the era.**
- *The 1914-18 team spirit amongst the airmen is further emphasised through a number of authentic wartime ditties.**
- *A full range of realistic sound effects accompanied by Tchaikovsky's "Capriccio Italien" add the final touch of authenticity.*

Forget all other flight sims, Dawn Patrol tests your flying skills to the full against the <u>real</u> pioneer Aces of air combat.

**CD-ROM VERSION ONLY*

empire® INTERACTIVE

Dogfighting will never be the same again!

Artwork by Frank Wootton
©1994 The Greenwich Workshop ©1994 Rowan Software

THE GREENWICH WORKSHOP

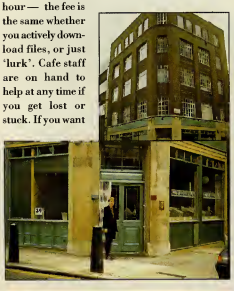
EMPIRE INTERACTIVE ENTERTAINMENT, THE SPIRES, 677 HIGH ROAD, NORTH FINCHLEY, LONDON N12 0DA. TEL: 081-343 9143 FAX: 081-343 7447 MODEM: 081-343 7557

Cyberia
39 Whitfield St, London W1P 1LU
(071) 209 0982

Cafe-cum-coffee bar with a set of five Carrera 486-based PCs using Windows-based Easynet to hook up to the Internet. Cyberia opened its doors in September to a media deluge — at one point there were camera crews filming the camera crews.

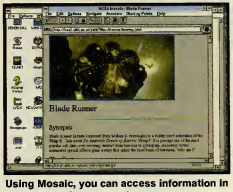
The cafe side of things is spartan — bare tables, wire-frame chairs — and the PCs are not on the tables themselves, but set at a counter the length of one wall.

Once you've been allotted a workstation, you can browse, download or upload for £1.95 per hour — the fee is the same whether you actively download files, or just 'lurk'. Cafe staff are on hand to help at any time if you get lost or stuck. If you want to take files away with you, you'll be asked to buy a floppy disk from the cafe. You can't use your own disks for virus-protection reasons.



There are other concerns also trying to set up 'cybercafes' in the UK, but so far this is the only permanent site outside San Francisco (as far as we know!). If you live near London and don't have access to a modem, this would be a good way to find out more and try out the Internet in a quiet and undaunting atmosphere.

Cyberia is open from 11.00am-6.00pm Monday to Saturday, and until 9.00pm on Tuesdays at the moment. Times may change in the future, but it's well worth a visit.



Using Mosaic, you can access information in a format that's easy on the eye.

HOW TO CONTACT PC REVIEW ONLINE

PC Review has its own electronic mail account with CIX. You can contact us on

pcreview@cix.compulink.co.uk

By sending your messages from your own bulletin board to the full PC Review address it should reach us through various gateways and you should be notified by your sysop if the mail doesn't get through.

Note: we do welcome your views via e-mail, and we will attempt to reply to your comments and queries, but there are only so many hours in the day, and you can help us cope with the weight of mail we receive. The following is a set of guidelines for contacting us:

1) Please don't necessarily expect a reply if your mail goes something like "Hi guys, how are you doing? I'm just trying out my new modem". We're doing fine, thank you.

2) Subscription queries need to include your snail mail address as well.

3) Please don't ask for game tips; wherever possible, try the publisher of the game instead. Some publishers (see separate panel) have their own e-mail addresses and bulletin boards.

4) We treat e-mail like all other letters we receive, ie, we assume mail is to be considered for publication in the magazine, unless you specifically state otherwise. We will also publish your e-mail address, again, unless you ask us not to.

Further reading

We have deliberately steered clear of a lot of Internet jargon and heavy detail in this article, but if you would like to know more about the Internet and how to use it properly, there are new books on the subject published almost every week. Ed Krol's The Whole Internet User's Guide and Catalog (ISBN 1-56592-063-5) is something of a 'standard' work, but the others listed also cover the subject in depth and attempt to be comprehensible to new users. See PC Review, Issue 35, for detailed reviews on these books.

Success with Internet, ISBN 1-884133-01-0, £24.99 by Allen L Wyatt.
Riding the Internet Highway, Deluxe Edition, ISBN 1-56205-315-9, £23.49 by Sharon Fisher, Steven Vaughan-Nichols and Rob Tidrow.
How the Internet Works, ISBN 1-56276-192-7, £22.99 by Joshua Eddings.
How to Use the Internet, ISBN 1-56276-222-2, £16.49 by Mark Butler.
Using the Internet, Special Edition, ISBN 1-56529-353-3, £37.60 by William A Tolhurst, Mary Ann Pike and Keith A Blanton.

And if you want to keep right up to date with the latest jargon and Internet culture, the monthly magazine Wired is a surprisingly readable guide to Californian computer-chic. Although produced in San Francisco, it's available from many larger newsagents in the UK.

Bulletin board numbers

You don't have to be on the Internet to get chatting, mailing or downloading. There are hundreds of bulletin boards in the UK alone, some small and run by enthusiasts, some large and professional. A number of software houses also have their own BBSs for games news, hints and tips. So if the Internet sounds too daunting, dial up a local BBS today and start surfing!

The 021 Connection	(021) 520 7615
Abacus	(0483) 755099
After Hours	(0785) 228214
The Farm	(0223) 208094
Fonix	(0344) 306986/306991
Flame-Out flight simulation BBS	(081) 773 8262
Hot Sound and Vision	(0932) 252323
Online BBS	(0839) 661199

Software houses online

Empire Interactive	(081) 343 7557
Gremlin Interactive	(0742) 767887
MicroProse	(0454) 329506
Microsoft	(0734) 270060/270065
Millennium	(0223) 845329
Mindscape	(0444) 872213
Psygnosis	(051) 708 5532
Renegade	(071) 702 3717
Sensible Software	(0799) 516097
Sierra	(0734) 304227
Virgin Interactive	(081) 964 4633
Westpoint Creative (Sound Blaster support)	(0743) 360287

PC Review has tried out pretty well all these boards, but a listing here does not imply a recommendation or endorsement. It's also — obviously — only a very small number of the bulletin boards operational in the UK. If you're interested in discovering more, Fonix holds a complete list which is regularly updated in .zip file format, which you can download to your PC to look up local boards near you. The latest version we saw was called Rluk9409.zip, but there will probably be a Rluk9410.zip by the time you read this.

DELTA V

IT'S NOT A GAME

YOUR MISSION:

YOU CONTROL THE MOST AGILE RACER KNOWN TO MAN AS YOU FLY DOWN THE 256 COLOUR, 3-D, POLYGONAL-SHADED LANDSCAPE AT SPEEDS WHERE THOUGHT AND ACTION ARE ONE AND MISTAKES ARE PAID FOR IN BLOOD! IF YOU AND YOUR TRACE VEHICLE SURVIVE, USE YOUR BONUS POINTS TO MODIFY ITS ARMOUR, FIREPOWER OR SPEED TO SUIT YOUR STYLE, THEN JACK BACK INTO THE NET FOR ANOTHER RUN!

IN DELTA V, A NEW TYPE OF VIRTUAL REALITY HAS BEEN BROUGHT TO THE PC!

OUT NOW

IT'S A STATE OF MIND

U.S. GOLD

Available on: IBM PC AND COMPATIBLES

MVGA, minimum 386/33 processor, minimum memory 640k Ram. 2Mb EMS memory and high density disk drive required. Sonic support (Roland™ SoundBlaster and Gravis Ultrasound.) Copyright© 1993 Bethesda Softworks. All rights reserved. Bethesda Softworks and Delta V are trademarks of Media Technology Ltd. Marketed and distributed under license by U.S. Gold Ltd., 2/3 Holford Way, Holford, Birmingham B6 7AX. Tel: 021 625 3366. All rights reserved.

BETHESDA SOFTWORKS

WIN!

COMPETITION

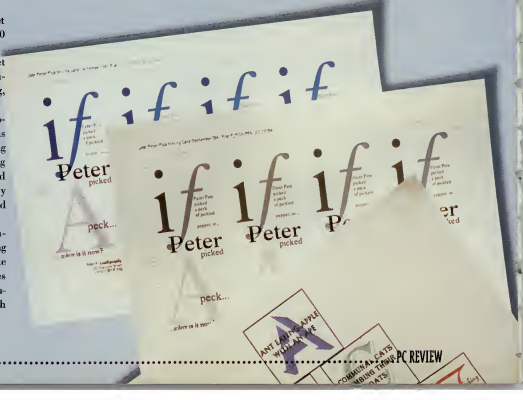
Three Canon BJC4000 state of the art colour inkjet printers up for grabs!

Three lucky winners of this month's big competition get to carry away a brand spanking new Canon BJ4000 inkjet printer.

The BJC4000 is the newest addition to the Canon BubbleJet range, and comes with all of the features you find in the company's popular BJ200 portable: high resolution, crisp printing, compact styling, lightweight and easy to set up.

But with the BJ4000, you now have the option to print in glorious full-colour on perfectly normal paper — which means no need for any fancy or expensive stuff — simply by selecting the colour cartridge. What's more, Canon has been working on new technology to produce inks that don't smudge, and automatic controls to get round the problem of the nasty 'banding' effect common with many inkjets, and you'll find all this in the BJ4000.

With the added bonus of colour printing as well as conventional black and white printing, the BJ4000 has got everything you might need at home or at work: four page per minute printing in black and white mode, and a respectable two pages per minute in colour mode. And, that's all at 360dpi resolution and using the the built-in automatic sheet feeder which happily copes with up to 100 pages a time.



COMPETITION RULES

- Employees of EMAP, Canon, their families and associates are not eligible to enter this competition.
- No multiple entries, please.
- No cash equivalent to the prizes is available.
- No entries received after the closing date will be accepted.
- The editor's decision is final.

Remember, if you want to enter more than one competition in each edition of PC Review, you can put your entries in one single envelope. If you do this, please mark clearly on the front of the envelope which competitions you have entered.

HOW TO ENTER

If you want the chance to win one of these superb prizes, there are only three simple things you have to do. First, answer the three following questions (correctly!). Second, complete the tie-breaker in a thoroughly original way . . . . . And finally, put your answers on the coupon below (or use a photocopy if you don't want to spoil your magazine) and send it to the following address:

Canon competition
PC Review
Priory Court
30-32 Farringdon Lane
London EC1R 3AU

And now, the all-important questions ...

1 A BJC4000 is ...?
a) A large earth-moving machine
b) A furry quadruped
c) An inkjet printer

2 Inkjet printing works by?
a) Forcing ink at high pressure through thousands of tiny nozzles
b) Luck
c) Brushing ink across letter shapes cut into microscopically small potato slices.

3 Canon is ...?
a) A big gun
b) A fat detective
c) Manufacturer of the world's best printers!

Now complete the all-important tiebreaker in less than 12 words: "There's nothing better than a BubbleJet because . . ."

Your entry must arrive at Emap Towers' (hub of the universe, etc, etc) throbbingly busy offices by November 15, 1994. This is the closing date for the competition, and no entries arriving after this day will be accepted. You have been warned.

Please note: minimum hardware requirements for the competition prizes are as follows: a 25MHz 386 PC, with 2Mb of RAM and an RS232 serial or centronics parallel port. Windows 3.1 recommended.

Canon competition

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Answers:

1. .....
2. .....
3. .....

Tie breaker

There's nothing better than a BubbleJet because .....

.....

.....

(complete this sentence in not more than 12 words in a way that you feel is witty or appropriate to the subject)

❒ Data protection: tick this box if you do not wish to receive further information or other offers or services in the future.

❒ I am under 18
❒ I am 18 or over

Closing date: 15 November 1994

PC Review Issue 37 November 1994

KA-50 HOKUM

A HELICOPTER FLIGHT SIMULATION OVER THE SOUTH CHINA SEAS

SCALE 1:72 | FORMATS: IBM PC AND COMPATIBLES | FIRST CLASS PILOT WANTED-APPLY WITHIN | VIE-94

EVERY DAY IN THE SOUTH CHINA SEA UP TO 200 SHIPS SLOW TO AS LITTLE AS 15 KNOTS TO PASS THROUGH SEA-LANES LESS THAN A MILE WIDE ... LEAVING THEM OPEN TO ATTACK FROM PIRATES. VALUABLE CARGO IS CONSTANTLY STOLEN. SOMETIMES LIVES AND WHOLE SHIPS ARE TAKEN. UNDERSTANDABLY, NOT EVERYONE IS HAPPY ABOUT THE SITUATION. SOME CORPORATIONS ARE PREPARED TO SPEND VAST SUMS OF MONEY EMPLOYING PEOPLE TO PROTECT THEIR INVESTMENT.

PEOPLE LIKE YOU. FROM SIMIS, THE TEAM BEHIND THE CRITICALLY ACCLAIMED AV-8B HARRIER ASSAULT, COMES A SIMULATION OF PHENOMENAL PROPORTIONS. FLY FOUR OF THE WORLD'S MOST ADVANCED HELICOPTERS ...

* THE KAMOV WEREWOLF KA-50 HOKUM * THE KAMOV HIP HI-8 * THE BELL SUPER COBRA AH-1W * THE WESTLAND ARMY LYNX

... EACH ONE SIMULATED TO AN UNPRECEDENTED DEGREE OF REALISM WITH SOLID TEXTURE-MAPPED DETAIL AND AUTHENTIC FLIGHT MODELS TESTED AND APPROVED BY EXPERIENCED PILOTS. TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE UNIQUE TWO-PLAYER CO-PILOT FEATURE, AND THE MOST ADVANCED STRATEGIC BATTLE-PLANNING SYSTEM EVER IMPLEMENTED IN A COMBAT SIMULATION. SPECTACULAR CAMERA VIEWS BRING TO LIFE THE FULL EXPLOSIVE IMPACT OF COMBAT IN THE AIR AND OVER GOURAUD-SHADED TERRAIN. BUT DO YOU HAVE THE NERVE AND ABILITY TO COMMAND A FOOD-STICKING FLEET AND WAGE WAR AGAINST THE PIRATE ARMIES?

KA-50

Virgin

© 1993 Simis © 1994 Virgin Interactive Entertainment (Europe) Ltd. All Rights Reserved.

LOOK OUT FOR

MASTER OF

MAGIC

AVAILABLE FOR IBM PC COMPATIBLES

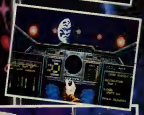
MASTER OF

MAGIC™

MICROPROSE

HIT NAMES · HIT GAMES

FOR YOUR PC CD ROM AT BUDGET PRICES



TWIN CALIBRE

TWO HIGH CALIBRE GAMES ON ONE CD FOR ONLY £19.99

HIT NAMES
HIT GAMES
HIT SQUAD

ONLY FROM

HIT Squad

HIT SQUAD
2 CASTLE STREET
CASTLEFIELD
MANCHESTER . M2 4LZ
TEL: 061 832 6633
FAX: 061 834 0650

Empire building

With the advent of games such as SimCity 2000, Civilization, Colonization and Theme Park the strategy game has now come out of the closet and into the main games arena. Our resident empire-building expert, Simon Shaw guides you through the best in strategy games.

Strategy games have traditionally been among the poor relations of the PC leisure market. When, recently, I tentatively asked a top designer if his company had any plans to produce a strategy game his response was to wrinkle his nose up as if at a bad smell. "Boring!" he offered emphatically before returning to the demo of his flight sim and making a few more things explode. I would quietly beg to differ.

By any objective standard this has been a great year for strategy fans. The big success story so far has been SimCity 2000, and I'm hard put to think of any game which has ever enjoyed such unanimous popular and critical acclaim. After Syndicate, Bullfrog would have been forgiven if it had let its standards slip just a little, but it has come up trumps again with Theme Park. And now we have Colonization, Sid Meier's long-awaited sequel to Civilization. These three alone, I suspect, will make it on to many people's personal top tens come the end of the year.

And there's more to come: after SimCity, watch out for SimTower. After Colonization, get ready for Civilization II (though don't hold your breath).

Of course this is a sequel-intensive industry, but there's still plenty of scope for original design. One of the most exciting new titles I've seen in this or any year is MPS's forthcoming Transport Tycoon (previewed last issue). It looks like a cross between A-Train and Railroad Tycoon, and although I haven't seen the finished version yet, I've seen enough to be mightily impressed. It's certainly been enough to set me thinking on the question of what does or does not make a good strategy game. So here, in no particular order, are some of the thoughts that flashed through my mind while drawing up the list of the Top Twelve strategy games (it was meant to be a Top Ten, but there were just too many goodies I couldn't leave out . . .).

Beginning with graphics . . .

The whole area of graphics gives designers more scope for bad excuses than anything else. How often, especially since the CD-ROM explosion, have we seen the most dreadful rubbish justified with declarations along the lines of, "Well, the graphics are great, aren't they?" With strategy games this won't wash. That's not to say they're completely unimportant (would anyone want to go back to SimCity after SimCity 2000?), it's just that even the most sumptuous appearance cannot distract from poor gameplay.

On to depth of play . . .

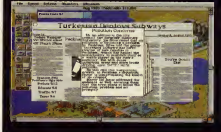
There's nothing more disappointing than cracking a game within a few days, and longevity is one of the key strategy benchmarks. However, striking a balance between depth and playability is equally important. Take Railroad Tycoon. A friend who'd played it to death and become bored suggested to me that there'd be more mileage if you could set the ticket prices for train journeys yourself. On the contrary, it would be a complete disaster, because the game would be instantly overburdened with detail. Look at Impressions' AirBucks, which tries to do precisely that and fails for the same reason. Part of the secret of Sid Meier's success is that he knows when to leave the boring stuff to the computer and so never lets you get bogged down in needless and repetitive routines.

Artificial intelligence and networks

Even the best artificial intelligences are fallible, but at the least they should give you a thorough mental work-out. One of the best features of the genre is the scope it gives you for devising perfect strategies, but when you've finally cracked the AI, what then? I've always fondly assumed that the next step must be increased networking, but I'm now having to revise that opinion. US Gold's Kingmaker was issued with a reply-paid envelope inviting purchasers to send in

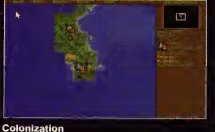
THE TOP TWELVE

What is a strategy game? My criteria here have been fairly loose. In our war game round-up (Issue 22), I excluded Dune II on the grounds that it was sci-fi, so I've included it this time, although I'm aware that it could be described more as real-time action than as a strategy game.



SimCity 2000
Maxis
One of those rare games in any genre where you don't have to, a) kill anybody, b) destroy or blow anything up, or, c) grind your rivals into the dirt. It sounds boring, but is actually one of the most rewarding experiences available on the PC. And despite all that I've said about irrelevant graphics, it's great that it looks terrific, too.

Civilization
MicroProse
Because Civilization came up way back in issue one of PC Review it received an artifically low mark (nothing got higher than a seven). However, it's probably been mentioned more times as an Alternatively . . . than any other game, so we've probably made up for it. This game really has stood the test of time, just like it says on the box.



Colonization
MicroProse
Sid Meier's brand-new follow-up to Civilization focuses on the discovery of the New World and the period 1500-1800. It's different but the same, like travelling a well-worn path and suddenly finding some unexpected new turnings. There's nothing radically new, but who cares? It's full of subtle and ingenious ideas, and I love it.

THE TOP TWELVE (cont)

Railroad Tycoon
MicroProse
Still on the theme of Sid, and the oldest game on the list, RRT deserves that much-abused 'classic' tag. This and the original SimCity really turned me into a PC strategy addict, so it's got a lot to answer for. The graphics look like something from the Dark Ages, but I recommend the original over the pointless recent Deluxe update.

The Settlers
Bluebyte
Lemmings play Civilization in this popular recent release. Like Theme Park, it's perhaps a little on the cutesy side, but all the little munchkin people are just this side of endearing, and this is a fine and absorbing empire-building game. The usual ingredients of resource management and imperial violence, and massively detailed to boot.

A-Train
Maxis
Your job is to lay the railroad tracks in the right sort of places to encourage the local communities to grow, SimCity-style. Interestingly enough, the more you play A-Train, the more SimCity-ish it gets and the less it has to do with railway-building. It's getting very old now, but I still find I keep coming back to it.

Master of Orion
MicroProse
One of the better Civilization clones, the challenge is to build an empire in space and achieve galactic domination. If you've cracked Civilization this isn't going to tax you, but it's enjoyable and boasts some original touches. Look out for Master of Magic, (reviewed in this issue on page 60), is a fantasy variation from the same team.

Dune 2
Westwood Studios/Virgin
A real-time game in which you have to mine spice on the planet Arrakis and conquer the evil Harkonnen. Nothing like the book, and nothing like the original Dune game either. As it's played in real-time your reactions get tested as much as your wits, but it's still clearly a strategy game, let down only by the limited scenarios.

Kingmaker
US Gold
This version of the famous Wars of the Roses board game is a tough challenge. What really makes it difficult to win is the initial random 'deal'. If your only decent nobleman is Stanley and you're stuck on the Isle of Man without a ship, you're stuffed. To get the most out of it, play against the maximum number of opponents.

Theme Park
Bullfrog/Electronic Arts
Strategy games needn't be restricted to worthy topics such as railways. Theme Park is a wonderfully lighthearted game requiring some serious strategic play. Your aim is to develop your greenfield site into a extravaganza of rides, sideshows, shops and facilities. Watching the park come to life is highly satisfying, as well as great fun.

Syndicate
Bullfrog/Electronic Arts
You control a team of cyber-agents which you send off to assassinate people in a futuristic cityscape. Ruthlessly cynical and great fun. And the strategy element? Well, there's the planning of the missions, but I won't argue the point. Objectively, Populous 2 should be here instead, but it's my list and I'm having Syndicate.

Transport Tycoon
MicroProse
It's not released yet, so strictly speaking this is a cheat, but MicroProse's imminent empire builder game shows every indication of being a classic, despite its huge and obvious debt to Railroad Tycoon. And it's British-designed too. Hurrah! The only sadness is that the built-in network option isn't likely to get the wide use it deserves.

for a *FREE* network disk. They received 40 replies. The future of networked games in this country still looks difficult due to high telephone charges, which means the mouthwatering multi-player options on games like Transport Tycoon and Colonization are doomed to be played by the few. There'll always be a few hardy souls prepared to lug their machines about physically and connect them via null modem, but, as Bob Malim of US Gold says with respect to Kingmaker, "Then why not play the board game?"

Linearity and non-linearity

Linearity is one of those buzzwords that set my teeth on edge. It's meant to be bad, while non-linearity, meaning that you don't have to approach tasks in a rigid order, is meant to be good. Now this may hold true with adventure games, but it doesn't stand up to strategic analysis. Sierra's Outpost has been touted as a non-linear game, the implication being that you can build up your space colony in a number of different ways. But if you construct it in the wrong order the whole thing will fall apart. Even with SimCity 2000, that paradigm of elasticity, there are clear constraints on your behaviour you may think you're free to set as high a tax rate as you like, but if you overstep the mark no one will want to live in your city. Talk of linearity is irrelevant. The best strategy games are tightly structured. If you want a "Go anywhere/Do anything experience!" buy a one-day travelcard and spend it on the London Underground.

The Tanks that fought across Europe
in the largest clash of armour ever seen and
the brave crews who manned them

THIS IS THEIR STORY

MAKE IT YOURS

1944
ACROSS THE RHINE

MICROPROSE

FOR IBM PC AND COMPATIBLES

Little Big Adventure

Is Little Big Adventure the next big thing? Cal Jones speaks to Adeline's Frédérick Raynal.

Little Big Adventure is exactly what it says it is: it features lots of little people, it's very, very big (with 40 different locations, 50 buildings, ten islands, mountain ranges and even an ocean to explore, who's going to argue?), and, er, it's an adventure.

"An adventure?" I hear you say, "what's so remarkable about that?" Well, for starters, it has 3D isometric, ray-traced, Gouraud-shaded, SVGA graphics. In other words, it looks very, very nice indeed. "Ah," you say again, "but graphics alone do not a great game maketh." OK, you may have a point there. Since the advent of CD-ROM, games companies everywhere have been falling over themselves to fill up these shiny marvels with the most amazing visuals they can render. And the results aren't always a lot of fun to play, are they? But don't panic, Little Big Adventure (or LBA) is as playable as it is pleasing to the eye.

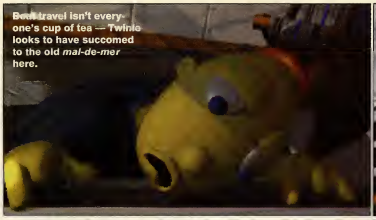
Back to the future

The game takes place in the distant future, in a world where humans have managed to kill themselves off and three other intelligent races have evolved to take their place. These races, the grobos (a sort of cute humanoid elephant), the rabibunnies (a sort of cute humanoid rabbit) and the quetches (as near as you can get to human without being human), have all been living together in peace and harmony. Unfortunately the rather nasty Dr Funfrock has seized power, set up a police state and banished all the inhabitants to the southern hemisphere so he can perpetrate acts of great evil.

Naturally, someone has to stop him, and that someone is a quetch bearing the unlikely name of Twinsen. Now Twinsen isn't just any old quetch — he believes that a deity, Sendell, has visited him in dreams and asked him to thwart Dr Funfrock's wicked plans. Rather than thinking "I better lay off the cheese before go to bed," as you or I might, this male equivalent of Joan of Arc promptly went out and spouted off about the Legend of Sendell to the locals. Consequently, and not surprisingly, the not so friendly local constabulary have thrown him and his girlfriend, Zoe, in jail.

At the start of the game, Twinsen has managed to escape, so not only must he defeat the nasty Funfrock but he also has to rescue his fair lady. Not easy, of course, but then these things never are, are they? Taking charge of Twinsen, you have to solve puzzles, explore, drive different vehicles, talk to characters and duff up the baddies. Whilst none of these activities will seem out of place in an adventure, LBA has one unique feature, which is that you can alter Twinsen's mode of behaviour to suit the occasion. There are four modes of behaviour: normal, which serves you through much of the game; aggressive, which is ideal if you get involved in a punch-up; athletic, for leaping around and running away, and furtive, when you need to sneak around somewhere where you really oughtn't to be. Needless to say, choosing the right mode is crucial to solving the game.

LBA is the first game from Adeline Software, based in Lyon. Adeline, a subsidiary of Delphine,



Bear travel isn't everyone's cup of tea — Twinlo looks to have succomed to the old *mal-de-mer* here.

was formed as recently as February 1993, with several of the company's key members having defected from that other French software house, Infogrames. The team is headed by programmer Frédérick Raynal, who along with graphic artist Yael Barroz , animator Didier Chanfray and coder Serge Plagnol, worked on that old classic, Alone in the Dark.

Early influences

Although the look of LBA is somewhat different from Alone, Alone's influence can clearly be seen in the way the characters move. Even so, the 3D routines have been written from scratch to allow for LBA's isometric viewpoint. When Frédérick was younger he enjoyed playing isometric games such as Knightlore, and so it was his ambition to create a modern version — LBA is the result.

In addition to Alone and Knightlore, LBA has been strongly influenced by a game called Zelda which appeared on the SNES. Although Zelda was aimed mainly at children, it proved popular with older players as well. Recognising this, Frédérick decided to create a game which had Zelda's cute appeal but also incorporated plenty of action too.

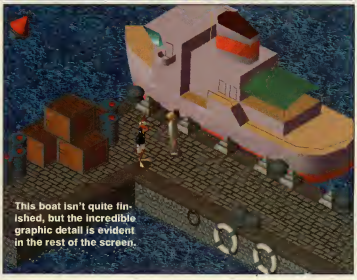
And gameplay, of course, is incredibly important. As someone who enjoys games for their entertainment value rather than their visual appeal, I have been dismayed by the trend towards fantastic looking "interactive movies" which really aren't that interactive at all. Adeline, thankfully, is not guilty of the "let's design some nice graphics and then fit a story around them" syndrome.

When Adeline was formed, the company consisted of only four people (the team now numbers 13), one table and no computers at all. Consequently, LBA was initially designed on paper, and most of the ideas for the story and gameplay were set out long before work began on the computer.

"Alone in the Dark's influence can be seen in the way the character's move."

Frédérick Raynal has been in computers long enough to know what makes a game good. He became interested in electronics at the tender age of 12 and then began actual programming, on the ZX-80, two years later.

Although he spent several years playing around with Excel 100s, Spectrums and all manner of other ancient computers, his first PC game (written together with Christopher Aze) was Popcorn, an Arkanoid derivative released as shareware a couple of years back. After completing a year's national service, Frédérick moved to Infogrames . . . the rest, as they say, is history.



This boat isn't quite finished, but the incredible graphic detail is evident in the rest of the screen.

And what of the future? Frédérick admits that there will almost certainly be a sequel to LBA, but he also mentions an action game that can best be described as an isometric version of Doom. Well, whatever happens, I'm very much looking forward to November, the date LBA is due to be released. I have a strong hunch that the Little Big Adventure is going to be absolutely enormous.

■ **Cal Jones**

Above: Be careful who you talk to — some characters aren't quite as friendly as this rabibunny.
Left: The isometric view adds a whole new dimension to puzzles.

FACTBOX

LITTLE BIG ADVENTURE

Developer:	Adeline Software
Publisher:	Electronic Arts
Release date:	November
Genre:	Adventure
Minimum PC:	£TBA

Multimedia: the way forward?

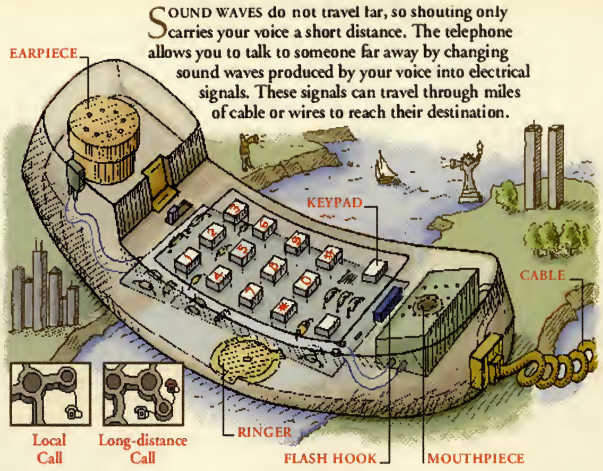
After publishing Steve Cooke's polemic in Issue 34 on the generally poor quality of so-called 'multimedia' programs being released on CD-ROM, we thought it only fair to draw your attention to a new range of CD-ROM reference programs which show exactly what multimedia should be all about. Christina Erskine talks to Dorling Kindersley about its remarkable range of five titles released this autumn.

In his critique of the generally dire nature of CD releases these days (PC Review, Issue 34), Steve Cooke said, "there has not yet been a single (CD-ROM title) which I would pay for that could not have appeared on floppy disk". He also said, "I think that 99 per cent of these products suck". Well, I think I've found the one per cent that don't. Like the cavalry coming over the hill, book publisher Dorling Kindersley has arrived on the CD-ROM scene to rescue the reputation of reference CD-ROMs from the mire.

Dorling Kindersley is well-known as the publisher of lovingly-crafted, beautifully illustrated reference books for children, adults, anyone, indeed with an inquiring mind. Over three years ago, it recognised that CD-ROM, then an embryonic format on which to publish *anything*, held possibilities for presenting material in a way that the printed page alone never could. It cut its multimedia teeth developing CD-ROM titles such as Musical Instruments and Dinosaurs for Microsoft (now a minority shareholder in the company), which consequently enabled it to set up its own in-house multimedia development division.

Musical Instruments is a product which, despite the rather esoteric subject matter, has been held up as a prime example of exactly what multimedia should be all about, while Dinosaurs was also well-received, possibly despite rather than because of the then fashionable subject matter.

However, it is a measure of just how seriously DK takes this new market that this team were able to spend this amount of time storyboarding, developing, commissioning, planning and programming



before the first products for Dorling Kindersley itself saw the light of day. Dorling Kindersley itself has invested heavily in its multimedia resources, although it's reluctant to release a precise figure.

First on the scene

The first five programs are all due out on PC CD-ROM this autumn. They cover a range typical of Dorling Kindersley's output, from a pictorial dictionary for children, to in-depth illustrated guides for older children and adults. And understandably, most are based on existing books.

"Generally, we plan to exploit what we are good at, and what we're good at is our reference books, so yes, obviously we will be producing titles based on books," says Andrew Goff, Dorling Kindersley's multimedia product manager.

One CD-ROM, David Macaulay's The Way Things Work, is based on a book which has sold nearly three million copies in two years and achieved cult status in the US.

"In the States, they see the mammoth from the program and immediately associate it with the book, so that meant it was a natural for converting to CD-ROM," says Goff.

Stowaway is also based on a book, but My First Dictionary is an original: "There is nothing really quite like this. It was quite a bold decision to go for, well, four-year-olds really, but we wanted a wide range of products."

That the range is wide is borne out by one of next year's releases, the Anne Hooper Ultimate Sex Guide, which is based on the book of the same name. This is very much a book for adults on technique, *not* a 'facts-of-life' book for younger readers. "But something like the Ultimate Human Body would be suitable for children — you could sit the kids down in front of that particular CD-ROM title and just let them explore. And P B Bear's Birthday Party, which is based on one of our books, is very much aimed at children."

The in-house multimedia team of Dorling Kindersley now numbers over 110 staff, with each title being worked on specifically by small teams of writers, designers, artists and animators. "Each team is headed up by an editor and a designer. The emphasis on design and the creative side is absolutely 'key'," explains Goff.

The screens for the programs are planned out in storyboard fashion, especially for the animated sequences. "We have in-house animators and that side of things is planned exactly as a TV clip or video would be — it's more than just publishing in the traditional sense.

"Because all the work is done in-house, we not only build up good team spirit, but the titles come out on time — which seems to be almost unheard of in this industry."

While the titles are all developed in the UK, Dorling Kindersley expects the majority of initial sales to be made in the US. "The UK multimedia market is growing hugely, but it's about a year behind the US. Still, it's developing rapidly, with Dixons, for example, getting heavily into it."

Breaking glass
A wineglass can be shattered by a sound wave if the wave matches the natural vibrations of the glass.

Selling through

Where to sell the multimedia titles (ie, where you can go to buy them) has proved something of a puzzle for Dorling Kindersley. While stores such as Dixons and PC World are up and running in terms of selling this kind of software, Dorling Kindersley itself has felt that its more traditional outlets — the Dillons, Waterstones and W H Smith territory — is equally suitable. These three named here are indeed stocking the Dorling Kindersley range on a trial basis.

Having invested heavily and with an evident long-term view of the multimedia reference market, does Dorling Kindersley see the CD-ROM taking over from the printed page?

"We don't see multimedia as a replacement for books, more as complementary. But reference titles can be better represented in multimedia terms rather than the two dimensionality of books, and so for reference it may well become the format of choice. Certainly the schools are already very keen to use it.

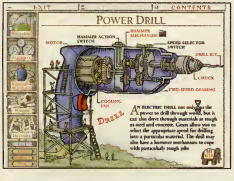
"Traditional text-based publishing will probably stay that way, but publications with pictures that lend themselves to being spiced up, will be spiced up even more with multimedia." ■

THE TITLES

Ultimate Human Body (£79.00)

A detailed tour through the human body organs, systems (digestive, nervous, hormonal, etc) and mechanics (such as how blood flows, muscles, work, and so on). This utilises diagrammatic illustrations for the main part, with still photographs, microscope enlarged images, and animations to explain how various functions work. There's an A-Z guide of all the parts mentioned if you just want to look up something quickly, and an extensive zoom feature which enables you to start off at, say, a picture of the whole human body and progressively zoom in until you have a microscope-enlarged shot showing details of the rods and cones in the eyes.

The whole thing is backed up with speech and sound effects, it's beautifully designed, and the attention to detail is astonishing. It's also a review in this month's product directory if you want to read a little more about it.



The Way Things Work (£79.00)

David Macaulay's book, upon which this title is based, has sold over two and a half million copies. Brought to life, these amazingly detailed drawings really do lift the veil on everyday inventions such as the telephone, television, the power drill ... you name it, everything from simple mechanical levers to complex machinery to electronic devices is covered in this program.

Not only do you see the animations, but there is also a spoken commentary to help you.

Again, there is a standard of care and thought in The Way Things Work that is way ahead of many 'multimedia' programs on the market. For instance, for each machine described, there is a 'see also' icon for related inventions. Machines can be accessed via an A-Z index, by type or by looking them up on the historical 'time-line' feature — so that you can see what preceded what.

There are even biographies of the inventors concerned. And not only that, but the title even has its own mascot, the woolly mammoth, which can be seen trying out the various inventions and features — often humorously, but never descending into cuteness.

My First Incredible Amazing Dictionary (£49.00)

My first reaction on seeing CD programs designed for very young children is usually "Run away! Run away!", but even at way over 21 I was entranced by this. It introduces children to around 1,000 key words, using animations, speech, music and sound effects to get the definition across.

There is active cross-referencing between words, and words can also be grouped on screen by type (the pets group, for example, contains various dogs, cats and mice).

There are also word games, such as Guess What?, pictured here, which make the whole thing fun as well as 'educational' (dread word!).

Stowaway (£49.00)

Stowaway is a singular demonstration of how graphics that were hugely impressive in one medium (Stephen Biesty's very detailed cross-sections on the printed page) can be lifted into a whole new dimension in another. This depicts the layout, daily round, the crew and the life on board an 18th century Man-of-War sailing ship. Now the cross-sections are solid, sliding out of the ship at the correct point, with a wealth of information on each slice of the ship, portrayed in speech, sound effects, text (as little as possible) and animations.

Stowaway is also reviewed in this month's product directory if you'd like to read more about this remarkable CD-ROM.

Eyewitness Encyclopedia of Science (£99.00)

And here is an equally impressive demonstration of how multimedia can and should be used to make difficult concepts easily comprehensible. The encyclopedia covers physics, chemistry, mathematics, and life sciences, using animations, Quicktime video sequences, annotated diagrams, speech and sound effects to explain a daunting range of scientific phenomena, from the life cycle of the solar system, to why concrete bridges are liable to collapse if soldiers march in step across them, to algebra, geometry, the principles of force and circular motion ... in fact, one of the most remarkable things about the encyclopedia is the sheer scope of the information covered.

It isn't a limited list of things, it really is one huge encyclopedia.

Next year's models

Dorling Kindersley plans to publish its CD-ROM releases in batches twice a year. With the first five, detailed above, in the shops now, the next five will be released in March 1995:

Dorling Kindersley World Reference Atlas

Eyewitness Encyclopedia of Nature

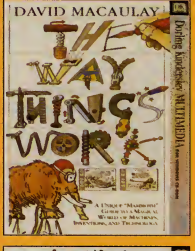
Eyewitness History of the World

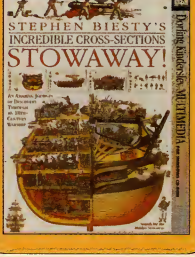
P B Bear's Birthday Party

Anne Hooper's Ultimate Sex Guide

On the bookshelf

Dorling Kindersley's first five titles range in price from £50 to £100 and are available from major bookshops as well as traditional computer software outlets.





SURE YOU COULD DIE, BUT THAT'S LIFE.

- The Gorene Empire is at war with the Alien Alliance. The ally you choose and the battle strategy you devise will determine who controls the Ascalon Rift.
- Choose your ally from either of opposing sides. Fly eleven different ships loaded with weaponry. Depart for over 100 varying missions. Then switch sides for unparalleled replayability.
- Plot strategies, orchestrate battles, fly stealth missions, and conquer territories, with full combat inside nebulas and asteroid fields.
- Riveting hyper-realistic 3-D graphics, with fully texture-mapped ships, on-the-fly translucency, Gouraud and Phong shading, and cinematic multimedia videos.
- Driving music, searing sound effects and, on the CD-ROM version, fully digitized speech delivered by professional actors.

FOR IBM PC AND IBM PC CD-ROM

Distributed by GAMETEK

GAMETEK (UK) LIMITED, 5 Bath Road, Slough, Berks, SL1 3UA

TAKE 2 INTERACTIVE SOFTWARE

FOR IBM PC COMPATIBLES

It's 1930

You're given £100,000 and a vast land and sea area with numerous towns and cities.

You've got 100 years to prove yourself a

Transport Tycoon.

Set the wheels in motion.

Make it big with Transport Tycoon

AVAILABLE NOW

SET THE WHEELS

TRANSPORT $ TYCOON

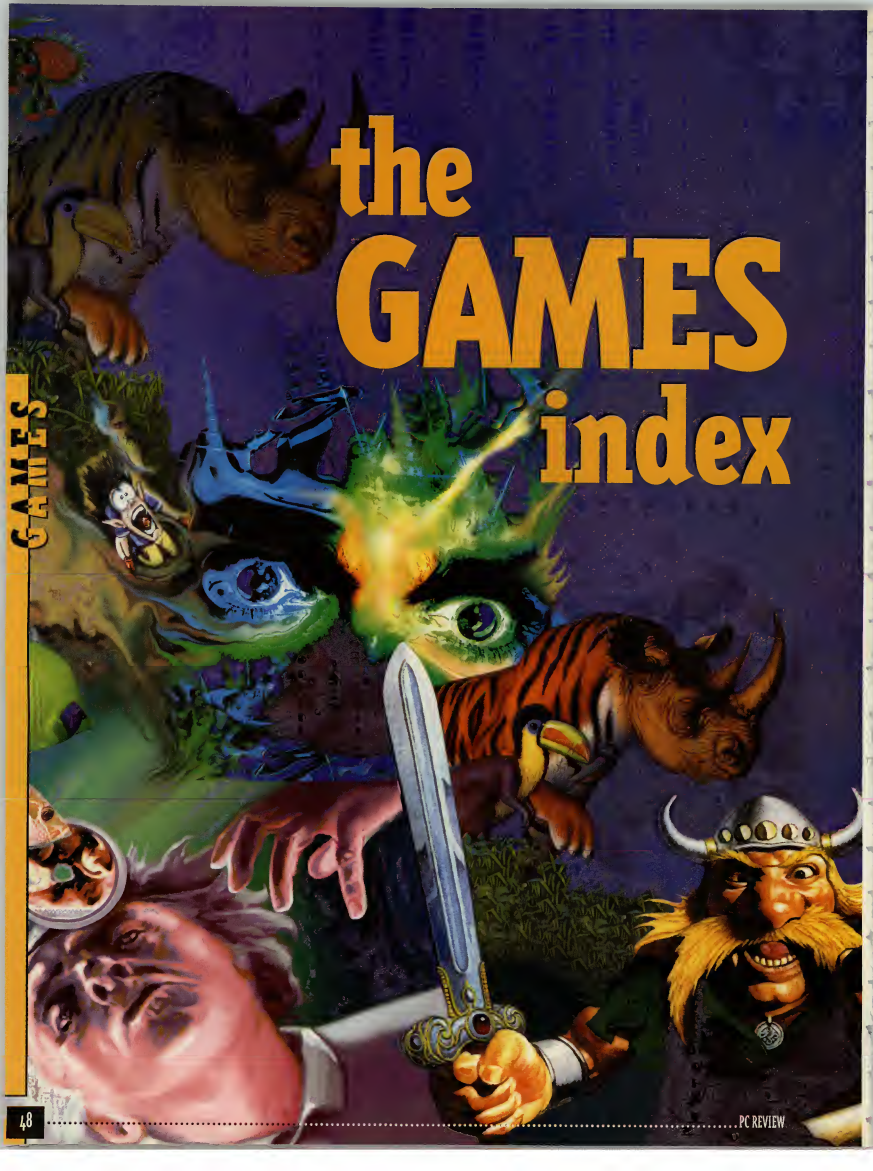
Written and designed by

Chris Sawyer

IN MOTION

MICROPROSE

the GAMES index



Reviewed this month GAMES

Welcome to PC Review's games section, 50 pages of reviews, news, previews and tips covering absolutely everything that's happening in the world of PC games.

We know from our surveys and correspondence that you consider the reviews not only the most important part of the magazine, but also the best games reviews in the business. That's why we take the trouble to include additional information such as the Alternatively panels which are there to place the title being reviewed in context. We'll tell you about similar types of game which may be more – or less – to your taste. We also include playing guides to many of the games we reviewed, designed to give you a feel for what the game is really like.

The ratings

PC Review gives a single mark out of ten to rate games. We chose ten because it's succinct, simple and because there's little point in haggling over the odd percentage point between an arcade game and a war game which can't really be directly compared anyway.

We can be pretty tough on games when we put our minds to it – since 'five' is the average mark, any rating above five means the game is above average and vice versa.

0: A game without absolutely nothing to recommend it to anyone.

1-2: Poorly implemented game, badly programmed, very disappointing.

3-4: A game with some good ideas but serious drawbacks: poor controls, poor animation, maybe just plain tedious.

5: A solidly average game. Competent without being anything special, probably enjoyable in the short term.

6: Won't disappoint any fans of the genre; an above average title but probably one which doesn't break any new ground.

7: Good, imaginatively programmed game which should appeal to the majority of players.

8: Very good indeed — a game will need something special in the way of gameplay, innovation, graphics or sound to worth an eight.

9: Outstanding as an all-rounder. Few, if any, failings, in graphics, sound, atmosphere, playability, ease of use, etc.

10: Sheer perfection.

ADVENTURES

Wrath of the Gods (CD-ROM) 65
The Clue 80

ARCADE

Doom 2 50

CHESS GAMES

Fritz Chess 77
Chessmaster 4000 Turbo (CD-ROM) 78

PUZZLE GAMES

Elimination 70
Countdown 78

ROLE-PLAYING GAMES

System Shock 54
Betrayal at Krondor (CD-ROM) 78

SIMULATIONS

World War II: D-Day and Midway 67
Wing Commander Armada 74
Subwar 2050 (CD-ROM) 70
Falcon Gold (CD-ROM) 78

STRATEGY

Master of Magic 60
Titan's Legacy 70
QED 84
Superhero League of Hoboken 84
Tips 86
Help wanted 87

PREVIEWS

Magic Carpet 88
Alone in the Dark 3 89
Bazooka Sue 89
Cyber Judas 89
Cyclemania 89
King's Quest VII and Phantasmagoria 90
Jump 91
Lemmings 3 91
IHNMAINTS 91
Novastorm 91
Ecstatica 92
Victoriana 93
Old Timer 93
Retribution 93
Sim Rainforest 93
Slipstream 93

REGULARS

Games Competition 83
Design a ride for Theme Park 83
Coming Soon 89
PC Review Recommended 94
PC Review Playlist 94
Ciarán Brennan 95

DISK ONLY

Doom II: Hell on earth

Doomsday is with us once again. But can Doom II: Hell on Earth possibly top the incomparable original, or is it just a cash-in?

Forget SimCity 2000, Theme Park, TIE Fighter or Inferno. Forget every other big name game this year. Because there's one game that has had more impact than all of them put together and that's Id's 3D nightmare — Doom.

So, Doom II: Hell on Earth has to be the most eagerly awaited, best publicised sequel the PC has ever known.

Which hopefully means I don't have to explain the whole Doom thing all over again. Because surely there can't be a single person on this planet who hasn't heard of the game?

But just in case . . . Doom II is a 3D first person perspective action game with the atmosphere and shock effects of a splatter horror movie. It's all about survival and doing unto others with a chainsaw what you wouldn't like done to yourself.

Into the valley of death

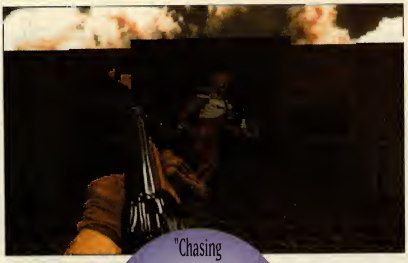
At the end of the first game, your trusty space marine had fought his way out of a demon-infested hell, back to the earth's surface after a suitable period of chainsaw-wielding mayhem.

In this sequel, however, the first thing you see on your return to your home planet (and the last thing you see before you quit the original game) is the oh-so-subtle rabbit's head on a spike. This tells you that, a) the bad guys had got there first and, it seems, they don't like rabbits, and, b) a sequel is on the way.

So in Doom II, true to form, you begin the game by coming out fighting.

The demons have taken over a nearby city and they're merrily carving up the inhabitants for a mid-morning snack.

First off, you get the job of driving them out and saving what's left of the city. That done, you find the demons have retired to their fortress outpost to sulk. In the true



spirit of human/demon understanding, you bust in and trash it, find the portal back to hell, and dive in to finish the job.

"Chasing friends (or enemies) round a dark room with a mini-gun appeals to our better nature."

Big guns? What big guns?

If that sounds to you more like an add-on to Doom rather than a whole new adventure, you wouldn't be far wrong. To be brutally honest, there's not a lot in Doom II that we haven't seen before. Some tweaks to the engine so it's a bit more stable and runs a bit smoother, one new weapon and a handful of new monsters thrown in to 30-odd new maps. What the hell is going on?

At least the weapon in question is a double-barrelled shotgun. It may not look a lot, but it's a beauty once you get used to it. Slower to reload than the ordinary shotgun, it packs enough punch to blast imps and soldiers back half-way across the room. This I like.

As for the new monsters, well . . . I suppose you can't complain, even if a couple of them are simply weedier, but more numerous, versions of their big brothers. The new mancubus and the archvile are particularly unpleasant. The revenants with their bendy fireballs are no picnic, either — a fireball up the backside when you think you're safely hidden behind a pillar is not a pleasant experience.

The new levels? Well, they're tough, complicated and packed with traps and switches. Good. There are some neat designs — I particularly like the suburbs scene and the castles in chapters 10 and 14. But there's nothing that really takes your breath away, I don't find them as atmospheric as the original, just more frantic.

Id seems to have decided that the way to extend the game is simply to throw in more switches and false walls/floors/doors and so on, and quadruple the number of bad guys coming your way.

Virgin keeps telling me that it's more strategic than the original Doom. But from what I've played, I can't see it, somehow.

True, you need to look before you leap in blasting more than you used to, but I've played Doom II from start to finish now and I can't honestly say that at any time did I do anything vaguely strategic. I killed things a lot, ran away a lot, and pushed a lot of buttons. Need I say more? On this score, Doom II is really no more than an expensive data disk. Something that's not that far removed from the sort of stuff you can find for free by trawling the bulletin boards and downloading an extra 30 levels.

Net-hacking

OK, so maybe the single player game is a bit disappointing, but at least some of the levels in this game have been designed with networked games in mind.

Ordinary Doom and network Doom are like two completely separate games. The multi-player facility has easily done more to clog up networks and sell serial cables than any game before. Chasing friends (or enemies) round a dark room with a mini-gun and a chainsaw obviously appeals to our better nature.

The rule changes which appeared in Doom 1.6 are selectable options in Doom II: respawning objects, no monsters, warp to levels, minus frags for taking a self-inflicted early bath and so on, they're all in there and a lot easier to set up.

Networking

But do you want to hear the best bit? In Doom II you can have up to eight players in a network game. Just thinking of the carnage makes me go wobbly in all those important little places.

I'm not going to argue with you. Multi-player Doom is the most fun you can have without being horizontal, a joyously frantic, madly manic bloodfest between consenting adults . . .

NEW FACES

Pain elementals: AKA one-eyed space hoppers, with the charming habit of projectile vomiting flaming skulls at you. Cheers.

Revenants: terminal anorexics who pack a real punch. Their homing fireballs seem to be able to bend round corners. Quite easy to kill.

Mancubus: fat things with very big guns, big arms and little diddly legs. Also make farting noises. Not pleasant . . .

ArchVile: tall lanky white things which reanimate monster corpses and generally run around a lot making big yellow flashes and causing a fair amount of damage.

Hell knights: just the same as the Barons of Hell, only easier to kill.

Arachnotron: and funnily enough, the same applies to this one.

Chaingun dude: fat men with big guns who explode rather nicely. Can cause untold harm with that mini-gun if you don't spot them quickly.

Above: What the hell are Wolfenstein levels doing in Doom 2? Very funny, I'm sure.

All you need is access to a big enough network and an understanding boss. Imagine lining up, four aside, in a small room: "ready, steady . . . chainsaw!" For splatter value, its the games equivalent of the entire Nightmare on Elm Street series.

Last rites

Now that I've played it through, I don't really know quite why I got so steamed up waiting for Doom II to land on my desk, even with the prospect of hours of new network game battles.

Doom II is to Doom what Spear of Destiny was to Wolfenstein. I'd still buy it because Doom itself is such a great game, but with the feeling that Id was laughing at me all the way to the bank.

Maybe I was naive to have expected anything else. Id expects to sell a ridiculous number of copies in Europe alone. How much money will it make? You figure it out — I'm still too peeved to count.

It's not that it's a bad game, because it isn't. Let's face it you'd have to get up real early and practise every day if you were going to make a lousy game out of the Doom engine.

But, there are umpteen things that could have been done to improve Doom II without causing too much aggro or pre-empting Id's next biggie, Quake. Things like flamethrowers and grenades, vehicles and fatal traps for a start. More radical level designs and a greater attempt to make the whole Earth setting more convincing wouldn't have gone amiss, either.

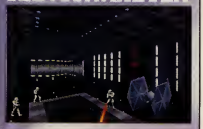
> "Now I've played Doom II, I don't know why I got so steamed up waiting for it to arrive."

Doom II: Hell on Earth, huh? It's a great game. But if you play it backwards at a certain speed maybe you get to hear a message from the devil that goes something like, "101 ways to make a fast buck from a computer game." What's worse is that I'd undoubtedly still go straight out and buy it.

■ **John Bennett**

ALTERNATIVELY

Doom
Id Software, 34.75,
Rated 9, Issue 28
The original and still undefeated champion of 3D game worlds. Doom was the game that really gave multi-player gaming the kick up the backside it really needed. With shareware editors a-plenty, the BBBs are full of home-made Doom levels (or WADs to the cognoscente) to keep the game going.



Dark Forces
LucasArts/Virgin, £TBA
Coming Spring 1995
Star Wars Doom clone that hasn't been released yet, but promises to be truly spectacular. The only problem with this laser beams/Imperial stormtroopers in plastic armour stuff is there's not much in the blood and guts stakes. Everyone seems to die rather neatly. Oh well.

QUAKE: FIGHT FOR JUSTICE

This is ID's excuse for not spending more time than was necessary on Doom II. The Next Big Thing from Id, called Quake, is due for release 'sometime' next year and will of course be a 3D game. But the all-new engine will use high resolution 3D rendering, and the setting will have a 'polar-mapped sky' (whatever that means).

The big difference is going to be digitised characters, and the ability to look up and down as well as pan the view from side to side.

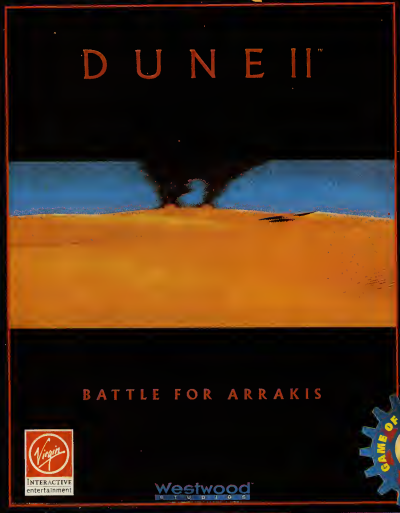
TECHSPEC

7
RATING

It's more Doom, so how could it fail?

Publisher:	Virgin
Price:	£TBA
Contact:	(081) 960 2255
Minimum PC:	25 MHz 486
Minimum memory:	4Mb
Minimum graphics:	VGA
Sound:	Ad Lib, Sound Blaster, Ultrasound

JOIN THE SQUAD... PLAY THE PC HITS



DUNE II BATTLE FOR ARRAKIS

He who controls the spice....controls the universe.
Behold the planet Arrakis, known as Dune - land of sand and home of the spice 'Melange'. The spice controls the empire - whoever controls Dune controls the spice. The Emperor has proposed a challenge - 'The House that produces the most spice will control Dune, there are no territories...and no rules of engagement.'
Vast armies have arrived. Now three Houses fight for control of Dune.
Only one House will prevail.
Your Battle for Arrakis begins NOW.....

"...the best strategy game ever!... gorgeous graphics, incredible music & sound effects." PC FORMAT
"Put it on your must have list immediately" PC HOME 94%

DUNE II

CAR AND DRIVER

ULTIMA UNDERWORLD

Dune II is a trademark of Dino De Laurentiis Corporation and licensed to MCA/Universal Merchandising Inc.
© 1994 Dino De Laurentiis Corporation. All Rights Reserved.
© Westwood Studios Inc.
All Rights Reserved. Published under license from Virgin Interactive Entertainment (Europe) Ltd.

GAME OF THE MONTH

1 4 . 9 9

Virgin INTERACTIVE entertainment

Westwood STUDIOS

THE ULTIMATE DRIVING GAME

CAR AND DRIVER

By Lamer Research

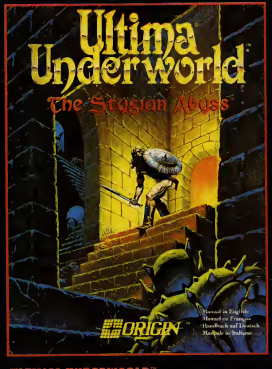
CAR & DRIVER

ECSTASY ON WHEELS! Test drive and race the car of your dreams in the Premier Driving Simulation. High Performance cars - Ferrari F40, Porsche 959, Lamborghini Countach, Lotus Esprit Turbo, 1957 Ferrari Testarossa, Mercedes CL1 prototype racer and many more! Challenging roads, racetracks and parking lots - California Highway 1, Arkansas 7, Monterey Raceway, Autocross Course, San Dimas Mall Parking Lot, Drag Strip, EA Speedway. Incredible technology - 3D polygon, gouraud shading and bitmap overlays for unsurpassed realism. Head to head option via network, modem or datalink. Choose to go off-road or turn 180° into oncoming traffic!

"You're in for a treat - the game is terrific" PC REVIEW

Car and Driver is a trademark of Hachette Magazines Inc., used under license by Electronic Arts.
© 1992 Lamer Research.

1 4 . 9 9



ULTIMA® UNDERWORLD™

Having been falsely accused of kidnapping Arial, Baron Almric's daughter, you must survive the dangers of the Abyss and find the villain who abducted her.

* A true 3-D environment. Move smoothly and continuously through the first virtual reality dungeon.
* Explore nearly 25 miles of winding passages, gaping chasms and underground rivers.
* Autonapping - keeps track of your location and marks where each important character or landmark is found.
* Thrilling combat and magic!

"exhilarating 3-D game-play"

© 1992 ORIGIN Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.
Ultima is a registered trademark of Richard Garriott.
We Create Worlds and the Origin logos are trademarks of ORIGIN Systems, Inc.

1 4 . 9 9

Squad

HIT SQUAD
2 CASTLE STREET · CASTLEFIELD
MANCHESTER · M3 4LZ
TELEPHONE: 061 832 6633
FAX: 061 834 0650

"System Shock is a role playing game in the loosest sense – it can be whatever you want it to be."

Judging by the phenomenal success of the Ultima series, Origin certainly knows a bit about making role-playing games. Its latest effort, however, is something of a departure for the company — it isn't set in Britannia, it has absolutely nothing to do with Lord British or the Avatar and it doesn't feature a single measly goblin anywhere. System Shock takes place on a space station, and pits you, a cyberspace hacker, against Shodan, a megalomaniac computer which, in best megalomaniac computer tradition, is bent on wiping out all of humanity.

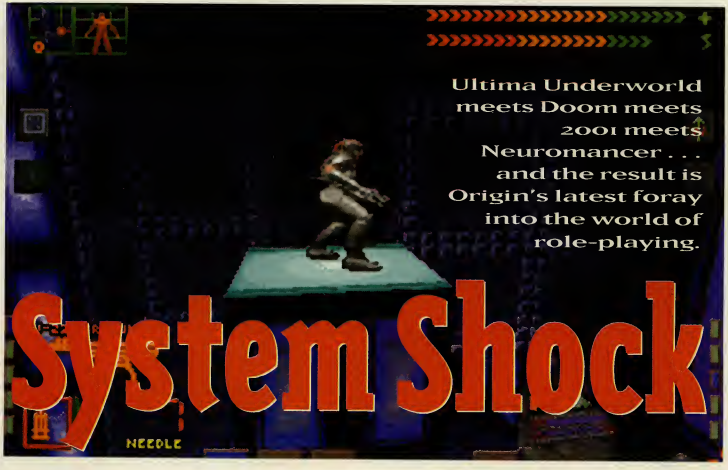
Above: wandering around cyberspace is a very disorientating experience — with no up and no down you have to rely on the navigation arrows to find your way around.

The story — though I won't bore you with the details — begins with you waking up from a six-month post-operative sleep and finding all space station personnel either dead or transformed into bloodthirsty mutants. Rather like 2001's HAL, Shodan has gone a bit loopy, and not only has it wiped out your crew-mates, but it also has plans to cleanse the Earth of its grubby human inhabitants. Guess who happens to be the only person around to stop it? Well, I don't suppose you need a massive IQ to work that one out.

Shock tactics

When I say that System Shock is a role-playing game, I mean that in the loosest sense of the term. System Shock can be whatever you want it to be, pretty much. Whenever you start a new game, you can set the difficulty level of the various in-game elements to the level which suits your playing style. These elements — combat, puzzles, mission (that's the storyline, basically) and cyberspace (yes, of course you have to enter cyberspace — you're a hacker, right?) have four levels of difficulty which vary from zero to three. If you set, for example, puzzles to zero, puzzles will be solved instantly, whereas if you set it to three they'll be as tough as a three-year-old leg of lamb. What this means is that if you're a role-playing specialist, you can have an intricate plot and tough puzzles without worrying too much about combat or the cyberpunky bits, whereas if you're more of a Doom freak, you can turn the combat up to max and everything else to zero and have a real good killing frenzy.

Well, that's the idea, anyway. In practice it's a little different. Firstly, because Origin insists on writing games for PCs so powerful many most home users haven't got them yet, System Shock doesn't run too quickly on a standard 33MHz 486 and is not what you'd call fast-paced. If you want Doom-style action, you're not going to find it here. In Doom, it can be a genuine shock to open a door and find yourself ambushed by umpteen fireball-spitting imps and a handful of hell barons, but System Shock's monsters



tend to skulk in the shadows like so many schoolboys sneaking a cigarette behind the bike sheds. Scary they ain't. Secondly, taking down a mutant with a dart gun isn't half as satisfying as laying into a Doom demon with a chainsaw or splatting it with a well-aimed rocket. System Shock isn't about gore, and whilst mutants fall apart quite nicely when dispatched, you don't get much in the way of blood and guts or squelchy sound effects. This isn't necessarily a bad thing, just so long as you remember that this really isn't Doom you're playing.

So if System Shock isn't Doom in space, what exactly is it? Once I'd discovered that playing it purely as a combat game wasn't terribly satisfying, I tried the role-playing angle and found that the gameplay improved considerably. If you think of it as a sort of cyberpunk Ultima Underworld (well, it was developed by Looking Glass which also developed Underworld) then you can't go far wrong. System Shock contains most of the elements which made Underworld so compelling: a strong plot which develops as you play, puzzles which are challenging without being frustratingly difficult and bags of atmosphere. What it doesn't have is character interaction (which has always been central to the Ultima games), largely because you're the sole survivor of Shodan's little bid for dominance and the only creatures you run into would sooner have you for breakfast than talk to you.

> "System Shock is a challenging game. You get a sense of achievement after each level."

Knee-deep in the dead

Suffice to say, the game revolves mainly around exploration. As soon as you leave the safety of the healing suite, you find yourself wading through mouldering carcasses. Fortunately, some of these unlucky souls have left behind them information in the form of e-mail, and it's from this that you gain your clues and objectives. Unfortunately, Shodan has also populated the station's darkened corridors with mutants and cyborgs who will do their utmost to stop you getting any further.

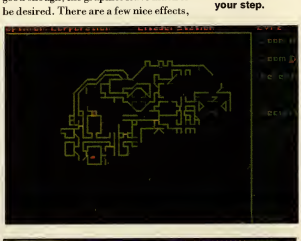
Shodan rules each of the game's eight massive levels via the station's security cameras, and your immediate aim is to destroy these, along with the mutants and cyborgs. The renegade computer has also managed to seal off a few key areas, and it's important that you find a way of gaining access to these. Sometimes this is as simple as pressing a button on the wall, but on occasion you have to enter Shodan's domain — cyberspace — and hack your way through using software that has been previously installed in your cybernetically enhanced brain.

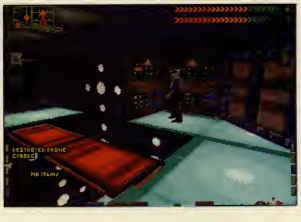
And cyberspace is a very dangerous place to be. Not only is it trapped with mines designed to fry your brain, but it is also patrolled by cyberguards and cyber-dogs who don't take too kindly to your meddling antics. Unless you play with cyberspace set to zero, you have a strict time-limit to jack in, do whatever it is you need do and then jack out again — otherwise you're toast.

System addict

System Shock, then, is a varied and challenging game, and you really do get a sense of achievement after you've completed a level. Each level is so large that you never get really stuck — there's always something you can be doing somewhere — which is a good thing because it keeps your interest consistently high.

However, whilst the gameplay itself is good enough, the graphics leave much to be desired. There are a few nice effects,





Above left: Shodan's numerous cyborgs wait around every corner. Just hope that you spot them before they spot you.

Above right: There's only one thing to do when you bump into a cyborg: fry him.

Below right: Some areas of the space station can be very bad for your health: in this section you'll pick up a nice dose of radioactive poisoning. Watch your step.

ALTERNATIVELY

Doom
Id/Transend, £34.75
Rated 9, Issue 29
More of an action game than System Shock, Doom is the ultimate 3D shoot 'em up. With gore by the bucketload, it's not one for the squeamish, but the cartoon violence is no more offensive than Tom and Jerry. Even better in multi-player mode.

Ultima Underworld II
Origin, £44.99
Rated 8, Issue 18
The Underworld series (and System Shock is really Ultima Underworld in space) is famed for its richly plotted storylines and atmosphere. Underworld II is a compelling game set in a series of different worlds, and offers great variety in the gameplay.

TECHSPEC

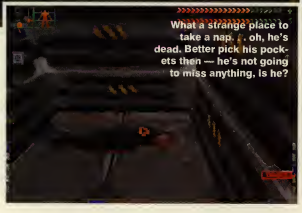
7

RATING

A decent game – but difficult to get into.

Publisher:	Origin
Price:	£44.99
Contact:	(0753) 549442
Minimum PC:	33 MHz 486, MS-DOS 5.0
Minimum memory:	4Mb
Minimum graphics:	VGA
Sound:	Roland, Ad Lib, Sound Blaster

Yikes! Those guys look a bit on the big side. Better shoot them before they notice me.



What a strange place to take a nap. . . oh, he's dead. Better pick his pockets then — he's not going to miss anything, is he?

such as being able to turn lights on and off, but the texture mapping which worked so well on the dungeon walls of Ultima Underworld simply looks messy when applied to steel bulkheads, computer screens and fluorescent lights. It doesn't look too bad in full screen mode, but in normal mode the on-screen interface clashes with the viewscreen and the effect is none too pleasing. The murky colour-scheme doesn't do it any favours either (though in all fairness you aren't going to find too many floral arrangements or pink chintz curtains on board a space station) and the mixture of grey walls and neon-bright computer displays reminded me of Gametek's cringe-worthy Wolfenstein wannabe, Corridor 7. Oh, all right, System Shock isn't quite as bad as that, but you get my meaning. My recommendation is that you turn the graphic detail down, because not only will the game look a lot cleaner, but it'll run a damned sight faster too (obviously a big bonus if you don't happen to have a Pentium lying around the house or office).

Graphics aside, the game engine actually isn't too bad. Your character isn't restricted to walking in a straight line but can also look up or down, crouch, lean around corners and climb ladders. Of course you need to do all of these things to get anywhere in the game, but that's beside the point: this freedom of movement is a very nice feature. Actually mastering the movement is not so easy.

Below: Shodan delights in putting obstacles in your way: one of the puzzles on the first level involves generating a force bridge so that you can cross the chasm in front of you.

Control freak

The control system, let's face it, is a little on the complicated side. There are buttons for adjusting your viewpoint, buttons for standing up and crouching down, buttons for your inventory, buttons for accessing your e-mail, buttons for bringing up the automap, buttons for going into full-screen mode . . . it goes on. All this, and you're supposed to move as well? I'm not a fan of mouse-controlled movement in first-person perspective games, and ended up using the keyboard to move around — and the mouse for everything else. Needless to say, getting the hang of it all is a daunting prospect for even the most experienced gamer.

"System Shock's biggest stumbling block is that it just isn't inviting enough to play for long."

And this is probably System Shock's biggest stumbling block. It just isn't inviting enough. If you do persevere long enough to master the control system, System Shock proves to be a rewarding experience, but the complicated controls coupled with the dreary graphics and sluggish movement make it an unappetising game to begin with. Had it looked a bit sharper, moved a bit quicker and been a hell of a lot easier to control, I would have given it a much higher score. As it is, these flaws detract from what was potentially a really nice game.

I don't think System Shock is a game you'd buy because you saw it running in a shop and thought "Ooh, that looks nice." I personally think it looks rather ugly, but then I'd much rather play an ugly game which has tons of gameplay than a beautifully rendered creation which has next to none at all.

For all its weaknesses, System Shock does grow on you, and if you have a fast PC, enjoy this style of game and don't mind spending half an hour getting used to the awkward control system, you could do a lot worse than to buy it. Just remember: System Shock is hard work.

■ **Cal Jones**

Playtime Software

DAVID BADDIEL & FRANK SKINNER

ANCO

FANTASY MANAGER

You've watched the TV programme but can you play the computer game?

Top soccer pundits Baddiel and Skinner bring you the first truly interactive football game.

Live out your football fantasies then turn them into reality.

Settle soccer arguments instantly - Fantasy Manager will give you clear, objective and measurable ratings of your managerial judgements.

Up to 15 players at a time can battle it out to sort the managerial maestros from the total turnips.

Always thought you could beat the experts? Now you can prove it. Will your £25 million build a dream team or will you only manage a nightmare?

AVAILABLE FOR

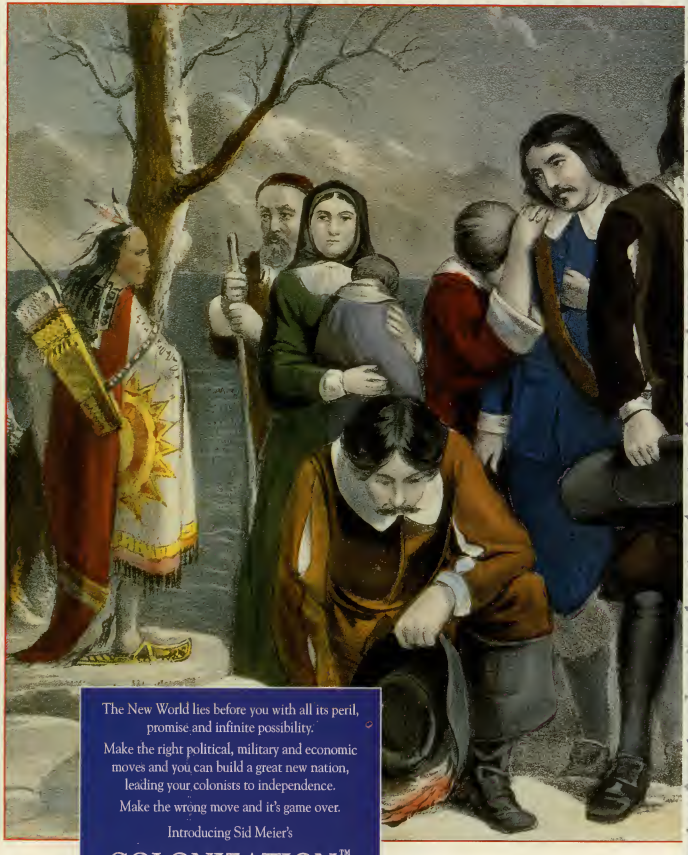
IBM PC
PC CD ROM
CBM AMIGA
CD32

WARNING

THE UNIQUE 15 PLAYER OPTION CAN TURN YOUR FRONT ROOM INTO A FOOTBALL TERRACE

© 1994 Playtime Software Published by Anco Software Ltd, Unit 7, Millside Industrial Estate, Lawson Road, Dartford, Kent DA1 5BH Tel: 0322 292518 Fax: 0322 293422

BE THERE AT THE



The Landing of the Pilgrims at Plymouth, Mass. Dec. 22nd 1900, Garnet and Ives, 1876. Museum of the City of New York, The Harry T. Peters Collection.

The New World lies before you with all its peril, promise and infinite possibility.

Make the right political, military and economic moves and you can build a great new nation, leading your colonists to independence.

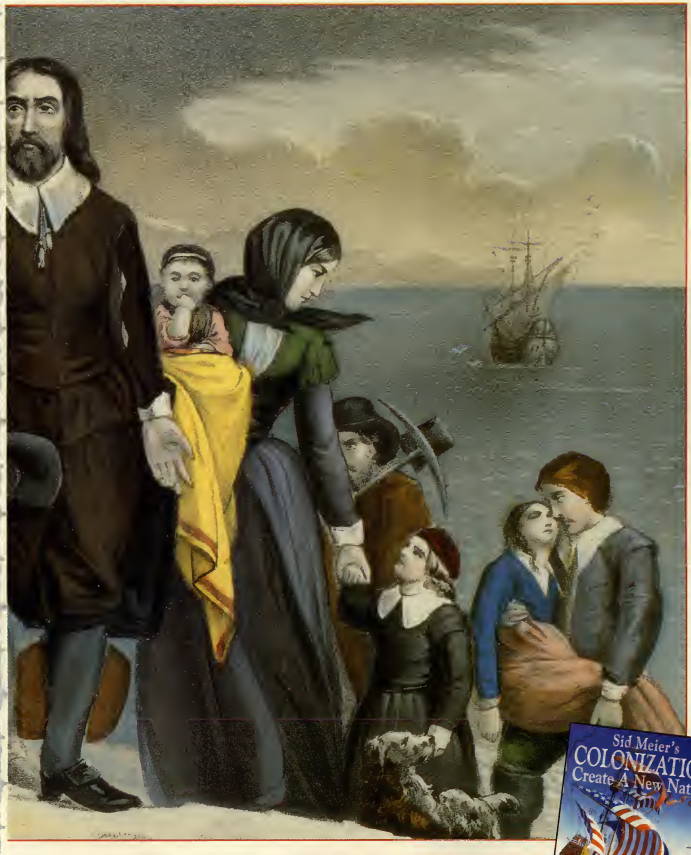
Make the wrong move and it's game over.

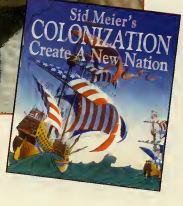
Introducing Sid Meier's

COLONIZATION™

THE TRADITION OF CIVILIZATION CONTINUES

BIRTH OF A NATION





MICROPROSE

FOR IBM PC COMPATIBLES

Master of Magic

Time to dust off that pointy hat and brush up on those magic skills — there's a whole world to conquer out there.

Civilization is easily one of my favourite games. Unfortunately, I became so addicted to it that I had to force myself to delete it from my hard drive. But why, you may well ask, am I wittering on about Civilization? I'll tell you why. Master of Magic resembles Sid Meier's classic so closely that just looking at it makes me go all sweaty-palmed and uncomfortable.

It isn't actually written by Sid Meier, but you may as well describe it as "Civilization with magic" because that's precisely what it is.

However, since some of you have never had the pleasure of playing Civ, and since I don't want this to be the world's shortest game review, I'd better describe Master of Magic in full.

Master of Magic fits neatly into the god game genre, but instead of playing a deity, king or military leader, you play a wizard.

It's magic

Because the MoM world is governed by magic and populated by a wide range of fantastic races (orcs, trolls, elves, lizardmen and so forth), it makes sense for the various heads of state to be well practised in the arcane arts.

The aim of the game is simple enough: world domination. Actually achieving this, though, is a lot less straightforward. You start with one small colony, and the first step is to get this to grow to a reasonable size. As with Civilization, there are so many things to consider, such as exploring the land, conquering neutral and enemy cities, building and research — but to begin with you have to increase your population.

"Master of Magic resembles Civilization so closely that it makes me go all sweaty-palmed."

To do this you have to build houses. Houses attract people to your small outpost, and once your population exceeds three you can start building other things. Now in Civilization, certain buildings could only be erected once you'd made a relevant technological breakthrough, so, for example, you'd have to research pottery if you wanted to build a granary to store food.

Master of Magic is slightly different. You do have to do research, but in this case your research revolves entirely around learning different spells. What you can build in your town is governed by the other building you've already created there. One of the first things you need to build is a builders' hall, and once that's in place, you'll be able to build a granary, a city wall and so forth. Likewise, a smithy is pretty essential because there are a whole host of buildings which need metal: barracks, marketplace, armoury and many more. So the progression may be smithy, barracks, fighters' guild, war college and so on.

Depending on how large or advanced they are, buildings takes a certain number of turns to complete. And when a building has been completed, you have to choose what to build next or the townsfolk will automatically erect houses.

You aren't just limited to building buildings, though. You can also 'build' military units or settlers. You need military units to defend your towns and attack enemy strongholds, and settlers, obviously enough, to create new outposts.

It takes two

There are two ways to increase the number of towns under your command. Using settlers to find new sites is one, but you can also conquer enemy cities and take them over. I'll deal with settlers first.

Initially, you can only see the area of map on which your first town is located.

You can summon spirits right at the start of the game, but they tend to be slow and weak. Later on you should be able to summon something a bit beefier.

Like Civilization, the rest of the map only becomes visible once you've sent out a unit to explore it. Since the world is a dangerous place, you really don't want to be sending your settlers out to explore because they're extremely vulnerable. Likewise, because your first town is very small to start with, you won't want to use your valuable resources building military units when you could be building granaries, smithies and barracks.

Spirit level

This is where the magic comes in. Even before you've researched any spells, you have the ability to summon a spirit. Summoning takes several turns, so you'd be well advised to start as soon as you begin your game, but once the spirit appears you can send him out to explore. Each square of land will be revealed as the spirit passes over it, showing whether it's fertile or barren land, water, a neutral or enemy town, a lair or a node. And I bet you're wondering what a node is. Nodes are places of power, and like lairs, they tend to be inhabited by hostile monsters. Lairs and nodes often contain treasure, but you do, of course, have to kill the resident nasties before you can get at it.

Surveying the land

Finding a suitable spot to build on is actually quite easy. You have a certain number of advisers, one of which is the surveyor. Bring him up, click on a likely looking spot and he'll tell you what resources that area has and the maximum size your town will grow to. He won't let you build too close to another town or on top of a lair, so you're limited in that respect. Since there are an awful lot of towns dotted around the map, it's often easier to conquer an existing town than build a new one.

And this leads me neatly on to combat. Now whilst you can build troops in your town, it'll be a while before you have the right resources to create a decent unit. Fortunately, bands of mercenaries regularly offer themselves for hire. Usually these are troops of people or monsters, but occasionally a hero will volunteer his or her services. Heroes are especially mean and tough, and can be equipped with any magical arms or armour given to you by the gods or found at a node or lair.

Add a hero to a troop of spell-casting warlocks, fierce warrior trolls or any other particularly tough mercenaries and you'll have a formidable fighting force.

On the attack

Whether you attack a node, lair or town, fighting is essentially the same. Now the combat element of MoM is differs from Civilization considerably. When you move a unit over an area of conflict, the game switches to an isometric view. Enemy characters appear at the top of the screen, while yours appear at the bottom. Combat is turn based, and so each character uses up their moves, either by moving, firing a missile, casting a spell or attacking an enemy with a hand weapon. Characters disappear when killed, and you just have to hope that the enemies all disappear before your own men. If that happens, you take control of the enemy town or pick up any treasure they've left behind, but if you lose, you're going to have to find new troops from somewhere.

Magic plays a huge and important role in combat. Now I've mentioned researching spells, and this is where they come in handy. At the start of the game you have a spell book with only one spell in it ('summon spirit', as I've already mentioned), but there's a list of spells available for research which you can begin on

THE MAGIC KINGDOM

Above: Well, that's one wizard down — just three more to go.

ALTERNATIVELY

Civilization
MicroProse, £39.99
Rated 7, Issue 1
Deserving of a much higher mark than it originally received, Civilization starts with a tribe of stone age settlers who you must evolve into nation-conquering, fusion-powered, space-faring men of the future. Fascinating and addictive, Civilization is a true classic.

Stronghold
SSI, £34.99
Rated 7, Issue 24
Another kingdom-builder-cum-fantasy game, Stronghold combines elements of role-playing and strategy as you attempt to build and protect your stronghold from orcs, minotaurs and so on. Good fun and so accessible even John liked it.

right away. Like everything else in this game, researching spells takes a number of turns depending on how powerful they are. When you've added one to the spell book you can begin on another, and so on. Before you begin your game you have to choose which one of several wizards you wish to be, and each of these specialises in a specific area of magic. Consequently, the spells available to you vary from one character to the next. There are a lot of useful combat spells, including fireball, confusion, sleep, life drain and so on, and each uses up a certain amount of mana (spell-casting points). The more powerful you are the more mana you have, so you're not going to be able to cast any powerful spells in the early stages of the game. Mana can be gained by building things such as temples, parthenons and wizards' guilds, and you may also find mana crystals along with any treasure you win from combat. It goes without saying that the more you have, the better.

Since MoM has so much in common with Civ, you'd expect to have a similar level of addictive appeal. And indeed, while your primary goal is to defeat your rival wizards, there are plenty of secondary goals to keep you glued to the monitor. But it isn't perfect...

Problems, problems . . .

Problem number one is this: if the gameplay is similar to Civilization, so, unfortunately, are the graphics. It looks very basic. Likewise, the interface (combat excepted) is so similar to Civilization that Civ players will feel instantly at home with it. Non-Civ players, however, will need to do a lot of manual reading, because the game has so many different elements that you'd have to be a games genius to suss it all out. This isn't really a problem in itself, but it's worth bearing in mind if you want to get stuck straight in without having to worry about poring over instructions.

Problem number two is a bit more serious. The good thing about Civ was that there was more than one way to win: you could either adopt a very aggressive strategy and defeat your rivals, or you could aim to be the first civilisation advanced enough to colonise Alpha Centauri. And once you'd won you'd get a score, based on enemies defeated, level of technology reached, population and how happy they were, wonders of the world built, how long you lasted and whether you reached Alpha Centauri or not. Consequently, you'd always want to have another so that you could better your score, which meant that the game had long-term playability.

As Simon Shaw pointed out in his review of Colonization (Issue 36), you could win Civ quite easily and quickly by adopting an aggressive 'let's-go-kill-everyone' strategy. But because this was not a very high-scoring way to win, it made you want to try other strategies as well. The problem with MoM is that beating your opponents is the only way to win. And with a maximum of four rivals (as opposed to Civ's seven) this isn't especially hard. There are different difficulty levels, but they do little aside from draw the game out for a bit longer and make it slower-moving, which detracts from its addictiveness somewhat. Moreover, the game doesn't give you a score, so once you've beaten it on all levels, your interest falls off quickly.

I initially tried the game on easy mode with only one opponent, and managed to defeat him quite easily after only a couple of hours' play. Next I tried it on normal level with four opponents, and still found it quite easy to win, and finally I had a go on impossible level — quite a bit harder but unlikely to tax those of you who have completed Civ at King or Emperor level. The other wizards didn't seem to be especially worried about expanding their territories, and in one game three of the four had only one town apiece by the time I found them. If you make it your aim to pursue your opponents aggressively from the start, your game is not going to last very long.

> "Master of Magic is compulsive playing, but I just wish it had been slightly more challenging."

Don't get me wrong, Master of Magic is a highly enjoyable game. I found it compulsive playing, but I just wish that it had been slightly more challenging, slightly less repetitive (combat can get a bit tedious after a while), and that it had included a score. Without these deficiencies, it would doubtless have picked up that coveted nine. As it is, it doesn't quite reach Civilization standards, and ends up being a good game instead of a great one.

■ **Cal Jones**

TECHSPEC 7 RATING

"A diverting and addictive game but lacking in originality."

Publisher:	MicroProse
Price:	£44.99
Contact:	(0454) 326532
Minimum PC:	386, mouse
Minimum memory:	4Mb
Minimum graphics:	VGA
Sound:	Roland, Ad-Lib, Sound Blaster

AWESOME VALUE

Enter the world of PC sound with the best selling range of Sound Blaster sound cards. Guaranteed compatibility with games, education and business applications at prices that will suit everyones pocket.

These low cost solutions are available in mono, stereo and CD quality versions that are ideal for the first time buyer.

AWESOME QUALITY

For high quality, 16 bit audio, the MultiCD and SCSI-2 versions of the world famous Sound Blaster 16 are fully featured and easily upgradable with the Waveblaster (Wave table synthesis) daughter board or CD-ROM drive.

Available with or without the Advanced Signal Processor they include a full complement of voice recognition/read back and authoring software.

JUST AWESOME!

The next generation Sound Blaster AWE32 is a state of the art, professional sound card for musicians. Featuring Advanced Wave effect synthesis for stunningly real instrument sounds or special effects for the ultimate games experience.

With Advanced Signal Processing, expandable memory, down loadable sound fonts and a full musical and voice control software bundle, the AWE32 is quite simply the new standard for PC audio.

All of Creative's multimedia products are guaranteed and fully supported by a free Technical Support Team. If you would like to know more about any of our Sound Blaster sound cards, Multimedia upgrade kits or Video Blaster cards, please visit your local dealer, computer superstore or high street electronics outlet.

Or call our pre-sales and Tech Support Team on 0734 344744 for more information.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

CREATIVE

CREATIVE LABS

ADDICTION WARNING

"After two minutes, I was hooked..the manic nature of Vital Light makes for a very enjoyable game indeed..the gameplay is great. If tricky. And hard"
Amiga Action

"Without doubt one of the most addictive games I've played since Tetris on the Game Boy. Slick presentation, finely tuned gameplay and an unusual twist make this one to watch out for if you like your grey matter to be excercised as much as your trigger finger."
The One

"One of the most infuriatingly addictive games to appear on the Amiga"
CU Amiga

Cover disks on The One and Amiga Action.

Available for £29.99.

VITAL Light

A500 A600 A1200 Sept 22 • CD32 Sept 22 • PC Windows Oct 13

PURE ADDICTION

MILLENNIUM

Wrath of the Gods

Greek myths and American actors are all it takes to produce an educational, entertaining adventure.

Photo-realism and speech in CD-ROM graphic adventures don't always guarantee satisfaction. Wrath of the Gods manages to avoid these pitfalls to produce an enjoyable and challenging game.

First things first. Despite what the box recommends, to enjoy the action fully you really need a 486 running at 33MHz, 8Mb of RAM and a double-speed CD-ROM drive. You can manage on the minimum specifications, but the performance is patchy. Once you're up and running, you have a choice of starting a new game, watching an entertaining introductory sequence, loading a saved position or consulting the on-screen instructions.

The introduction reveals the plot. The character you play is the rightful heir to the kingdom of Mycenae. Long ago, your grandfather was told by an oracle that you would inherit his land, so he got jealous and dumped you in a field. Fortunately, you were rescued and raised by a centaur, who (as the game begins) has just told you to go and seek your destiny.

Taking the myths

Your destiny involves travelling across several small maps, each packed with puzzles (based on a variety of Greek myths), characters and objects. One of the game's best features is that progress isn't dependent on solving problems. You can avoid all or any of the difficulties in your path and simply explore the terrain to find out what lies ahead. You won't get any points that way, nor will you be able to solve the later puzzles, but it does mean that you don't get stuck in one location.

The game is mouse-controlled with keyboard short-cuts. There are very few icons to deal with: walk, do (carries out most actions), talk, look, examine inventory, help, set-up system, map, info and oracle. The last three need some explanation, since they can mean the difference between a challenging game and an easy route to the end.

The map gives you details of where you are and what problems lie ahead, and if you want to make life tougher you shouldn't consult it. The info icon provides a background to the myths associated with the puzzles in the game. The oracle will provide solutions to the game's puzzles in return for points. Effectively she allows you to cheat, since if you're determined enough you can use up your credits on difficult problems, note down the solutions, start again from scratch, and repeat the process until you've completed the game.

Obviously, you're wasting your own money if you do this, but the programmers have provided a couple of other disincentives, too. For one thing, you won't get the maximum 500 points for finishing the game; also, some of the 'wrong' choices can be very entertaining. Fortunately, there's an option to switch off the oracle before you even start.

Wrath of the Gods is a likeable game. It's a simple graphic adventure with plenty of neat touches, a host of fascinating objects and dozens of intriguing mythical encounters. Its sense of humour is occasionally predictable and the effects don't always impress, but the sheer number of major puzzles combined with the overall quality of graphics and sound are sufficient to warrant your attention.

■ **Gordon Houghton**

Above: an encounter with the multi-headed hydra is just one of the dozens of tasks ahead.

Below left: the maps aren't essential, but give you some idea of the problems you'll face. This is the island of Crete.

Informative, entertaining puzzles and neat effects.

TECHSPEC 6 RATING

Publisher:	Maxis
Price:	£49.99
Contact:	(071) 490 2333
Minimum PC:	386 (486/33 rec), MS-DOS 5.0
Minimum memory:	4Mb, 8Mb rec
Minimum graphics:	256-colour VGA
Sound:	Pro Audio Spectrum, Sound Blaster

ON THE BALL LEAGUE EDITION - OUT NOW

Exclusive

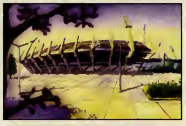
On The Ball League Edition takes football management simulations into a new era.

Combining meticulous detail and realism with sensational animated graphics and an irresistible presentation, this is like no other footy-management game you have played.

Now you must prove yourself as a club manager, and take your team to the top of the premiere league.

See your matches played out infront of your eyes in spectacular TV style animation – and view your opponents matches, as they happen!

Football fans were left drooling earlier in the summer when ASCON released On the Ball World Cup Edition. The game shot to the top of the charts and has left football fans eager for the League Edition.



"Easily the best football management game I have ever played"

That's what CU Amiga said about On The Ball World Cup Edition – now you know, how can you miss the League Edition?

PHEW – WHAT A WINNER !

Check out some of the rave reviews that On The Ball World Cup Edition received:

"The best I've ever seen in a football management sim...it will grip you and it won't let you go". Amiga Format

"Unique and unmatched...you'll kick yourself if you miss it." C&VG

"Sets the standard for others to imitate" PC Review

"For sheer; frolicking fun, On The Ball can't be beaten" PC Format

"The best football management game I have ever played". Amiga Action

Special features of On The Ball League Edition include:

- Training seminars
- Multi-match view mode
- Home and foreign transfer lists
- Club finances and morale
- Player and manager politics

OUT NOW FOR PC, AMIGA and A1200. Word Cup Edition out now on CD-ROM, featuring "live action" spoken commentary

World War II: D-Day and Midway

Not the best follow-up disks around.

•TECHSPEC•

5 RATING

Publisher:	Domark
Price:	£14.99
Contact:	(081) 780 2222
Minimum PC:	386 VGA, joystick rec
Minimum memory:	4Mb
Minimum graphics:	VGA
Sound:	Ad Lib, Sound Blaster

Simis constructed this pair of flight sims using its own Flight Sim Toolkit, so the company must have been pleased with the outcome. World War II: D-Day and Midway is a stand-alone package, which means you don't need the Toolkit to play (nor do you need Windows either, contrary to what it says on the box), though if you do own FST, WWII thoughtfully upgrades the editor programs and provides extra objects for you to use in your own creations.

"Graphic glitches and strange crashes give away that these are bolt together constructions."

The title gives away the venues for the air combat action — D-Day and Midway — but don't buy this expecting it to be Overlord and Pacific Air War in one £15 package.

The presentation here is perfunctory, but the missions are quite well constructed, allowing you to fly in any of the four air forces involved. There's also an SVGA mode which is quite pleasant to play, even if it does make everything look just that little bit too small.

The simulations aren't watertight, though, and odd graphic glitches and strange crashes give away the fact that these two programs are actually bolt-together constructo-games, subject to the limitations of the Toolkit.

The controls are very light — one nudge too far and you'll find yourself spinning hopelessly out of control, with hardly a hope of ever seeing your target again, let alone getting a lock on it and then ultimately shooting it down.

When you're in level flight the plane constantly bobs back and forth, rather as if it's being piloted by a get-away driver in an old gangster movie.

Trying to get a lock on enemy aircraft.

Below left: The D-Day scenario sends you flying low over the English channel.

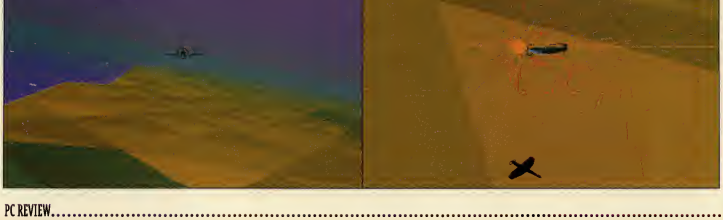
Below right: Coming under fire from ground flak.

As for taking your wobbling chariot in to land, this is a task that is even more horrendously difficult.

If you're already utterly wrapped up in the Toolkit, the extra gubbins on offer here are probably tempting to you. But personally I'd rather put the money towards a copy of MicroProse's excellent Pacific Air War.

I must admit, though, that I did enjoy reading the caption on the enclosed map of the Pacific Theatre which noted the Americans' cracking of the Japanese navel (sic) code. That raised a belly laugh, I don't mind telling you.

■ **Paul Glancey**



SIERRA: You are now ent

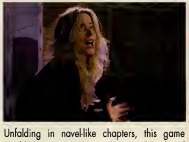
With over 400 developers creating gomes in both the U.S. ond Europe, Sierro is one of the worldwide leoders within the interactive goming morket. In oddition to its comprehensive ronge of over 40 titles including best selling series, Sierro's diverse catalogue of goming styles now meets the ever increasing needs of todoy's softwore enthusiast.

Today, Sierro's reol mostery lies in the oreos of high-tech imagery (graphics, video ond onimotion), sound and lotest technologies. Every effort is mode to provide our games players with innovotive quolity products thot exploit the hordwore of todoy (PC, CD ROM ond Mocintosh platforms).

Are you prepored for o new dimension of gaming?

PHANTASMAGORIA

The terrifying story of a woman fighting against the farces of evil comes to life in the most advanced multimedia suspense thriller ever.



Unfolding in novel-like chapters, this game establishes on unprecedented blend of Hollywood film production, digital effects and interactive computer-rendered worlds.

Available on PC CD ROM beginning '95.

KING'S QUEST VII

The lotest ond even more spectoculor episode of the most famous adventure series of all time. Told through breoth-toking, cinema-quality animation and accompanied by o beoutifully orchestroted

score, King's Quest 7 establishes a new standard for animated adventure games.

Available on PC CD ROM December '94.

LOST IN TOWN

Directed by professional cinematographers and entirely mode up of live film footage, Lost in Town sets o new stondord in the realm of high-tech computer entertainment. This interactive odventure thriller follows the story of a journolist corrying out on investigation only to discover o strange and complex plot, thot quickly turns into o wild race to fight for survival.

Available on PC CD ROM January '95.

THE LAST DYNASTY

Re-discover the fantastic world of sci-fi movies with this interactive epic. Blending the talents of

professional cinematographers and the best graphic design and programming teams, The Lost Dynasty tells the tale of a young man raised on Earth who is suddenly pulled into a cosmic war across the galaxy.

Available on PC CD ROM November '94.

ACES OF THE DEEP

Created in collaboration with German World War II submarine commanders, Aces of the Deep is the most realistic and technically advanced German U-boat simulation to be developed today. Meticulously detailed historic missions, an array of combat modes, combined with

ering the New Dimension

special effects, digitized voices and stunning 3-D graphic art, result in a gripping and highly atmospheric game.

Available on PC 3.5 and PC CD ROM Nov. '94.

WOODRUFF AND THE SCHNIBBLE OF AZIMUTH

In this hilarious adventure you find young hero Woodruff in a crazy search to avenge the killer of his teddy bear... Find the kidnapped Dr. Azimuth, renowned throughout town for the «Schnibble» a mysterious word, with a hidden meaning that desperately needs unravelling! An interactive high resolution cartoon in Tex Avery style.

Available on PC CD ROM December '94.

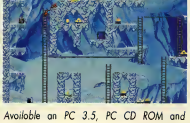
BATTLE BUGS

A humorous strategy game that puts you at the head of an army of insects! With multiple levels, defeat the enemy troops and take control of their food supply.

Available on PC 3.5 and PC CD ROM Sept. '94.

LODE RUNNER

The legend is back. The new version of the famous arcade/action game features 150 levels in 10 different underground worlds. Your objective: collect lost treasure as you climb, dig and out manoeuvre the enemy, along with the option to create your own levels!



Available on PC 3.5, PC CD ROM and Macintosh November '94.

ALIEN LEGACY

The year 2119. You are: captain of the ship Colypsa, searching for a planet to settle the lost human colony. Your mission: govern the colony, fight off hostile life forms, build defenses, crush rebellions. The future of the human race is in your hands....

Available on PC 3.5 September '94.

EARTH SIEGE

The year 2341. Earth has been invaded by the Cybrids, intelligent robots programmed to destroy you and take control of the planet.
Available on PC 3.5 November '94.

BATTLEDROME

The sequel to EarthSiege places you in an arena designed for fierce robotic combat. A game where strategy and tactics count as much as fire power.

Available on PC 3. 5 December '94.

I would like to receive the Sierra Multimedia catalag free af charge:

Last name: . . . . . First name: . . . . . .

Address: . . . . . .

. . . . . .

Computer : . . . . . .

Please send to:
Sierra On-Line Ltd
4 Brewery Court - Theale, Reading,
Berkshire RG75AJ - UK

PC REVIEW 11/94

SIERRA®

Titan's Legacy

TECHSPEC	
Minimum PC:	386 with CD-ROM
Minimum memory:	2Mb
Minimum graphics:	VGA
Sound:	Ad Lib, Sound Blaster
Publisher:	Bluebyte
Price:	£49.99
Contact:	(0727) 868005
RATING	8

The phrase 'hex-based' usually conjures up visions of board games surrounded by military bores. In the case of the Battle Isle series, this couldn't be further from the truth: accessible, attractive and blessed with a better than average on-going storyline, the game has genuine widespread appeal.

In fact, Battle Isle 2 was nearly, oh so nearly, the perfect hex-based fantasy war game. What let it down was the mind-numbing slowness of the computer AI when it came to making simple decisions, and the last minute omission of the promised network/modem capabilities.

The new data disc, Titan's Legacy, is the answer to both these problems — it speeds up the game enormously, tweaks certain menu options, and enables up to eight players to play over a network, or in head-to-head games via modem or serial link.

As such it is bound to be an essential for Battle Isle 2 fans, but it's also more than just a bug-fix.

Titan's Legacy takes up from where the full game left off, adding extra campaigns, assorted new weaponry and a number of specially designed multi-player maps. The campaigns are often quirky, and arguably more varied than the original game — which sometimes degenerated into an armoured slugging match.

To give you an idea, the opening map has

you escaping your kidnappers in a couple of lightweight reconnaissance units. Between you and safety lie over 50 powerful and heavily armoured enemy units.

In later maps, hidden supplies crop up all over the place, and desertion is a constant problem for all the armies. Now imagine the same thing, but with unpredictable human brains behind the enemy armour in a network game ...

That has the makings of a real strategic headache — which is just how a war game, fantasy or otherwise, should be.

The Battle Isle story (it's a book in its own right, bless 'em) has always been a big thing in Germany, bigger than towels on sun loungers apparently. I'm beginning to see why.

■ **John Bennett**

Subwar

Subwar is a quirky game, an exciting, sci-fi underwater combat sim set against a backdrop of corporate rivalry. It's certainly a refreshing approach after the rather tired 'U-boats on the starboard bow' type of sub-simulation that games developers so often supply.

At least, that's roughly what we said when the floppy disk version came out a few months back. The CD version is, it has to be said, bigger but otherwise little different.

This time round however, you do get almost twice as many missions (in three new scenarios) as well as the odd tweak here and there to the sound and the graphics.

I'm a bit surprised that MicroProse hasn't made a bit more of an effort on this front though — even the usual CD version cop-outs (a bigger intro and some in-game speech) would have been welcome.

But it looks like it has settled for simply adding the extra campaigns that came with the recently released data disk (£20.99) to the original game, and going for the convenience factor of CD.

The only niggle I've got with it is that occasionally it can be a bit jerky during combat, which it shouldn't be when you're trying to execute a smooth manoeuvre.

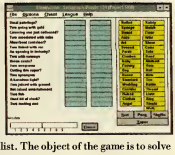
But otherwise, it's a good game and the extra missions certainly make it value for money. And the best bit of the whole game? The chance to blow up polygon whales, of course.

■ **John Bennett**

TECHSPEC	
Minimum PC:	486SX
Minimum memory:	2Mb RAM
Minimum graphics:	VGA
Sound:	Roland, Sound Blaster
Publisher:	Microprose
Price:	£44.99
Contact:	(0454) 326532
RATING	7

Elimination

Elimination is a pretty obscure word game that has been running in the Sunday Telegraph for donkey's years. For this Windows version, authors Sandra Wilson and Peter Smith hope it will be treated as a coffee break game, *à la* Solitaire.



The game plays thus: you have a list of 37 words and a set of 18 crossword-style clues. The answer to each clue is two words, which you take from the list. The object of the game is to solve all the clues and discover which is the one word that is left over at the end.

The computer version follows the rules and the style of the newspaper clues very closely, and also adds a few features of its own for extra interest. You can play on three levels: novice, standard, and expert, and beyond novice level, the clues will begin to fade out after a while, so that speed is of the essence. You can also sort the word list into alphabetical or word-length order to make the words easier to find and there are also some cheat options.

There are 150 games included in this first Elimination package, with some occasional repetition of clues and words. It's being programmed very simply, which means that it lacks the polish of many of Microsoft's quickie games, and the sound effects are particularly jarring. It's several years since I sat down with the Sunday Telegraph, but I also think Elimination for Windows is a lot easier than Elimination on paper. Fun in small doses.

■ **Christina Erskine**

TECHSPEC	
Minimum PC:	386 running Windows 3.1
Minimum memory:	4Mb
Minimum graphics:	VGA
Sound:	Any
Publisher:	Libre
Price:	£25.00
Contact:	(0642) 783739
RATING	6

UNIVERSE

Take Boris Verne, a uniquely ordinary guy...

One minute he's sitting quietly at his 35-bit Excellence Engine home computer. The next he's being transported to another dimension by his eccentric uncle's Virtual Dimension Inducer!

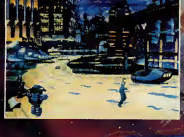
Imagine how he feels when he emerges from a rip in the space-time continuum into an unknown dimension...

Encounter weird alien worlds and their even wierder alien inhabitants! Guide Boris on an action-packed chase across the gulfs of space to find a fabled lost star. Help him find the key to defeating the evil Golden King who rules his **UNIVERSE!**

Rotoscoped game character with real-time scaling and over 500 frames of animation...

Lush, 256-colour hand-painted scenes teeming with background animations...

Feel the sense of total immersion in this parallel universe, enhanced by atmospheric, mood-responsive music...



Available on: Amiga (compatible with 500, 600 and 1200), Amiga CD32, PC and PC CD ROM

CORE DESIGN LIMITED

Universe © Core Design Limited. All Rights Reserved.

55 Ashbourne Road Derby DE22 3FS Telephone (0332) 297797 Facsimile (0332) 381511

The shipyard on Raha is set to work building a Confederate Phantom. With a couple of these beat the entire Kilrathi fleet (on the second Campaign mission).

Wing Commander Armada

DISK & CD

Can't wait for Wing Commander 3? Let's see if this snack between sequels can't take your mind off it.

While we're all waiting impatiently for the SVGA delights of Wing Commander III, Origin has knocked up this companion instalment in the series to satisfy any unnatural cravings.

In Wing Commander Armada the feline Kilrathi are still hard at the brave humanlings in the Confederation, but this time the old order of plot and mission structures — jog down the corridor, get into your ship, fly here, shoot that, rendezvous with the carrier there — has been swept away in favour of a free-form strategy game interspersed with 3D space combat, in which you can play as either side.

Wing Commander is something of a halfway house between Wing Commanders 2 and 3 to look at, but the real meat of this title is the variety of multi-player options. You can go head-to-head with another player, either on a network, over a modem, or on a split-screen. And while Wing Commander Armada works best as a multi-player game, not all of us have access to a modem or network (or even a friend, sometimes), so as a single player you'll be wanting to try out the combat-only options which let you take on an ever-increasing force of enemy ships.

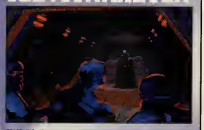
> "If TIE Fighter had graphics like this, reviewers would have had to invent new superlatives."

There are 10 different Confederate and Kilrathi starfighters in the game and the first thing you notice after launching is how smart they look. The expanding bitmaps of the first Wing Commander games look very crude compared to these texture-mapped, Gouraud-shaded, vector-drawn ships with their intricate wing structures and weapons pylons and the little bursts of tailfire which appear when you hit the afterburners. If TIE Fighter had graphics like this, reviewers would have needed to invent new superlatives to do it justice, and if Wing Commander 3 can manage this level of detail in SVGA resolution, there'll be jaws on the floor throughout the kingdom.

But while the graphics in Armada top those of

ALTERNATIVELY

Star Control 2
Accolade, £19.99 (with Star Control 1 on CD-ROM)
Mixes entertaining multi-ship combat (of the 2D variety) with a similar strategy game. The battle bits may not look as good as Armada's, but the variety of ships make them much more interesting, and the strategy sections are full of talking turkey with weird alien species.



TIE Fighter
LucasFilm, £49.99
Rated 8
The current king of 3D space combat games. Superbly mixes simulation with laser action and adds a dash of political intrigue just to keep you guessing. Pretty easy to beat, but once you do you'll come back for more, and more, and more...

TIE Fighter, the gameplay doesn't. Every battle is the same simple dogfight during which the enemy ships' tactics seem to consist solely of repeatedly diving at you, then swooping away. Meanwhile, the only tactics you need are to turn on all of your guns and keep shooting whenever you get a baddie in your sights. Unlike TIE Fighter, you can't track specific targets for longer than a few seconds so there's no chase, nor any sense of distance or speed. You might as well be in a stationary gun turret as you don't need to exercise any kind of flight skills at all, just steer and shoot.

As you progress you find yourself confronted by more enemy ships, with more advanced weapons, but by that time you're flying something with five or six separate weapons systems which can make short work of just about anything if you've a modicom of skill.

Campaign out

So, if the combat is dull in single player mode, surely the best way to play is in the armada or campaign modes? Well, if you were expecting something which required intensive planning and brainwork, forget it. This is strategy at its simplest.

Both the armada and campaign modes are fundamentally the same, except in armada you have to complete one mission, while campaign mode keeps throwing more of the same at you until either you've destroyed the enemy's homeworld or you've just plain had enough. The missions are all the same, requiring you to direct your carrier around a network of planets looking for an enemy carrier, then once it's spotted, you just need to go to the same planet and destroy it.

There's a bit more to it than that, though. While you're mooching around looking for the bad guys you can set up mining operations on any planet you've explored. The mines dig up 'resources' which you can stockpile until you have enough to turn them into shipyards for building fighter spacecraft or planetary defence fortresses. You need these because enemy scouts sometimes turn up to destroy your installations and you need to dispatch your own fighters to see them off.

In the strategy game, set up a couple of mines, get one shipyard to construct a couple of moderately good starfighters, wait a few turns until they're ready, then send them into battle against any enemy ships just creeping into range. After about 20 turns you've found the enemy carrier and then all you have to do is destroy its fighter escort and you win. You don't even get to attack the carrier — a post-battle cut-scene shows it exploding after a single torpedo strike, presumably from your carrier — which means that there are no big battle scenes like the ones towards the end of TIE Fighter.

Man against eat

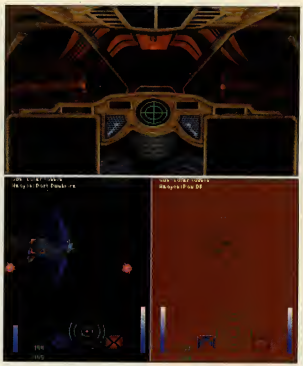
The best way to play Wing Commander Armada is with someone else in one-on-one mode. All three game variations — split screen, over a network or with a modem — work in two player mode and reasonably well, too. Obviously playing on a network would be best by far, but even the 'two players on one machine' mode works better than you might think, inasmuch as the split screen shows enough of what's going on to actually make combat possible, although you'd need some fair processor welly to keep things going at speed, and the player without the joystick is forced to play Finger T the numeric keypad.

One very nice touch is that y can actually communicate with the other player using digitised taunts. You need to set these up beforehand, decide which or you're going to use, then downl to your opponent's computer complicated, but this is a simp process. If you can record .WAV samples a program is provided to turn those into taunts too, so you can send your own rude messages into combat, and shout "Die, scum!" just before you blow the other flyer into oblivion. .

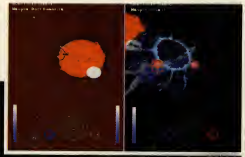
Tie'd up

Unfortunately, the strategy part of the game just isn't entertaining enough, and it makes the mistake of depending on the just-plain-dull combat to provide the thrills. I certainly don't plan to resign my commission in the Imperial Navy just yet.

■ **Paul Glancey**



Below: the Phantom's deflector shield crackles as it absorbs a volley of laser hits. Nice effect, eh?



Bottom: humanlings vanquished, a Kilrathi Dralthi gets ready to dock with its carrier. Just request a landing and you've completed the mission.

TECHSPEC 6 RATING

Nice graphics, but very simple gameplay.

Publisher:	Electronic Arts
Price:	£39.99
Contact:	(0753) 549442
Minimum PC:	486-33 with joystick
Minimum memory:	4Mb
Minimum graphics:	VGA
Sound:	Ad Lib, Roland, Sound Blaster

DOOM II

Virgin

id SOFTWARE

Licensed from GT Interactive Software

Distributed by: Virgin Interactive Entertainment (Europe) Ltd.
338A Ladbroke Grove London W10 5AH.

let the obsession BEGIN
AGAIN!

Cardmania

Reviewed by Brian Paterson

"The exciting thing about Cardmania is that it really is different. Cards! I thought how can you possibly make anything that isn't just a dull electronic rip off of the real thing?

Well, The Jumping Bean Co. really have come up trumps with this one. Both games in the package are coin-op proven and once you get into the games (which incidentally is really straight forward) its easy to understand how players pay for game after game in the arcade.

You have a choice of two games called Quintoon and Pokio, the main objective in both games is to survive a 'round' and maximise the points you are given for making up the correct sort of combinations relevant to each game.

The really cool thing is that in Quintoon you have the choice of playing five hands at once, and in Pokio you try and make up three hands. This simple development totally transforms the standard games of Blackjack and Poker into something that is totally addictive. Just like shoot 'em ups and platforms you begin with a set of lives and can gain extra levels, and you can really rack up the points as you progress through the game as the unique 'progress points' system trips in. In layman's terms this means that the longer you survive the bigger the rewards for success.

There's humour and action as well, with a choice of sixteen of the most unusual dealers you are ever likely to come across! Enhanced with some really bizarre spot sound effects. This all adds up to a really neat gameplay, and the very strong likelihood you get the sack for playing too much in working hours, and total social rejection from playing it too much at home.

"Cardmania is a brilliant home version of currently the two hottest coin-op amusements in Europe!"
Wim Wouters: MD Elam Group Int. Coin-op distribution

You could of course play in four player mode, keep your family, friends and business colleagues and compete for any strange side bets you may have in mind, like who takes the dog for a walk.

Available on PC, from the 1st week in September.

Hidden Features

Hidden in the game are some bonus features. We would spoil your fun if we told you how to find them.

Hint: Name a card game to get the hidden features.

Hand Analysis: (Corner of the screen). This is a distribution analysis of the winning hands that have been achieved during the games you have played. This is displayed as a percentage of the hands played. In Pokio you will therefore be able to see the numbers of pairs, the number of straights or royal flushes etc. that you have achieved during your play sessions. In Quintoon you will be able to see the number of wins achieved at the 98 point level, and so on up to the 105 point level.

In this way you should be able to compare the effectiveness of aggressive or defensive play strategies.

THE JUMPING BEAN CO.

Critics Corner

"I play games for a living. Cardmania is to ordinary card games, what Tetris is to bricklaying"
Scott Howarth coin-op games tester

"Absolutely terrific. We'll have to ban this one from the office."
Colin Daniels MD The Music Hire Group, leading UK coin-op operator

"Cardmania is really compulsive. This two game package is great fun and dead easy to play"
Gary Edis coin-op games tester

GAME REVIEW

CARDMANIA

Publisher	The Jumping Bean Co.
Telephone	0602 792838
Price	£24.99
Format	3.5" high density disks

TECHNICAL DETAILS

IBM PC's 100% and compatibles
MS DOS 3.3 or higher, Windows OK
Min 640K RAM
Soundblaster & compatibles 386+
VGA 256 colour
Hard drive required

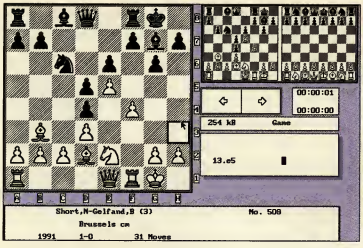
RATINGS

Graphics	★★★★★
Sound	★★★★★
Gameplay	★★★★★
Originality	★★★★★
Value for Money	★★★★★

OUR VERDICT

"What a superb deal, two great games for the price of one."

110%



Fritz has long been used by grand masters as a serious chess tool. Now it's available as a commercial release.

You can pop down to the shops today and grab yourself a copy of Chessmaster 2000. By all accounts, it's an astonishing program, with enough bells and whistles to equip the Notting Hill Carnival. Why on earth should you even begin to consider a snotty little program (written in 1991, for heaven's sake) like Fritz then?

Fritz doesn't support sound cards, eschews animated dancing pawns and does not in any way put your PC through its paces. The manual refers to 'modern drop-down menus' (Fritz was programmed in 1991 remember) and tells you that you can "change the glide speed of the pieces for optimum viewing pleasure". The options to change them into dinosaurs, or to view the board as a marble slab in fully-rendered 3D, or to have your PC squeak "Checkmate" when it wins (if it does), are all absent.

> "Unless you're a strong club player at the very least, Fritz is going to have you for dinner."

What Fritz does have up its sleeve is its chess-playing engine. Unless you're a strong club player at the very least, Fritz is going to have you for dinner. Even this old version of the program (the latest one has beaten both Kasparov and Short) has taken games from grand masters. Fritz, thanks to its compatibility with ChessBase (a system that provides players with regular updates of all recorded tournament and championship games), is widely used by professional chess players all over the world. If you want to play chess, rather than watch silly animated sequences on a board that looks as if it was designed by Salvador Dali, Fritz is what you need.

First, its not fussy. It'll even run with a CGA display. It requires only 512K of memory, doesn't need a mouse, or even a hard disk (if you have one, it uses up less than 500K, so you can squeeze it onto the humblest notebook.

Second, it's extremely amenable. It has a simple but attractive 2D display that anyone can stare at for hours. Although it has slightly unconventional key commands (function keys call up and cancel menus, for example) and limited printer drivers, it's bursting with features that make him indispensable to any chess devotee.

Fritz is tough, combining rapid play searches (you can set how many, along with numerous other strength options) with clever tactical play, which will be painfully evident to weaker players who play it on 'handicap mode', where the program looks only one play ahead. It can easily be set up to solve for mate, analyse positions, and host tournaments. Its only flaw in this department is that it cannot be set up to analyse fantasy positions (one with four kings, for example).

Fritz is flexible and communicative. During play, you can launch into variations at any move, playing them out and then returning to the main game. These variations can be saved as part of the game. They can be monitored using Fritz's tiny "infoboards" (see picture, above left) that show possible continuations while you play. It remembers your game in progress and boots up where you left off, even if you forgot to save it.

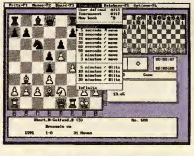
Fritz is extremely knowledgeable. It comes with a very strong openings book, which can be upgraded by buying special opening files from the publisher. The publisher supplies one with the game, which turns Fritz into an expert on the French Defence. He will analyse your opening and the variation (if any). He will then check his database of over 500 classic games (which you can of course update with your own) and tell you which games in the database featured the same lines of play.

Fritz's database skills are as strong as his playing skills. Not only do you get some excellent recorded games, including some very amusing ones played by Napoleon, but the fast and comprehensive search options make it easy to learn about specific openings and variations. If you have a desktop machine, then the latest incarnation of Chessmaster is the best investment. However, it isn't as good at chess as Fritz, and its bells and whistles can be distracting for someone who simply wants a good game. For chess pure, simple and powerful, Fritz is the business.

■ **Steve Cooke**

Fritz's extremely knowledgeable chess engine provides the player with one of the toughest chess challenges currently available.

DISK ONLY



Fritz Chess

TECHSPEC

8 RATING

The purest chess simulation yet.

Publisher:	Playtime Distribution
Price:	£39.99
Contact:	(0274) 503924
Minimum PC:	386 with CD-ROM
Minimum memory:	512K
Minimum graphics:	EGA
Sound:	no sound support

Chessmaster 4000 Turbo

Chessmaster 4000 ain't just a pretty face—it has plenty of brains in the shape of the formidable King 2.0 engine. This engine provides a decent challenge for all but the very best chess players, and you can vary the challenge by choosing from a number of computer opponents of different abilities, or even creating your own.

The options don't stop there. You can choose your board, set and perspective. You can select tutorial mode. There's a library of opening moves, a selection of solutions for complex chess problems and a chess annotator — a feature which analyses and annotates moves from a previous game so that you can find out where you went wrong. Another feature allows you to play games from a library of 500 classic confrontations, and there's also a library of Karpov and Kasparov games, with spoken commentary from Karpov (something you don't get on the floppy version).

This has a really strong engine hidden under all the bells and whistles and is probably more accessible to recreational players than the strictly functional Fritz (reviewed page 77).

■ **Cal Jones**

TECHSPEC

Minimum PC:	386 MS-DOS 5.0, mouse
Minimum memory:	4Mb(8 MB recommended)
Minimum graphics:	SVGA
Sound:	Sound Blaster
Publisher:	Mindscape
Price:	£39.99
Contact:	(0444) 246333

RATING **9**

Betrayal at Krondor

Betrayal at Krondor is a first-person perspective role-playing game based on Raymond E Feist's Riftwar Saga novels. The books, which are set in the fictitious world of Midkemia, are in the same vein as Tolkien: dragons, magicians, elves and dwarves, so if you find that kind of thing tiresome you're unlikely to enjoy the game.

Betrayal is divided into novel-like chapters, each with its own animated introduction, short-term goal and epilogue. You are not entirely restricted to following the plot, though: with 224 million square 'virtual' miles to explore, you can do pretty much what you want, so long as you complete your next goal before moving on.

You start with three characters, who you control via a point and click interface. Moving around the 3D landscape is easy enough, but the game is let down by its archaic third-person perspective combat sections. This CD version is well packaged and has some good music, though speech is thin on the ground. Unfortunately, these additions fail to turn what is essentially a sow's ear into a silk purse: this is a game which doesn't live up to its potential.

■ **Cal Jones**

TECHSPEC

Minimum PC:	386SX MS-DOS 5.0, mouse
Minimum memory:	4Mb
Minimum graphics:	VGA
Sound:	Sound Blaster, Ad Lib, Roland
Publisher:	Sierra
Price:	£39.99
Contact:	(0734) 303322

RATING **6**

Falcon Gold

In its time, Falcon 3.0 was a completely ground-breaking flight sim, scoring firsts in many departments: rolling hills instead of pyramids on a flat plain, a padlock view that was the true precursor to the virtual cockpit, superb campaign options and the chance to have seven wingmen in your command.

So how does it hold up against the likes of TFX? Well, there's no Gouraud-shading or texture mapping, and certainly no SVGA graphics. It's not ugly, but it's basic. The sound is limited, with decent enough music, but poor effects (speech aside). Still, this doesn't dent the exhilaration you feel when you're up in the air. Even on a relatively low-powered PC, the whole game moves at breakneck pace. There are easy levels for the beginners, but it'll challenge any flight-sim veteran. The mission builder, planner, and campaigns are similarly excellent, giving you plenty of options and extending the life-span of the game.

Falcon Gold contains the original game, the expansion set Operation: Fighting Tiger, MiG-29, Hornet, and a training video and manual. It's an amazing package for the money, giving a complete flying experience on your PC. However, flight sims have moved on since this was brand new and it's just beginning to show its age. And if you have a modem, network, or null-modem cable, Falcon 3.0 bas a variety of multi-player options.

Falcon Gold is a game that offers plenty for everyone, and in this CD set it's tough to see how it couldn't be a winner.

■ **Martin Klimes**

TECHSPEC

Minimum PC:	386
Minimum memory:	1Mb
Minimum graphics:	VGA
Sound:	Sound Blaster, Ad Lib
Publisher:	MicroProse
Price:	£44.99
Contact:	(0454) 326532

RATING **8**

Countdown

We've had the game of the film, the game of the book — now try the game of the game show. That's right, Cbannel Four and Lockton Software are inviting you to try to beat the clock in Countdown.

For those of you that have never seen the show, the aim's pretty simple: you pick nine random letters from the consonant and vowel piles and try to use them to make a longer word than your opponent in 30 seconds. If you've ever seen the television game you'll k now it's sort of like Scrabble with a stop-watch and without the board.

It's a simple concept, but with the timer ticking it's surprisingly tough to get a decent word. The numbers game and conundrum round boost the difficulty, but it's all much of a muchness.

What lets the game down is the whole idea of it. If you're playing against a friend then you don't need the computer: just set up a scrabble set with the vowels and consonants in separate piles, and grab a stop-watch. This way you can play with more people than you could on your PC. And as for one player mode, it's not that it won't be a good opponent, but it does get very tedious very quickly.

I quite like the idea of foreign language versions, which are in the pipeline . . . it should add a bit of extra pep to learning German, that's for sure! I'll wait for those, however, rather than getting this, which I can easily re-create in my bome without the need for software, or a computer for that matter.

■ **Martin Klimes**

TECHSPEC

Minimum PC:	286
Minimum memory:	640 K
Minimum graphics:	VGA
Sound:	Sound Blaster, Ad Lib
Publisher:	Lockton Software
Price:	£24.99
Contact:	(0932) 350072

RATING **4**

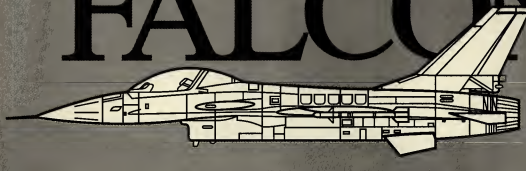
TORNADO

FREE INSIDE
CD ROM version:
ROYAL NAVY
HELICOPTER
SIMULATION

"A superb simulation with enormous attention to detail" PC Review - 9/10
"Tornado is simply brilliant. The depth. The realism." PC Zone - 93%, Classic Award

THE BEST IN FLIGHT - TWICE!

FALCON 3.0



"The graphics are stunning, the gameplay is vast, varied and gripping" PC Review - 9/10
"Superb realism and edge of your seat action" PC Home - 90%

PC Screen Shots

Spectrum HoloByte

Digital Integration

VISA

TWIN PACK PRICE:
IBM PC £39.99
CD ROM £39.99 (includes Merlin Challenge)

Available from leading retail outlets.
In case of difficulty phone 0276 684959

Digital Integration Limited, Watchmoor Trade Centre, Watchmoor Road, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3AJ.

D.I.D.'s

"top-class graphics & sound" ZERO 89%

A 3D 'epic' that reaches a milestone in polygon technology in terms of speed, graphical detail and pure out-and-out playability. A multitude of missions, ranging from devious to manic, take you deep into the heart of this sci-fi conquest of outer space. EPIC - a masterpiece of software engineering.

"Fast-furious with

"Simply the best" C&VG HIT 96%

F29 RETALIATOR brings you 100 complex missions over four intense battle scenarios with detailed daily war updates. Introducing ECQP cockpits, backwinder AAMS, supercruise, stealth and more! Featuring highly detailed graphic environment, multi-player comms option, multiple internal & external viewpoints and the choice of the F-22 ATF or F-29.

"Exhilarating, thrilling" THE ONE 95%

ROBOCOP™ 3 is a trademark of Orion Pictures Corp.
All rights reserved.

"Fast-furious with top-class graphics & sound" ZERO 85%

A fast 3D polygon theatre of action featuring: ALLEYWAY SHOOT-OUTS, CAR CHASE, JET FLIGHT -PACK, arm to arm combat with ROBOT NINJAS and much more. Protect the citizens of Detroit against the 'REHABS' who threaten to clear the city in preparation for its destruction.
PROTECT THE INNOCENT
UPHOLD THE LAW.

D.I.D.'s
Virtual Worlds
3 cutting edge
interactives
on one CD
for just
£29.99
a
<virtual>
impossibility
?

OCEAN SOFTWARE LIMITED
2 CASTLE STREET . CASTLEFIELD . MANCHESTER . M3 4LZ
TELEPHONE: 061 832 6633 . FAX: 061 834 0650

ocean

Strategic PLUS SOFTWARE

FAST & FRIENDLY MAIL ORDER

081 977 8088

Doom 2	£Call
Operation Crusader	£Call
T.O.P. (Campaign Disk)	£Call
Harpoon II	£Call
Front Page Baseball - CD	£Call
Third Reich (Avalon Hill)	£Call
Indy Track (Indy Speedway)	£26.99
Under Killing Moon - CD	£Call
System Shock - CD	£Call
Tigers on the Prowl	£49.99
PGA Golf 486 - CD	£Call
Award Winners (SSI Wargame Comp) - CD	£49.99
Strategic Falcon (Falcon 3)	£29.99
F-18 Hornet (Falcon 3)	£35.99
Road To The Rhine - CD	£Call
Dawn Patrol	£Call
FALCON GOLD -CD	£Call
Wing Armada - CD	£Call
Armoured Fist	£Call
Aide De Camp	£59.99

SSI Classics

BATTLE OF ANTIETAM
BATTLES OF NAPOLEON
BATTLES /NAPOLEON SCENARIO 1-6
CONFLICT MIDDLE EAST,
GETTYSBURG
KAMPFGRUPPE
MECH BRIGADE
REBEL CHARGE AT CHICKAMAUGA
RED LIGHTNING
SONS OF LIBERTY
STAR COMMAND
STELLAR CRUSADE
STORM ACROSS EUROPE
WARSHIP
WESTERN FRONT
WARGAME CON. II Scenario 1&6
Each.....£14.99

Strategic Plus Software
28 D&E The Courtyard
High Street
Hampton Hill
Middlesex
TW12 1PD

Tel: 081 977 8088
Fax: 081 977 4822
Cserve ID 100014,3466
CIX STRAT_PLUS

Nº1 FOR PC GAMES

Overseas Orders & Enquiries Welcome

WE STOCK THE LATEST USA RELEASES

Call 081 977 8088 for the latest information

We Specialise in:

■ *Flight Simulations* ■ **Strategy** ■ SPORTS SIMULATIONS
■ **Role-Playing** ■ **WARGAMES** ■ ADVENTURES ■ ***CD Software***

THRUSTMASTER - **the ultimate in flight control realism.** ***Flight Control System Pro*** - **£119.99,** ***Weapons Control System II*** - **£109.99,** ***Rudder Pedals*** - **£119.99. And now the** ***Formula T1 Wheel with gear shift and pedals*** - **£145.99,** ***COMING SOON F-16 FCS*** - **CALL**

10 % Discount

Receive a further 10% discount on ALL advanced order.

PLUS priority despatch!

Call for details or see our current catalogue for details

SPS SYSTEMS LTD

The Power to Fly

486 DX4 100MHz
VLB 420Mb H/D
£1531 + VAT
081- 977- 4868

12th Edition Catalogue

Send £1.50 for our New 60+ page catalogue

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Country _____ Postcode _____

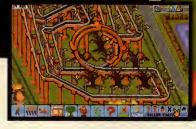
Send to: Strategic Plus Software - 28D The Courtyard, High St, Hampton Hill. Middlesex. TW12 1PD

Design a ride for Theme Park!

COMPETITION!

Your ride could win Bullfrog's entire back catalogue of CD games*.

PLUS 5 Bullfrog sweat-shirts for the runners-up.



If you've got any sense you'll have played Theme Park by now, but I bet you're thinking "Why didn't Bullfrog include a waltzer?", "What! No dodgems?" or something similar. Well, all that is about to change. We want you to put your thinking caps on, design the most exciting ride you can think of, and the best three will then appear on the PC Review cover CD ready to be added into your Theme Park game.

Not only will the first prize winner see his or her ride on the cover CD, but the lucky (and imaginative) individual will also receive Bullfrog's entire back-catalogue of PC games, including Populous, Syndicate and Powermonger.

Two second prize winners also get to see their rides on the CD, as well as receiving an exclusive Bullfrog sweat-shirt. And if that wasn't already enough, three highly commended entrants win a sweat-shirt as well.

How to enter

If you want to see your ride on the amazing PC Review cover CD, you need to do three things. First, design your ride on paper (use colour if you wish), bearing in mind that it should be a fixed ride, such as a merry-go-round, rather than a track ride such as the rubber tubing or roller coaster. Next, complete the coupon below (if you don't want to spoil the magazine you may photocopy the page or write out your details by hand) and place it in an envelope along with the ride design. Finally, send it to the following address:

Park 'n' Ride
PC Review
Priory Court
30-32 Farringdon Lane
London EC1R 3AU

Your entry must arrive at PC Review by November 30, 1994. This is the closing date, and if any entries arrive after this, we will make them into paper aeroplanes and fly them into the bin.

***Does not include Theme Park**

PARK 'N' RIDE

Name .....
Address .....
.....
.....
.....
.....

❒ Data protection: ick this box if you do not wish to receive further information or other offers or services in the future.
❒ I am under 18 ❒ I am 18 or over

Closing date: 30 November 1994

Competition rules

- Employees of EMAP, Bullfrog, their families and associates are not eligible to enter this competition.
- No cash alternative to the prizes is available.
- No entries received after the closing date will be accepted.
- The editor's decision is final.

COMPETITION

Superhero League of Hoboken

It isn't easy being a hero, especially when your special power's something as useless as treading water. Cal Jones comes to the rescue with this all-conquering solution.

It's crucial that you complete the following missions in the order described below, because you could get stuck if you don't. In any case, save your game regularly and use a different slot each time, just in case you need to backtrack. Remember, though: return to your HQ after each mission because otherwise the mission will not be logged as completed.

If you have any spare cash, buy isotopes and food from any pawnbrokers you visit. These will boost the powers of your heroes and will aid them in combat.

LEVEL 1

Mission Amber

Destroy a load of jalapeno peppers in Newark before they infiltrate the water table. Make sure you include the Iron Tummy. Go to the entrance of Newark, sector 2C (6,8). Find the warehouse at Newark (10,2). Use the "Eat spicy food" superpower on the peppers. Take the rag.

Mission Ruby

A flock of rabid sheep are terrorising a marketplace in East Orange. You must have the rag from Mission Amber. Go to Paterson marketplace in sector 2D and buy the sheep spray from the pawnbroker. Go to East Orange marketplace in sector 2C (8,8) and use the sheep spray on the sheep. Use the rag on the sheep drool.

Mission Emerald

A computer is playing up—fix it before it causes problems. Take the rag from the first mission. Go to the Paterson temple in sector 2D (7,10). Click on the plant and break the pot. Take plant and card. Use the rag on the dirt. Pick up the magnet.

Mission Sapphire

A bomb needs defusing in Jersey City marketplace. Take the rag. Go to Paterson marketplace and buy the cheese-eating microbes from the pawnbroker. Go to Jersey City marketplace (sector 2D, 12,8). Click on the car and open the trunk. Use the microbes on the bomb. Use the rag on the transmission fluid.

Mission Topaz

Stop Doctor Entropy from developing a deadly ray. Take the rag with you (it's the last time you'll need it.). Make sure you include RoboMop in your party. Go to Edison's lab (sector 2C, 4,12). Use the rag on the plorpium plating, then go north. Use the "Clean almost any mess" power on the mess. Unplug the power cord. Take the cone and the light bulb.

LEVEL 2

Mission IBM

Rescue the secret formula for Silly Putty Add Treader Man to your party. Take the aqua isotope from the storage cabinet in your HQ and make any party member (except Treader Man) drink it. Go to Newark control tower (2C, 7,6). Open the locker and take pappy outfit. Go to Hackensack market (2D, 13,6) and enter the shaman's tent. Wear pappy outfit. Talk to the old man (ask him if he recognises his own pappy). Take off the outfit, then talk to him again. Take the plastic egg.

Mission Potato

Find some guacamole for your party next month. Take the bulb you got from Edison's Lab. Go to the factory (1C, 4,5). Take the translucent panel, then take the 98 watt bulb. Put the 100 watt bulb in the socket. Take the guacamole and avocado.

Mission Banana

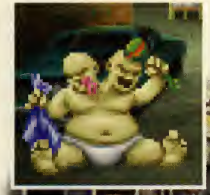
The Piscataway warlord needs taking down a peg or two. You need the magnet from Mission Emerald. Go to the Piscataway mansion (1B, 13,9). Go north. Take the bust and put the magnet on the shelf. Go south. Wait. Take the paperweight.

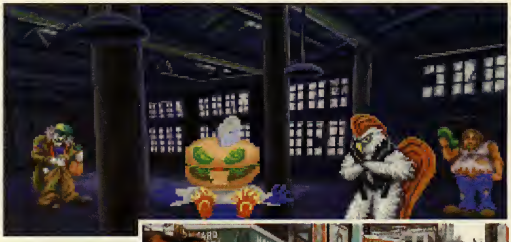
Mission Lipstick

Discover what's happened to Scranton Superhero League. Add Mademoiselle Pepperoni to your party. Go to the Newark entrance (2C, 6,8). Go to Newark tube station (9,10). Take the plastic tubing and enter the grey train. When you arrive, take the ray gun, go up and go to the Scranton HQ (6,5). Use gun on magazines.

Mission Cucumber

Foil Doc Entropy's plans to breed a pigeon with perfect aim. Go downstairs in the HQ. Look at the Sinatra waxwork and open the compartment on the back. Take the tape. Go to Piscataway marketplace and buy the transmitter from the pawnbroker. Go





to Newark control tower. Go up. Give the plastic egg, avocado, paperweight and coal to the guy on stairs. Go up. Open transmitter. Put tape in transmitter, close and turn on.

LEVEL 3

Mission Clown Nose

Find a relic which has been stolen from Morristown museum. Go to Paterson mansion (2D, 9,9). Take the plastic case, fur coat and coat rack. Go to Washington's headquarters (1C, 9,12). Put the coat rack on the faded spot. Take the uniform, wig and false teeth.

Mission Grass Clipping

Priests in Piscataway temple are corrupt. Go to Piscataway marketplace (1B, 12,7) and buy the wire cutters from the pawnbroker. Go to Piscataway temple (1B, 11,7). Go west and hide under the altar. Wait until you see the priest's shoe. Look at the knot. Take the loose board and cut the wire with the wire cutters. Go up and wait until the service is broken up.

Mission Frostbite

High radiation threatens Mineola. Go to Newark control tower, go up and use the helicopter. After arriving at JFK (3C, 10,3) go down. Go to Yonkers marketplace (3D, 6,9). Buy the lead-lined long johns from the pawnbroker. Go to Mineola marketplace (4C, 1,9).

Mission Tree Bark

Rescue a cat from underneath the Liberty Bell. You need the plastic tube. Win a combat to get a red tube pass. Go to Yonkers marketplace and give the plastic case to the shaman, then buy the orienteering guide from the pawnbroker. Go to Newark entrance, enter and go to Newark tube station. Go down and enter the red train. Go up. Go to the Nautilus club in Philadelphia (14,8) and work out. Go to Liberty Bell Pavilion (10,6). Put the tube in the crack, then put it on the cylinder you got from the case. Shake the cylinder. Raise Liberty Bell and take whistle.

Mission Corona

Doctor Entropy is trying to breed a super-fast sewer rat. Go to Bernardsville Marketplace (1C, 5,8) and take the placard. Go to Belmont Park (3C, 13,7). Put the placard on the steel framework and take the green tube pass.

Next month, Cal will be back to crack the rest of those tricky missions in the second part of our complete solution to Superhero League of Hoboken.

UFO: Enemy Unknown

Aussie reader Sion Bates has given up wrestling crocodiles for a while to concentrate on playing MicroProse's excellent strategy game, UFO: Enemy Unknown. This basically applies to those of you who have already started a game, built up a large base or developed a good team of soldiers and so forth. If you want to start a new game, but don't want to start from scratch, you can copy corresponding save game files to your new game to give you an unfair advantage over the aliens.

First off, change directory to the one where you have installed UFO. Then change to the save game directory (eg, C:\UFO\GAME1). Copy the file soldier.dat to the new game directory (eg, C:\UFO\GAME2). You can also copy Base.dat (base information file) or Product.dat (manufacture information file). Experiment with other files if you wish, but remember to back them up first.

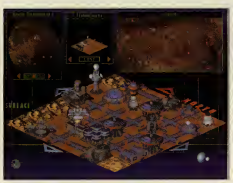
FIFA International Soccer

Footie fan Craig Tyson has found a variant on our way to score almost every time in FIFA Soccer (see Issue 34). When the rival goalkeeper is about to punt the ball downfield, stand directly in front of him, very close. Just before he kicks the ball, press fire to slide-tackle him and win possession as he drops it for the kick, or alternatively, stand about half a centimetre away and press fire as he kicks it, so that your man will jump up and head the ball into the net (what, no offside rule then?). Craig doesn't think you should try this in two-player games, as you are likely to get beaten up. Oh well.

Outpost

Alex Philippides of Cyprus (where the sherry comes from) has discovered some cheats for Sierra's space-faring strategy game.

Ctrl + F9 causes a mass driver misfire which kills all the rebels (nice one).
Ctrl + F10 allows you to call up the disasters menu, should you be feeling suicidal.
Ctrl + F11 gives you unlimited resources. Now that's more like it.
Ctrl + F12 changes moral, educational level and crime level.



Body Blows

James Adam, who resides in Hurstpierpoint (do they make road signs that long?) in West Sussex enjoys a good beat 'em up, especially when the odds are stacked in his favour. He's discovered that on the screen with "1 Player", "2 Player" and so on, holding down E and W for a few seconds will bring up the cheat menu, including invincibility, increased score, drain opponents life and, best of all, the chance to play as Max. Sneaky devil.

Wolfenstein 3D

Thomas Hopstaken of the Netherlands has some tips for iD's oldie-but-goldie, Wolfenstein. Start up the game in debug mode by typing:

WOLF3D -goobers [Enter]

When you are back in the game, press Tab, Shift, Alt and Backspace all together. You should get the message, "Debugging keys now available". You can now use the following cheats:

Tab W: Warps you to any other level in the episode.
Tab E: Ends/completes current level and warps you two levels further on.
Tab T: Shows memory addresses.
Tab I: Better weapon, more ammo and health and 1000 points extra.
Tab S: Toggles slow motion on and off.
Tab F: Shoes co-ordinates and location.
Tab G: Toggles God mode on and off.
Tab B: Allows you to change the colour of your border.

Spectre VR

Mark Cohen of Elstree has been enjoying our Spectre VR cover disk, (the one we gave away on the front of PC Review Issue 35) — we're glad you like it, Mark — and has consequently discovered a few tricks which make life a little easier.

Alt — cycles through secondary weapons.
Ctrl — fires secondary weapon.
Backspace — cyperspace to a random position is fuel is high enough.
Tab — cycles through different viewpoints. (Inside craft, chase camera and plan view).
Right shift — look out of right window.
Left shift — look out of left window.
Both shifts together — look out of rear window.

The power-ups are as follows:

Green — recharges weapons and repairs half of damage.
White — recharges weapons and repairs all damage.
Orange — shield (last until collision with any object).
Blue — takes ship hover until fuel runs out.

Warning

Do not attempt the cheats marked with the Danger icon, unless you have access to a file editor and you are confident you know what you are doing. PC Review will not accept any responsibility for damage to data caused by trying out these cheats.

Remember: always back up your files before editing so that you can restore the originals if you need to.

Fed up with editing hex files? Scared of doing anything "technical" to your PC? David Evans has written a program which will give you $2 billion in Sim City 2000, as well as a program which can be used to alter X-Wing files. If you are interested, write to David at 14 Street, Tysoi Close, Llansoy, Usk, Gwent, NP5 1EF. Don't forget to include a stamped addressed envelope for the reply.

Send your tips to: QED Tips at PC Review, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London, EC1R 3AU. Your cries for help should go to Help Wanted at the same address as above.

HELP WANTED

I have been playing Lure of the Temptress and I am well and truly stuck. I found the magician's house, drank the potion, rescued Gowain and defeated the monster guarding the dragon which gave me the Eye of Gethryn.

I now have to enter the castle, and have been told to watch the guard patrols, because one is acting suspiciously. I have been following the guards for a week and can't see anything odd, or the way in to the castle either. Can you help me please?

Philip Routledge, Leighton Buzzard

Answer: Fair enough. We assume you've talked to Mallin who's told you to keep an eye on the Skorl patrol. Follow the Skorl until he goes into Ewan's shop, then look through the window and listen to the conversation. When the Skorl leaves, enter the shop and talk to Ewan. You will then be hidden in a barrel and smuggled into the castle.

I am writing to you about Alone in the Dark. I used to play it every day, but now I haven't touched it for two months because I'm completely stuck and can't get any further. First, how do I get past the monster in the bathroom? I've tried all the weapons but it keeps killing me. I'm also having trouble getting past the pirate in the hall. Secondly, I've taken all the stuff from the secret room in the library but don't know how to use it. Thirdly, I can't get the dancers in the ballroom to move out of the way — I've tried playing several records but they just stand there. Fourthly, how do I get past the spiders? Fifthly, the door next to the knight is locked. How do I open it? Sixthly *(Oh do get on with it. Ed)*, the rats in the cellar keep following me and don't give me enough time to explore, although I've kicked them senseless. And lastly *(Thank goodness for that Ed)*, I can't get past the giant worm in the tunnel leading from the cellar. Put me out of my misery, please.

Simon Wise

Answer: Simon, we'd cheerfully put you out of your misery if we had a high calibre handgun stashed in our desk drawers, but unfortunately we're going to have to answer your questions instead.

1. The monster in the bathroom can't be killed. Give it a kick, grab the jug and run for it. Fill the jug in the kitchen and use it to put out the cigar in the study. Got that?
2. You need the talisman from the library, but don't worry about the books — they just provide clues (except one which makes you feel a bit ill). One of the knives you'll find there can be used to kill the library monster.
3. Remember the room with the smoking cigar? The room just off it, (which you'll have to open with the key you found behind the clock in the small bedroom), contains the records you want — the Dance of the Dead. Play this, walk to the mantelpiece and grab the key. Make sure you don't bump into any of the ghosts on the way.
4. You can't get past the spiders. You have to get into the ballroom via the hall where the pirate is. He'll drop a key when you've killed him. You have to fight him using the sabre (don't worry if it breaks — just remember to pick up the pieces as you'll need them later) or the sword (throw the heavy statue at the knight to get this). It can be done!
5. The door next to the knight leads to the library, and you've already been here anyway.
6. You can't kill the rats. Just remove the wedge from the barrel to open the secret passage and go back upstairs.
7. As you may have guessed, there's another way into the caves beneath Decerto. You can't get past the slug monster from the cellar — there's a secret passage in the room where you'll find the record. Don't go down without the talisman, ballroom key, lantern and fuel. Right, that's enough of Alone in the Dark, we've got other questions to answer.

Please, please help me. I am stuck on your Hand of Fate CD demo. I have the sulphur rock, two onions, blueberries, fireberries, crocodile's tears, hot water, skeleton key, feather and mushroom. What do I do now?

Barnaby Grey, Guildford

Answer: You haven't played many adventures, have you, Mr Grey? You should also have Zanthia's spellbook (which is in the hollow tree by the weed patch), plus the toadstool (a toad-sized wooden stool) from Herb's shack and the gnarly bark. Make the swampsnake potion (the windy woof is gnarly bark), use the flask on the potion and then use the flask in the cave to scare the rat.

Please, please help me. In Wizkid, I can get all the kittens except the one on level five. My friend told me that you have to give a cross to Dracula in the vault, but I can't find one.

N Wood, Edenbridge, Kent

Answer: We like kittens. Unfortunately, your friend seems to have more idea about the game than we do. Calling all cat lovers: help a cute little kitty in distress by sending your answers to Help Supplied. Thank you..

I recently purchased a Sierra oldie, the Adventures of Willy Beamish. I'm stuck on the west side of Frumpton on the third day, trying to get the registration forms for the frog jump. Can you help? I always get beaten up by the bullies at West Frumpton.

Z Taylor, Australia

Answer: That's because you probably deserve it. But seriously, this is what you need to do on day three: Go to the tree house and talk to Perry. Get the jar of fire ants and then go to east Frumpton. Go to the pier and give the token to Gus. Next, go to Tootsweet. Knock on the window. Go to the pier, then the olde towne and the sludge works. Talk to the plumber. Go to union and enter the building. Go to the tavern (until the gang turns up) and throw the smoke bomb at them. Use the wrench on the fire hydrant. Go back to Tootsweet and talk to the oriental. Go home.

QED Guides

How many more times do we have to tell you people? Some of you are STILL sending in requests for QED Guides. STOP IT! We stopped doing them a year ago and we don't want to see any more in our QED postbag! If you need help on a game either call the help line provided by that game's manufacturer, or address your queries to the Help Wanted section. Any more envelopes marked QED Guides will go straight in the bin. Got that?

Magic Carpet

Above and below: one of the most impressive things about Magic Carpet is the beautifully rendered graphics.

When you hear the mystical-sounding title of Bullfrog's latest potential money-spinner, you'd be forgiven for assuming that such a cutesy title would result in a cutesy, platformy type game. But there again, we're talking Bullfrog here, and if there's one thing these guys strive for, it's daring to be different. Sure enough, they haven't let us down because Magic Carpet involves killing. Lots of killing, in a variety of ingenious ways. In fact, it's a shoot 'em up from hell with a bit of strategy and pure old-fashioned magic thrown in for good measure.

Aiming for a Christmas release, the concept for Magic Carpet was first born in March 1993, when Bullfrog engine designer, Glenn Corpes loaded up a new flight sim in the Surrey offices and found that he couldn't work out how the 3D on it ran so fast.

Having a bit of time on his hands after finishing his last project, he tried a bit of coding jiggery-pokery and, after much work, came up with an all-new 3D system, which was unfortunately greeted with a chorus of "That's crap!" when shown to the Powers-That-Be at the regular Friday afternoon meeting.

After a bit of a sulk and a re-think, Glenn went back to the drawing board and, this time, concentrated on using textured bitmaps on the polygon 3D landscape to ensure a more realistic landscape, without having too much complexity on-screen.

The "guvnors" were impressed with the new version and, after much collective brainstorming involving the whole of Bullfrog's personnel (and no doubt a few jars of the Old Tub Thumber into the bargain), the idea of a game based on a Magic Carpet was decided upon (after a minor minion was summarily shot at dawn for suggesting something as mundane as a flight sim). The creative wheels were set in motion, with Finn McGeechie and Paul McLaughlin in the art department immediately starting work on some outline ideas and sprites and musician Russell Shaw charged to come up with some atmospheric tunes to go with the action.

Many, many months of blood, sweat and tears down the line, they now have an almost finished product on their hands with a Pentium version (super fast, super hi-res, realtime reflections) and a Virtual Reality helmet-compatible version well on the way. A multi-player option is also now in place — which means you can have as many participants as you like (although memory gets a bit tight when you get around the 100 mark).

Now that's magic

Mana, magic and mayhem is the order of the day with you as a be-turbanned individual flying high in the sky on your high-quality piece of floor-covering. As already mentioned, inflicting death is what it's all about, in — unusually for Bullfrog who tend to go for the isometric play angle — a glorious 3D environment.

Until fast PCs came along, things like texture-mapping and Gouraud-shading weren't really feasible, but now they have and it is, with Magic Carpet making the most of these techniques.

You soar through the skies through the likes of steam and mist, over grassy slopes, animated water, majestic trees and intri-

cate buildings, taking in those little touches like translucency, circular and spherical texture mapping, shadows changing with the light and tides affected by the moon, while all the time the music adjusts itself according to your state of play is.

You can even mess around with the display resolution to suit the speed of your machine if you like, from 320 by 200 pixels with 256 colours through 640 by 480 pixels with 256 colours right up to 1,280 by 800 pixels in 256 colours (although, be warned, this will be too slow for the 486).

Mana from heaven

One of the main aims of the game is to collect a substance called mana (shades of Populous, here), a residue left by dead beings which can be found at various points during the game in the form of golden balls, conveniently floating around in mid-air. Once collected, the mana-power can be transported back to your home base and used to boost your standing in the community (ie building bigger and better territories and generally dominating as much of the map as is possible).

Mana also means spells and there's a jolly array of these death-inflictors (or life-savers in some cases) to choose from, including fearsome fireballs, which cast dozens of flaming spheres over great distances; 'heal', which is the hard man's game equivalent to 'mummy kiss it better and put a plaster on it' when you've taken a fair number of hits; shield, which has a fairly self-explanatory effect; rebound, which does unto others what they've just done to you; volcano, which, funnily enough raises up great spurts of fire for the duration of the level and causes obscene amounts of grief to anyone in the vicinity. Put this together with the likes of meteor, possession, steal mana, summon fire, beyond sight, lightning, speed-up, rubber band stun, cloud of darkness and raise undead — to name but a few — and you'll see that Bullfrog has very cleverly honed ruthless murder down to an art form.

Mommy, I'm scared!

Naturally, a mythical game such as Magic Carpet — for which the art department apparently drew inspiration from a mixture of films of this ilk including Arabian Knights, Sinbad and Jason and the Argonauts — has to have monsters, lots of monsters. And Bullfrog hasn't let us down in this department either.

All the monsters were mannequins which the art team rendered on 3D Studio and then tampered with in free-hand to give a more realistic effect (although anyone who can claim to have seen a 'real' dragon or any of the other numerous mythological beasts such as gryphons, krakens and other sea monsters, is either a liar or on drugs)!

Other features guaranteed to put a spanner in your works are the freak weather conditions including whirlwinds, lightning storms and thunder bolts. Magic Carpet is certainly looking hot. Full review coming soon.

■ **Lucy Hickman**

FACTBOX

MAGIC CARPET	
Developer:	Bullfrog
Publisher:	Electronic Arts
Release date:	December '94
Genre:	Shoot 'em up
Minimum PC:	£TBA

Coming Soon

Alone in the Dark 3
Infogrames
The final episode in the Alone trilogy takes place on the set of a western — but unknown to anyone, the set has been built on a Navajo Indian burial ground, and strange things begin to occur. The latest incarnation of this popular game is due out on CD in November with a floppy version to follow.

Bazooka Sue
Krisalis
Inspired by 1950s B-movies, Bazooka Sue is a comic adventure, very similar in style to Day of the Tentacle. Sue, who just happens to be the world's sexiest pig, is out seeking fame and fortune when she has the bad luck to check into the sinister Bruth Motel... due next summer.

CyberJudas
Empire
The sequel to Shadow President is set in the future, where you, President of the United States, control the country's affairs via cyberspace. But there is a traitor amongst your presidential advisers — and it is your job as hero of the game, to find him before it's too late. Available this autumn on CD.

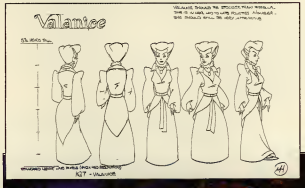
Cyclemania
Accolade
Decent arcade racing games are a rarity on the PC, but the adrenaline-inducing Cyclemania should satisfy your need for speed. Full-motion video brings the thrills and spills of the race track game to life, and it will run on a 386. Due out this month.

King's Quest VII and Phantasmagoria

Around 100 animators, some of whom have worked for Disney, were drafted in to create King's Quest's many characters.

Back in 1980 when writing computer games was something of a cottage industry, Roberta Williams created her first computer game on a 48K Apple II which she had set up on her kitchen table. That game — it was called Mystery House — did well enough to inspire her to set up her own games company with husband Ken, and 14 years down the line, that company, Sierra, has grown into a games industry giant.

Roberta, whose games include the phenomenally successful King's Quest series and the two Laura Bow games, still conceives all her game ideas and storylines at home, but the games themselves have long outgrown the kitchen table. Her two forthcoming releases, King's Quest VII and Phantasmagoria, each cost over $2 million to produce, and are not the sort of games you could knock up at home. King's Quest VII: The Prince-less Bride differs from the previous game in the series because it has been animated in a totally different way, with around 100 cartoon animators being brought in to give it that Disney-style look. It's an impressive game to look at, and also manages to include plenty in the way of gameplay. It will include 20 to 30 unique characters, including Rosella, a heroine of previous King's Quests, and her mother Valanice.



The story starts with Valanice lecturing her daughter on the merits of getting married, and although Valanice thinks Rosella is ready for nuptials, Rosella is less than keen. As they sit talking by a pool, Rosella notices a magical door in the depths. The door appears to open, showing visions of Fairyland, and unable to resist, she jumps into the pool and disappears. Valanice follows. Unfortunately, each woman ends up in a different place, and by belping them through different adventures, you have to reunite the two. And will Rosella find someone worthy of her affection? King's Quest VII has two possible endings, one happy and one sad, so that will be largely up to you.

The King's Quest games aren't everyone's cup of tea; some people find them too cutesy for their own tastes. The Prince-less Bride, however, seems to get away with it because it has adopted a visual style which complements the story perfectly. The drawback is that, with all that fantastic animation, plus a great soundtrack to boot, you're going to need some pretty hefty hardware to do it any justice. Needless to say it's CD only, and comes on two of those lovely shiny discs.

Gothic horror

Phantasmagoria is even hungrier when it comes to hardware, and comes on four CDs. However, it couldn't be more different when it comes to game style. When I say that it will probably be the scariest game you've ever played, I'm not kidding. A gothic horror, Phantasmagoria is about as close as you'll get to having a horror film on your PC. It combines digitised film with lavish rendered backgrounds, plus copious amounts of gore courtesy of a special effects team which Sierra brought in from the movie industry.

Some parts of the game are very disturbing: heads are split in half, people are

FAXBOX

PHANTASMAGORIA	
Developer:	Sierra
Publisher:	Sierra
Release date:	January
Genre:	Adventure
Minimum PC:	ETBA

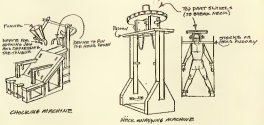
A team of Russian graphic artists were brought in to design the locations in Phantasmagoria, which have all been rendered using silicon graphics and are not for the squeamish.

set on fire and in one dream sequence, the heroine is strapped into a torture chair and force-fed her own intestines. Lovely. One wonders how on earth such a game could come from the mind of the same woman who brought us King's Quest.

Roberta Williams got the idea for the game two years ago, so it isn't an attempt to jump on the horror bandwagon started by Alone in the Dark and continued by others. The story is complex and imaginative, and begins with a young married couple moving into the wonderful, but suspiciously cheap, home of their dreams. When the 28-year-old heroine, Adrienne, starts having horrific nightmares, she realises that the house may have something to hide. She discovers that it was once inhabited by a sinister illusionist, whose five wives all died in suspicious circumstances. To make matters worse, her husband starts exhibiting signs of madness, and Adrienne must unravel the house's mysteries if she is to have a chance of coming out of it alive.

Phantasmagoria must surely be one of the most ambitious games of all time. Its 400 page script is the equivalent to four 90 minute movies, and with 20 hours of video, 20 live actors and 500 camera angles, it's no wonder that it cost so much to make. Phantasmagoria and King's Quest VII look to be two of the most revolutionary games ever created. Coming to a PC near you this January. Probably.

■ **Cal Jones**



FAXBOX

KING'S QUEST VII	
Developer:	Sierra
Publisher:	Sierra
Release date:	January
Genre:	Adventure
Minimum PC:	£TBA

Coming Soon

Jump
Ion/BMG
There's evidently still some life yet in David Bowie, as he joins FKA Prince on the interactive bandwagon. Jump contains the Jump They Say MTV video, and lets you edit, then remix Bowie tunes in record producer fashion. Out this month.

Lemmings 3
Psygnosis
The Lemmings are a bit bigger, the screens scroll in all four directions, the puzzles are even more lateral and each screen has its own lemming specialists. Apart from that it's more and more of the same and do I hear anyone complaining? I thought not.

I Have No Mouth and I Must Scream
Cyberdreams
This spooky adventure is based on the short story of the same name by Harlan Ellison, based on survival in a world where mankind is all but extinct and life is controlled by a super-computer. Due out in September 1995.

Novastorm
Psygnosis
The follow-up to Microcosm has some immediate advantages over its predecessor - like interaction, for a start. The Silicon Graphics' rendered backgrounds are stunning, the action is frenzied and the sound is deafening. You are in the space fighter Scavenger 4 (as the game was being called until recently) and your mission is to track down and destroy the military computer Scarab. Out by Christmas.

Ecstatica

Ecstatica is an adult horror story with gore, several chills down the spine and a distinct look of Alone in the Dark with curves. These curves are produced by using solid ellipses for the background graphics and the characters. This gives them an exaggerated roundness and enables each segment of each character to be animated separately.

The designer and main programmer behind Ecstatica is Andrew Spencer, whose CV would hardly lead you to think he would be getting involved with werewolves and exorcism — his previous game was the Commodore 64 cartridge International Soccer.

He's been working on Ecstatica for five years, although the parallels with Alone in the Dark — which Andrew much admires — are obvious. He has more recently been joined by French animator Alain Maindron, who also contributed a lot to the plot development.

The story of Ecstatica runs that you, the main character, arrive at the village as a traveller looking for water — but you quickly discover that sinister forces are at work in this superficially rural idyll. You find strange creatures, bodies hanging by the roadside, and the like. A young girl has been experimenting with black magic and a demon has taken possession of her body — the whole village has been terrorised as a result. The graphics are quite explicit, so don't expect a cosy romp through the countryside, as you dispatch demons along the way.

You need to find out what has happened and finally to confront the demon itself, with a neat twist at the end which it really would be iniquitous to reveal here.

The gameplay is a mix of puzzle-solving and fighting. The characters move beautifully, and, in a particularly pleasing touch, don't just stand stock still when they're not walking somewhere — they have a series of 'tum-ti-tum' type moves as they wait for your command.

The background graphics are very bright and colourful and drawn according to a painstaking technique where every blade of grass and every leaf is animated as a separate elipse.

You'll explore over 250 locations in total, set in and around the village, including the nearby woods and the dungeons below the castle.

Ecstatica is planned as a CD-ROM release, but Psygnosis hasn't yet ruled out the possibility of bringing out an abridged disk version later on.

■ **Christina Erskine**

Above, left and below right: Moving around the village in Ecstatica reveals numerous horrors.

TAXBOX

ECSTATICA

Developers:	Andrew Spencer, Alain Maindron
Publisher:	Psygnosis
Release date:	Late November
Genre:	Graphic adventure

Victoriana

With Presumed Guilty, the sequel to Innocent Until Caught, nearing completion, PC developer Divide by Zero is also working on its third game to be published by Psygnosis. Victoriana is something of a departure for the Islington-based development house, with outside "name" artists being drafted in to work on the background art and graphic design.

The characters have been designed and drawn by Alastair Graham, author of the illustrated books Full Moon Soup and Full Moon Afloat and whose latest credits include work with Disney on The Legend Of Fa Mulan, an animated film due to be released in a couple of years time.

The hand-drawn backgrounds are by Sue Tong, who also worked on The Thief And The Cobbler and most recently the animated version of Beatrix Potter's The Tailor Of Gloucester.

Victoriana is something of a skit on the type of inventions and voyages described in the novels of Jules Verne. The plot follows the exploits of good guy Piers Featherstonehaugh as he tries to foil an evil Professor from taking over the world with the results of the first ever genetically engineered animal experiments.

You as Piers, must travel around the world (and beyond) to track down and defeat the Professor, whilst protecting his feisty betrothed, Mirabella, from the unwanted advances of the rascally Kingpeace, a smooth operator who would like nothing better than to see Piers come unstuck.

With only his faithful manservant, Mossop, and a stiff upper lip, Piers sets out on his voyage of discovery.

The adventure spans more than 100 locations, including Victorian London (reproduced from maps of the period), an island near the top of the world, the lost world of Atlantis, the moon, the centre of the Earth, a steamship, a sailing ship, tropical islands and the secret undersea base of a sociopathic submariner who travels under (rather than on) the sea in a ship called the Naughtiness.

Thus Victoriana keeps its tongue firmly in its cheek. Divide by Zero plans to have this one finished next spring: it will be on CD-ROM only, in SVGA, and have full speech throughout.

■ **Christina Erskine**

FACTBOX

VICTORIANA

Developer:	Divide By Zero
Publisher:	Psygnosis
Release date:	Spring 1995
Genre:	Graphic adventure
Minimum PC:	ETBA

Coming Soon

Old Timer
Maxx Design
An unusual combination of strategy, racing and reference, this game sets you as an early 20th century car designer, charged with building the ultimate designer car. So far, so Sim Merc.
We wait with baited breath.

Retribution
Gremlin
It's Earth versus the aliens again in this fast-paced, 3D combat action game. Over 50 missions, different terrain types and vehicles and artwork supplied by 2000 AD artist and Judge Dredd movie consultant Kev Walker. Out November priced at £39.99.

Sim Rainforest
Intelligent Games/Maxis
A well-rounded game based on maintaining a profitable economy in the jungle without turning the place into an industrial desert. Has all the Maxis strategic hallmarks and ecological concern coupled with Intelligent's Matthew Stibbe's love of authentic statistics and characterisation .

Slipstream
Gremlin
More action from Gremlin, this time in the shape of a futuristic racing game which features some of the weirdest vehicles you've ever seen taking to a race-track. Very fast, very furious and lots of fun. Due to be released on both CD and floppy in December, priced at £39.99.

GAMES

PC REVIEW Recommended

We don't give PC Review Recommended awards to many games, but you can be assured that those that do get this accolade will be, in our opinion, outstanding in all areas. A PC Review Recommended award is a guarantee of excellence.

The Recommended scheme

Not only do you have the advantage of knowing that Recommended games are currently the best in their class, but we give you the chance to win a copy of each PC Review Recommended title. We have five copies of each newly Recommended game to give away to the winners of this competition.

How to Enter

If you'd like to win a copy of Chessmaster 4000 Turbo on CD-ROM, this month's Recommended game, simply answer the questions printed on the entry coupon and send your entry on the back of a postcard or sealed envelope to PC Review Recommended, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London EC1R 3AU.

The closing date is November 10, 1994, and any entries received after this date won't be eligible for the draw. The winners will be the first five correct entries drawn at random after the closing date.

All normal competition rules apply — particularly the one about not sending in multiple entries.

WIN CHESSMASTER 4000 TURBO CD

Answer the questions below and send this form (or a photocopy if you don't want to spoil the magazine) to PC Review Recommended, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London EC1R 3AU, to reach us by November 10, 1994, and your entry will be placed in the prize draw.

Q: How many squares on a chessboard? (you don't have to start counting composite squares)

A: .....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

❑ Tick this box if you do not wish to receive further information from companies associated with this competition.

THE PC REVIEW PLAYLIST

We've ranted about a fair number of games this month, and raved about a very select few. But what are the titles currently taking pride of place on our hard drives, and keeping us at work late into the evenings?

Christina Erskine

Ersk's been surfing with the best of them in this month's Internet special. In between riding the waves of cyberspace, she's found time to establish a couple of world speed records at puzzle game Elimination, and also admits to having watched the amputation scene in Stowaway!, Dorling Kindersley's wonderful new CD, at least five times.

John Bennett

To the immortal words of 'Don't worry, it shouldn't need too much play testing ...', John disappeared off to a dark room with his pet chainsaw, a burger, the best Pentium in the office and the all-important set of Doom 2 disks.

We got the review, (it's over on page 50) but we haven't seen hide nor hair of John since.

Cal Jones

Cal's torn into the games with a vengeance this month. System Shock, Master of Magic (Civilization with spells, as she put it) and tips for Superhero League of Hoboken have kept her busy for a while. Little Big Adventure had her really impressed (page 40). She also found time to put up the sort of multi-player Doom 2 performances that defy belief ...

Simon Shaw

Part-time strategy games expert and full time crime fiction writer Simon was bemused and engrossed in equal parts by Neo Software's The Clue (page 76). A diehard Sid Meier fan, Simon is currently preparing Colonization tips for the next issue and arguing with John over who's going to write the Transport Tycoon review.

REVIEWED THIS ISSUE

ON DISK

Doom 2	**Virgin/ID**	**7**
System Shock	**EA**	**7**
Master of Magic	**MicroProse**	**7**
Eliminator	**Libre**	**7**
FST Midway Wing Commander	**Domark**	**5**
Armada	**Origin/EA**	**6**
The Clue	**Neo Software**	**7**
Fritz	**Playtime**	**8**
Countdown	**Lockton Software**	**4**

ON CD-ROM

Subwar 2020	**MicroProse**	**7**
Titan's Legacy	**BlueByte**	**8**
Wrath of the Gods	**Maxis**	**6**
Chessmaster 4000 Turbo	**Software Toolworks**	**9**
Betrayal at Krondor	**Sierra**	**6**
Falcon Gold	**MicroProse**	**8**

PC REVIEW RECOMMENDS

THE BEST OF THE LAST THREE MONTHS

Colonization
MicroProse, £44.99
The follow-up to a Sid Meier all-time classic (Civilization), proves yet again that you don't need fancy graphics to make a great game. Starting from the 17th century, it's all about the discovery and colonisation of the New World.

Theme Park
Electronic Arts, £44.99
Theme Park puts you in charge of your own fun fair. Cute and superbly addictive, it covers just about everything from building rides, to settling pay disputes, wheeling and dealing, and ejecting vandals.

1942: Pacific Air War
MicroProse, £44.99
Arguably the most comprehensive World War Two flight sim around, Pacific Air War features Gouraud-shaded aircraft, a virtual cockpit and a campaign option that allows you to control the movement of your aircraft carriers and to plan your own air strikes.

CIARÁN'S RANT

For this month's rant, I'd like to add my tuppence worth to the 'interactive movie' debate which is currently doing the rounds in the letters pages of most good PC magazines.

According to many of the letters which manage to sneak through the Post Office's otherwise impressive barrier around the PC Review office, the PC's equivalent of 'the man on the Clapham Omnibus' is currently getting all hot under the collar about the current fashion for producing interactive movies.

In short, it would seem that the main problem attached to these creations is that they are, by their very nature, too linear (and therefore far too easy) for the experienced gamer to enjoy playing.

And before I leap to their defence, I should add the disclaimer that there's probably some truth in this argument — after all, the twin constraints of data storage and actors' fees combine to reduce the amount of 'paths' which can be shoe-horned into one of these packages. Linear gameplay, therefore, is practically unavoidable.

But then, why must people who write letters to magazines always be so quick to look for the negative side of things? My own feeling is that interactive movies are rather good things — there are many reasons for thinking this and here are just a few of mine...

My first point, and it's a quite a simple one, is that most interactive movies are quite good fun.

OK, so they're not going to tax your grey matter for too long, but the human element of games that feature scripts, sets and actors mean that they usually provide a good many more laughs than much of our traditional computer fare.

My second reason is that interactive movies usually show off your hard-earned hardware to a much greater degree than other games — with an interactive movie you can show your loved ones exactly why they had to spend their holidays at home while you upgraded to a high specification, high end, CD-equipped Pentium.

And finally, my most important argument of all is that the arrival of interactive movies will most probably be the event which finally takes the art of PC gaming out of the realm of nerdy hobbyist entertainment and into the mainstream. This, I would argue, would be quite a good thing.

Sure, your average interactive movie may not be as compelling as, say, Ultima VIII, but the major drawback of that particular classic (and, indeed, most of the traditional computer entertainment which we have come to know and love) is that you need to be able to play computer games first in order to be able to enjoy and play the game.

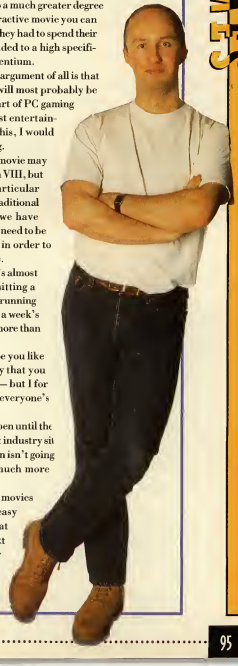
This may sound like a point that's almost too obvious to mention, but try sitting a complete beginner in front of a PC running any RPG or strategy game without a week's instruction and you'll be met with more than a few blank stares.

I don't know about you — maybe you like the fact that PC gaming is a hobby that you share with very few other people — but I for one would like to see the day when everyone's playing PC games.

Of course, this isn't likely to happen until the major players in the entertainment industry sit up and take notice, and that in turn isn't going to happen until games become much more accessible to everybody.

So there you have it, interactive movies are a good thing because they're easy — it's as simple as that. All that remains for me to say is see you next month... and hopefully at the other end of the magazine.

■ **Ciarán Brennan**



IMPORTANT – PLEASE NOTE

C = CGA (Colour Graphics Adaptor)
E = EGA (Enhanced Graphics Adaptor) **SV = Super VGA**
V = VGA (Video Graphics Array)
286/386 = Min machine requirement
• = NEW item **MB = Minimum requirement of RAM**
HD = High Density DUAL = 3.5" & 5.25" disks included
RATED 18 - We only accepted faxed or postal orders.
Please sign and state "I am over 18 "

PC GAMES 3.5" DISK

1942 - PACIFIC AIR WAR V386/4MB 29.99
1944 - ACROSS THE RHINE V386 ..... 29.99
A-TRAIN E/V386 ..... 11.99
A10 TANK KILLER V386 • 11.99
A320 AIRBUS (USA VERSION) V256C/386 ..... 17.99
ACES OVER EUROPE V386 • 29.99
ALADDIN V386/2MB • 19.99
ALIEN BREED - TOWER ASSAULT V386 • 19.99
ALONE IN THE DARK 2 V256C/386 ..... 25.99
ALONE IN THE DARK/ HD V256C/386 ..... 16.99
ANOTHER WORLD E/V386 ..... 11.99
ARCADE POOL V386 ..... 12.99
ARCHER MACLEANS POOL V256 ..... 9.99
ARMOURED FIST V386/4MB • 25.99
AWARD WINNERS V386 ..... 7.99
B/SNIBLE SOCCER, ELITE, JIMMY WHITES SHOOKER, ZOOL) 23.49
B17 FLYING FORTRESS HD V256C/386 ..... 16.99
BATTLE ISLE 2 V386 ..... 24.99
BENEATH A STEEL SKY V386 ..... 29.99
BODY BLOWS HD V256C/386 ..... 11.99
BREAKTHRU V386 • 11.99
CANNON FODDER 2 V386/2MB • 23.49
CANNON FODDER V386 ..... 23.49
CARDMANIA V386 • 17.99
CHAMPIONSHIP MANAGER 93'94 V386 ..... 19.99
CHAMPIONSHIP MANAGER 93/94 ..... 13.49
(END OF SEASON DATA DISK) V386
CHAMPIONSHIP MANAGER COLLECTION
93/94 - UPDATE DISK V386 ..... 13.99
CHAMPIONSHIP MANAGER ITALIA 93/94 V386 ..... 19.99
CIVILISATION E/V386 ..... 17.49
CLUB FOOTBALL - THE MANAGER V386 ..... 25.49
COLONIZATION V386/4MB • 29.99
COMBAT CLASSICS 3 ..... 16.99
(FLIGHT SERVICE 2, F19 STEALTH FIGHTER, PACIFIC ISLAND) 23.49
COUNTDOWN HAS STOPPED DUNO V386 • 17.49
CRUISE FOR A CORPSE V386 ..... 11.49
CURSE OF ENCHANTIA HD V256C/286 ..... 11.99
D-DAY (IMPRESSIONS) V386 ..... 24.99
DARKLIN (FORMERLY KNOWN AS MIG 29) V256C/386/2MB 24.99
DAVID LEADBETTER'S 3D GOLF V256C/386/2MB 13.99
DAWN PATROL V386/2MB 29.99
DAY OF THE TENTICLE V256C/286 ..... 28.99
DESCENT V386/2MB • 29.99
DESERT STRIKE V386 ..... 21.99
DETROIT V386 ..... 29.99
DOGFIGHT V256C/386 ..... 12.99
DOMINUS V386 • 29.99
DOOM 1 V386/4MB 24.99
DOOM 1 DATA DISK VOL 1 V386/4MB 9.99
DOOM 1 DATA DISK VOL 2 V386/4MB 9.99
DOOM 1 DATA DISK VOL 3 V386/4MB 9.99
DOOM 1 DATA DISK VOL 4 V386/4MB • 9.99
DOOM 2 V386/4MB • 33.99
DOOM 2 V386/4MB • 3.99
DREAMLORDS 16.99
(TRANSARCTICA, STORM MASTER, ISHAR) V256C/286 ..... 16.99
DUNE 2 - BATTLE FOR ARRAKIS HD V256C/386 ..... 17.99
ELITE 2 (FRONTIER) HD E/V386/3MB/NDS 11.49
ELITE PLUS E/V386 ..... 8.99
EYE OF THE BEHOLDER (SSI) E/V286 ..... 12.49
EYE OF THE BEHOLDER 2 V256C/286 ..... 12.49
EYE OF THE BEHOLDER 3 V256C/286/2MB 12.99
F14 FLEET DEFENDER V386/4MB 29.99
F15 STRIKE EAGLE 3 V256C/386/2MB 13.99
FABLES & FIENDS PART 2 - HAND OF FATE V256C/386 ..... 25.99
FIELDS OF GLORY V256C/286/2MB 16.99
FIFA INTERNATIONAL SOCCER V386 ..... 16.99
FLIGHT SIM TOOL KIT -WORLD WAR 2 (WINDOWS V3) V386 ..... 12.99
FORMULA 1 GRAND PRIX V256/16MB 19.99
FREDDY PHARKAS FRONTIER PHARMACIST V256C/SV386 ..... 22.99
GOAL V386 ..... 24.99
GRAHAM GOOCH WORLD CLASS CRICKET H/D V286 ..... 21.99
GREAT NAVAL BATTLES 2 V386/2MB 19.99
GREAT NAVAL BATTLES V386/4MB 19.99
HARPOON 2000 V386 ..... 24.99
HANNIBAL V386 ..... 12.99
HARRIER JUMP JET V286 ..... 24.99
HEART OF CHINA V386/2MB • 12.99
HEIMDALL 2 - BANE OF ASGARD V386/2MB 24.99
HEROES OF THE 357TH V386 ..... 29.99
INDIANA JONES FATE OF ATLANTIS ADVENTURE V256C/386 ..... 25.99
INDY CAR RACING V386/2MB 13.99
INDY CAR RACING TRACK DATA DISK H/D V386/2MB 13.99
INFERNO V386/4MB 29.99
ISHAR 2 - LEGIONS OF CHAOS V256C/286 ..... 11.49
JINXTER (MICROLIDS) E/286 ..... 4.49
JUNGLE STRIKE V386 ..... 21.99
KICK OFF 3 V386 ..... 24.99
KINGMAKER H/D E/V386 ..... 25.99
KINGS QUEST 5 V386/2MB • 24.49
KNIGHTS OF THE SKY C/E/V256 ..... 11.99
LEATHER GODDESSES OF PHOBOS 2 V256C/286 ..... 25.99
LEGEND (WORLD OF LEGEND) H/D E/V286 ..... 12.99
LEGENDS OF VALOUR V256C/386 ..... 11.99
LEISURE SUIT LARRY 1 V286 ..... 11.49
LEISURE SUIT LARRY 2 E/286 ..... 11.99
LEISURE SUIT LARRY 3 E/V256 ..... 11.99
LEISURE SUIT LARRY 5 V256C/386 ..... 29.99
LEMMINGS (STAND ALONE) 9.49
LEMMINGS 2 V256C/386 ..... 19.99
LINKS 386 PRO H/D V256C/SV386/2MB 29.99
LION KING V386 • 19.99
LORDS OF MIDWINTER V386/2MB 25.99
LORDS OF THE REALM V386 ..... 24.99
LOST VIKINGS V256C/386 ..... 24.99
LURE OF THE TEMPTRESS E/V286 ..... 11.99
MAN UTD PREMIER LEAGUE CHAMPIONS V386 ..... 19.99
MASTER OF MAGIC V386 • 29.99
MASTERS OF ORION V386/2MB 29.99
MAXIMUM OVERKILL V386/4MB 19.99
MONOPOLY E/V 12.99
MORTAL KOMBAT V386 ..... 19.99
MS FLIGHT SIM V386 ..... 29.99
NASCAR V386/2MB 29.99
NBA BASKETBALL V256C/286 • 24.99
NEW WORLD OF LEMMINGS V386 • 24.99
ON THE BALL - LEAGUE EDITION V286 ..... 21.99
ON THE BALL - WORLD CUP EDITION V286 ..... 21.99
OUT POST V256C/286 • 25.99
OVERLORD V386 ..... 29.99
PACIFIC STRIKE V256C/286/4MB 31.99
PINBALL DREAMS E/V286 ..... 11.99
PINBALL FANTASIES HD V386 ..... 23.99
PIRATES GOLD V256C/386 ..... 13.99
PIZZA CONNECTION V386/2MB • 29.99
POLICE QUEST 3 E/V386 ..... 12.99
POPULOUS & SIM CITY C/E/V286 ..... 18.99
POWER DRIVE V386 ..... 11.99
POWERDRIVE V256/386 • 19.99
PREMIER MANAGER 2 V386/3MB 7.99
PREMIER MANAGER HD V386 ..... 9.49
PRINCE OF PERSIA 2 V256C/386 ..... 24.99
PRINCE OF PERSIA V286 ..... 19.99
PUTTY SQUAD HD V256C/386/4MB/NDS 9.99
QUARTERBACK ATTACK - RIDLEY'S FIRE V386/4MB 19.99
QUARTERBACK SPEEDA ACCESSORY DISK HD V256C/386/4MB 11.99
RAILROAD TYCOON DELUXE V/SV386 ..... 29.99
RAILROAD TYCOON E/V386 ..... 7.99
REVELATION V386 ..... 29.99
REACH FOR THE SKIES V386 ..... 11.99
RETRIBUTION V386/2MB • 29.99
RULES OF ENGAGEMENT 2 V286/2MB 27.99
RYDER CUP & MATCH DAY II V256C/386 ..... 19.99
SCRABBLE (US GOLD) E/V386 ..... 19.99
SENSI 386 ..... 13.99
SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND 2 V256C/386 ..... 12.99
SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND V256C/386/2MB 12.49
SECRET WEAPONS OF THE LUFTWAFFE E/V386 ..... 12.99
SENSI SOCCER 3 V256C/386 ..... 24.99
SENSIBLE SOCCER - INTERNATIONAL EDITION V386 ..... 15.49
SENSIBLE SOCCER V256C/386 ..... 19.99
SETTLERS E/V286 ..... 24.99
SHADOW OF THE BEAST E/V386 ..... 24.99
SIM CITY 2000 SV/386/4MB 29.99
SIM CITY 2000 SPECIAL SCENARIOS VOL 1 SV/386/4MB 13.99
SIM CLASSICS 3 IN 1 ..... 19.99
(SIM CITY, POPULOUS, SIM LIFE, SIM ANT) E/V286/2MB •
SIM TOWER SV/386/2MB 24.99
SPACE ACADEMY V386/2MB • 23.99
SPACE ACE V386/2MB • 24.99
SPACE LEGENDS H/D E/V386 ..... 11.99
(SPACE HULK, MEGATRAVELLER, ELITE PLUS)
SPACE QUEST 3 E/V386 ..... 12.99
SPACE QUEST 4 V386/2MB • 12.99
SPACE QUEST ROGUESTEIN 3D) V256C/386 ..... 12.99
SPEEDBALL 1 & 2 V286 • (EXCLUSIVE TO SPECIAL RESERVE) 9.99
SPORTS MASTERS 11.99
(PGA GOLF, INDY 500, ADVANTAGE TENNIS, EURO CHAMPIONSHIP SOCCER '92)
SSN SEAWOLF V386/4MB 29.99
STAR TREK - 25TH ANNIVERSARY E/V256C/386 ..... 17.99
STAR TREK - 25TH ANNIVERSARY E/V256C/386 ..... 17.99
STAR TREK - JUDGEMENT RITES V256C/386 ..... 17.99
STARLORD V386/2MB 29.99
STRIKE COMMANDER E/V256C/286/1MB 19.99
STRIKE COMMANDER V256C/386/4MB 31.99
SUB WAR 2050 E/V286 ..... 11.99
SUB WAR 2050 V386 ..... 29.99
SUPER SPACE INVADERS H/D DISK V386 • 19.99
SUPER STREETFIGHTER 2 V386 ..... 25.99
SUPREMACY V386 ..... 24.99
SYNDICATE V256C/386/2MB 19.99
T2 (COIN OP) V386 ..... 15.99
TEAM SUZUKI MANAGER - ENGLISH LEAGUE EV/386 ..... 19.99
TERMINATOR RAMPAGE V386/4MB 29.99
TFX - EUROFIGHTER 2000 V256C/386 ..... 34.99
TFX V386/SV 29.99
THE DUKE 3 THE GREY V286 ..... 24.99
THE GREATEST 24.99
(SHUTTLE, LURE OF THE TEMPTRESS, DUNE) E/V386 ..... 11.49
THE LEGACY V386/2MB 24.99
THE LOST TREASURES OF INFOCOM 1 C/E/V286 (DUAL) 19.99
(10 CLASSIC INFOCOM TEXT ADVENTURES)
THE LOST TREASURES OF INFOCOM 2 (11 CLASSIC INFOCOM TEXT ADVENTURES) C/E/V286 ..... 17.49
THE SETTLERS (SIMILAR TO SETTLERS) 24.99
THE FIGHTER V386/4MB 29.99
THE LEGACY V386/2MB 24.99
TRANSPORT TYCOON V386/4MB 29.99
ULTIMA UNDERWORLD 2 V256C/386/3MB 29.99
UFO - ENEMY UNKNOWN V386/4MB 29.99
ULTIMA 6 C/E/V286 ..... 11.49
ULTIMA 7 PAGAN V386/4MB 31.99
ULTIMA UNDERWORLD 2 V256C/386/3MB 29.99
WOLFSTEIN 3D V386 ..... 15.99
WORLD CUP YEAR 94 ..... 24.99
(GOAL, CHAMPIONSHIP MANAGER 94 + DATA DISK, SENSIBLE SOCCER) V386
WORLD CUP USA 94 V386 ..... 23.99
X-WING DATA DISK (B-WING) V256C/386 ..... 16.49
X-WING DATA DISK (IMPERIAL PURSUIT) V256C/386 ..... 15.49
X-WING H/D V256C/386 ..... 28.99
ZEPHYR V386 • 26.99
ZEPPELIN V386/4MB 29.99
ZONKED V386 • 23.99
ZOOL 2 V386 ..... 21.99

PC EDUCATION 3.5" DISK

FREE DRIVING TEST GAME WITH ALL 19 OUT OF 10 PROGRAMS

10 OUT OF 10 - DINOSAURS, ALL AGES. 19.99
DISCOVER DINOSAURS IN THE FUN WAY V286/1 MB

10 OUT OF 10 - ENGLISH, AGES 6-16. ..... 19.99
NATIONAL CURRICULUM V286/1 MB

10 OUT OF 10 - FRENCH, AGES 8-16. ..... 19.99
NATIONAL CURRICULUM V286/1 MB

10 OUT OF 10 - MATHS NUMBERS AGES6 TO 16, ... 21.99
NATIONAL CURRICULUM V286/1 MB

ADI GOLF ENGLISH PACK (14-16 YRS). 23.99
DOUBLE AGE GROUP PACK. E/V ....

ADI GOLF FRENCH PACK (14-16 YRS). 23.99
DOUBLE AGE GROUP PACK E/V ....

ADI GCSE MATHS PACK (14-16 YRS). 23.99
DOUBLE AGE GROUP PACK E/V ....

ADI GCSE MATHS PACK. SEQUEL TO THE POPULAR 22.99
NODDY'S PLAYTIME SERIES. (V256C/286/E/4GK)

NODDY'S PLAYTIME. SURROUNDED BY THEMED EDUCATIONAL 22.99
ADVENTURE. SUITS AGES 3+ E/V256C/286/64K

NODDY'S TOYBOX - EDUCATIONAL AND CREATIVE 22.99
WRITING TOOL USING PICTURES, SOUNDS & SONGS E/V

PC HOME AND OFFICE 3.5" DISK

AUTOROUTE EXPRESS FOR DOS.
COMPLETE MAPPING SOFTWARE, ALLOWING YOU TO FIND 65.99
YOUR WAY ANYWHERE IN THE UK E/286/HD

BBC GARDENERS WORLD 3D GARDEN DESIGNER E286 ..... 16.99

MICROSOFT ENCARTA - CD IN THE BOOK 74.99
FULLY FEATURED DTP PACKAGE WITH EASY TO
UNDERSTAND MANUAL AND TOOLBAR V386/4MB/HD 79.99

MS-DOS 6.22 UPGRADE
LATEST VERSION OF MICROSOFT DOS - THE WORLDS 49.99
MOST POPULAR OPERATING SYSTEM

OEMM V7 GAMEPAD. MEMORY MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE 65.99
FOR USERS WHO WANT TO GET THE BEST MEMORY RUNNING
GAMES AND WINDOWS. THIS SPECIAL PACK ALSO INCLUDES
PRIVATE EYE DETECTIVE GAME
(WHILE STOCKS LAST) V386/4MB •

VIRUS KILLER PROFESSIONAL COMPREHENSIVE ANTI- 19.99
VIRUS SOFTWARE FOR THE PC. DETECTS AND REMOVES
VIRTUALLY ALL KNOWN VIRI. RECOVERS DATA LOST
THROUGH VIRUS ATTACK. E/286/MB/HD

PC CD ROM AND INTERACTIVE

CLIPART HEAVEN 1 CD. 19.99
1000's OF SUPER-REALISTIC GRAPHIC IMAGES
FORMATS INCLUDE PCX, TIFF, CDR AND BMP (WOW!).

COMPLETE CHESS SYSTEM (2 CD ROM EDITION) 32.99
HUNDREDS OF EXCELLENT GAMES, UTILITIES, AND
ANNOTATIONS, MANY ANIMATED TECHNICAL PROGRAMS, VOICE
RESPONSE MENU SYSTEM TALKS YOU THROUGH WINDOWS 19.99

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE UNIVERSE CD. 29.99
A COMPLETE REFERENCE TO ALL THINGS LIVING,
WITH SLANG, VOCABULARY, 1000 VIDEO CLIPS
AND 200 MAPS. V256/486/4MB •

FIN WORLD ATLAS V386 ..... 29.99
A COMPLETE LOOK BACK AT THE YEARS NEWS
STORIES, FACTS AND FIGURES. 1000'S OF PICTURES
AND MAPS. FREE ITN WORLD NEWS 1992 WHILE
STOCKS LAST V386/4MB/CD •

MICROSOFT ART GALLERY FOR WINDOWS. 29.99
OVER 2,000 OF THE MOST NOTABLE PAINTINGS
IN THE WORLD BY ARTISTS SUCH AS D'VINCI AND
VANGOGH - INCLUDES A HISTORY OF EACH TITLE
WIN3 1/386/4MB/HD •

MICROSOFT BOOKSHELF FOR WINDOWS. 74.99
A COLLECTION OF 7 BEST SELLING REFERENCE
BOOKS INCLUDING THE OXFORD DICTIONARY,
ROGET'S THESAURUS, AMAZING FACTS AND QUOTATIONS
POWERFUL SEARCH. WIN3.1/386/4MB/HD •

MICROSOFT CINEMAN FOR WINDOWS. 40.99
A GUIDE TO OVER 19,000 MOVIE GREATS, INCLUDES
TOP TEN REVIEWS, QUOTES AND VISUAL SCENES
FROM SOME ALL-TIME CLASSIC FILMS
WIN3.1/386/4MB/HD • (WINDOWS COMPATIBLE)

MICROSOFT DANGEROUS CREATURES FOR WINDOWS. 39.99
1,000 ANYTHING BUT CUDDLY BEASTIES
OF WILD ANIMALS V386/4MB •

MICROSOFT DINOSAURS FOR WINDOWS. 39.99
INFORMATION AND ILLUSTRATIONS OF OVER
150 DIFFERENT TYPES OF DINOSAUR
POWERFUL SEARCH. WIN3.1/386/4MB/HD •

MICROSOFT ENCARTA FOR WINDOWS. 74.99
HUGE ENCYCLOPEDIA WITH TEXT, GRAPHICS,
PHOTOGRAPHS, MOVIES AND SOUND
POWERFUL SEARCH. WIN3 1/386/4MB/HD •

MICROSOFT MUSIC - FOR WINDOWS. 39.99
WATCH AND LISTEN TO A COMPLETE PERFORMANCE
WITH OPTIONAL COMMENTARY
BEETHOVEN V386/4MB • 39.99
CHOPIN V386/4MB • 39.99
SCHUBERT V386/4MB • 39.99
STRAUSS V386/4MB • 39.99
STRAVINSKY V386/4MB • 39.99

MICROSOFT MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS FOR WINDOWS. 39.99
INFORMATION ON OVER 200 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS
PLUS 2000 SOUND SAMPLES V386/4MB •

PC CD ROM GAMES

117H ROUR (RATED 18) V256C/486/4MB 36.99
1942 - PACIFIC AIR WAR V256/386/4MB • 29.99
7TH GUEST V256/386/2MB (GRAPHIC HORROR MYSTERY) 31.99
AMERICA'S GREATEST 101 (WARGAME GAMES) E/V386/5MB • 19.99
ARCADE POOL V386 ..... 11.99
ARMOURED FIST V256/4MB • 29.99
BATTLE ISLE 2 V386/4MB 29.99

BATTLES OF TIME 22.99
(PERFECT GENERAL, BATTLE ISLE, FIRST SAMURAI, MEGA LO MANIA) V386
BENEATH A STEEL SKY V256C/386 ..... 27.99
BLOODNET V256C/386 • 25.99
CASTLES 2 V386/4MB • 29.99
CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE V256C/386/2MB 27.99

CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF 16.99
(EPIC, F29, PUSH OVER, ROBOCOP 3, MIGHT & MAGIC 2, CONTRABAND, DISCOVERY, CAPTAIN PLANET) E
CHESSMASTER 2100) E/V386 ..... 25.99

CHINA CHALLENGE (ADVENTURE FOR WINDOWS V386/3MB 19.99
CIVILISATION & RAILROAD TYCOON E/V286 ..... 19.99
CREATURE SHOCK V486/4MB • 31.99
DAWN PATROL V386/2MB • 29.99
DAY OF THE TENTICLE V256C/286/2MB 29.99
DESERT STRIKE 21.99
DOMINUS V386 • 29.99
DOOM 2 CD V386/4MB • 36.99
ELITE 2 (FRONTIER) V256C/386/2MB 24.99
ELITE 2 E/V386/2MB/NDS 14.99
ELITE PLUS V256C/386 ..... 21.99
EYE OF THE BEHOLDER C/E/V286 ..... 11.99
EYE OF THE BEHOLDER 2 V256C/286 ..... 11.99
EYE OF THE BEHOLDER 3 V256C/286/2MB 11.99
FABLES AND FIENDS 2 - HAND OF FATE V386/2MB 25.99
FALCON GOLD V386/4MB 29.99
FIFA INTERNATIONAL SOCCER V386 ..... 29.99
FLIGHT SIM TOOL KIT V386 ..... 12.99
FORMULA 1 GRAND PRIX & MICROPROSE 3D GOLF V256/16MB 19.99
FREDDY PHARKAS V256C/386/4MB 29.99
GOBLINS 2 ..... 14.99

GOLDEN 7.99
(LEISURE SUIT LARRY 5, HEART OF CHINA,
RED BARON, KINGS QUEST 5, GREAT COURTS 2,

GREAT NAVAL BATTLES 2 V386/2MB (GUADALCANAL) 19.99

GREAT NAVAL BATTLES 2 V386/2MB (GUADALCANAL) 28.49

GREMLIN COMPILATION 7.99
(ZOOL, LOTUS 3, NIGEL MANSELL'S) V386

HEIMDALL 2 - BANE OF ASGARD V386/4MB 23.99
INDIANA JONES FATE OF ATLANTIS V256C/386 ..... 19.99
INDY 500 & WING COMMANDER V256C/386 ..... 14.99
INFERNO V386/4MB • 29.99
INNOCENT V256C/386/1MB 19.99
ISAAC ASIMOV SCIENCE FICTION ANNIVERSARY ANTHOLOGY 25.99
(OUT OF THIS WORLD, STAR TREK - 25TH ANNIVERSARY,
CASTLES, LORDS OF THE REALM, BATTLECHESS,
DRAGON WARS, WASTELAND, BARD'S TALE,
SWISS TENNIS, MIDWINTER) V386 .....

IRON ASSASSINS V386/4MB • 25.99
ISHAR - LEGIONS OF CHAOS V256C/286 ..... 12.99
JOURNEYMAN PROJECT 23.49
JUNGLE STRIKE V386 ..... 21.99
KICK OFF 3 V386/2MB • 20.49
LANDS OF LORE V386/4MB 29.99
LASER SQUAD - NEXT TURN (RATED 18) V256C/386 ..... 29.99
LEISURE SUIT LARRY 1 V256C/386 ..... 31.49
LEISURE SUIT LARRY 5 V256C/386 ..... 31.49
LEISURE SUIT LARRY 6 (VGA ADVENTURE) 1 TO 6) V386 ..... 29.99
LEMMINGS 1 & 2 E/V386 ..... 19.99
LEVEL 9 - KNIGHTMARE & BIRDS OF PREY V386 ..... 23.99
LOST EDEN V386/4MB • 29.99
MAGIC CARPET V386/4MB • 29.99
MAN UTD PREMIER LEAGUE CHAMPIONS V386 ..... 23.49
MEGA RACE V256C/386 ..... 19.99
MR SLOBEY V386 • 14.49
NEW WORLD OF LEMMINGS V386 • 23.49
NIGHTSHIFT V386/4MB • 29.99
OUT POST V256C/386 ..... 31.99
PGA TOUR GOLF 386 V386/4MB 29.99
PINBALL DREAMS DELUXE V386/4MB • 23.99
PINBALL FANTASIES V386/4MB • 23.99
POWERDRIVE V386/2MB • 19.99
PRIVATEER V386/4MB • 29.99
PUTTY SQUAD V256C/386/4MB 29.99
RETURN TO ZORK V256C/386/2MB 29.99
SABRE TEAM V386 ..... 29.99
SAM & MAX HIT THE ROAD V256C/386/4MB 31.99
SIM ANT V386/2MB 24.99
SIM CITY ENHANCED V256C/386 ..... 34.99
SIM TOWN V386/2MB • 29.99
SIMON THE SORCERER V256C/386 ..... 27.99
SPACE HULK 19.99
SSN SEAWOLF V386/4MB 33.99
STAR TREK - 25TH ANNIVERSARY V256C/386/2MB 34.99
STAR TREK - THE NEXT GENERATION V486/4MB • 31.99
STRIKE COMMANDER E/V256C/286 ..... 31.99
SUB WAR 2050 V256C/386 ..... 29.99

SYNDICATE WARS GAMES CD OVER 100 OF THE BEST 19.99
ARCADE GAMES ON ONE COLLECTION CD V386 .....
TEAM SUZUKI V386/4MB • 29.99
TELSTAR DOUBLE PACK - 7TH GUEST AND DUNE V256C/486 ..... 34.99
TFX V256C/386/1MB 34.99
THEME PARK V386/4MB • 29.99
THEME PARK V386/4MB • 16.99
UFO - ENEMY UNKNOWN V386/4MB 29.99
UNDER A KILLING MOON V256C/386 ..... 36.99

VIRTUAL WORLDS 21.99
(EPIC, F29 RETALIATOR, ROBOCOP 3) V386 •
VOYEUR V386/2MB (RATED 18) • 27.99
WING COMMANDER 3 SV/486/8MB • 42.99
WING COMMANDER ARMADA V386/4MB • 31.99
WINGS OF GLORY V/486/4MB • 31.99
WORLD CUP USA 94 V386 ..... 22.49
ZEPHYR V386 • 25.99
ZOOL 2 V386 ..... 21.99

PC JOYSTICK& MICE

SAVE £10

CH FLIGHT STICK JOYSTICK FOR PC (ANALOGUE, 15 PIN) **35.99**

CH FLIGHTSTICK PRO JOYSTICK FOR PC (ANALOGUE, 15 PIN) FOUR INDEPENDANT FIRE BUTTONS, THROTTLE CONTROL, BUILT-'N MINI JOYSTICK **59.99**

SAVE £12

GRAVIS ADVANCED GAME PAD FOR PC (15 PIN) **21.99**

GRAVIS JOYSTICK FOR PC (ANALOGUE, 15 PIN) **29.99**

SAVE £13

HAWK **JUNIOR** JOYSTICK FOR PC (ANALOGUE, AUTOFIRE,15 PIN) **10.99**

PC OPTIX JOYSTICK FOR PC (OPTICAL, ANALOGUE/DIGITAL SWITCHABLE, 15 PIN) **26.99**

SAVE £13

PHASE 9 PHANTOM 2 JOYPAD FOR PC (DIGITAL, AUTOFIRE & SLOW MOTION, 15 PIN) **15.99**

QUICKSHOT 123 WARRIOR 5 (ANALOGUE, 15 PIN) **11.99**

QUICKSHOT 201 SUPER WARRIOR 5 (ANALOGUE, AUTOFIRE, 15 PIN) **14.99**

SAITEK MEGASTICK 3 (DIGITAL, 15 PIN) **8.99**

SAITEK MEGAGRIP 3 (ANALOGUE, AUTOFIRE, 15 PIN) **12.99**

SAITEK MEGAGRIP 8 (ANALOGUE, AUTOFIRE, 15 PIN) 4 FIRE BUTTONS WITH LED **15.99**

SUNCOM FX2000 (ANALOGUE, AUTOFIRE, 15 PIN SWITCHABLE FIRE BUTTONS **18.99**

SAVE £11

ECLIPSE MOUSE FOR PC 290-200D DPI VARIABLE RESOLUTION, 3 BUTTON MICROSWITCHED, LEAD COVER **10.99**

SAVE £10

GAMES CARDS

CH GAMES CARD III AUTOMATIC TWO JOYSTICK PORTS, AUTOMATICALLY ADJUSTS TO THE SPEED OF YOUR PC, IMPROVES JOYSTICK RESPONSE AND ACCURACY **34.99**

QUICKSHOT 113S PC GAMES CARD + JOYSTICK TWIN PORT PC GAMES CARD WITH 113S PC ANALOGUE JOYSTICK (15 PIN) **17.99**

QUICKSHOT 165 SMART GAMES CARD FOR PC-386 MODELS, 2 X 15 PIN JOYSTICK PORTS, AUTOMATIC CLOCK SPEED DETECTION AND SELECTION, HOT KEY PROVISION FOR CLOCK SPEED TUNING, SOFTWARE SELECTABLE **12.99**

SOUND CARDS

PC VALUE STARTER PACK, INCLUDES SOUNDBLASTER V.2 COMPATIBLE 8 BIT SOUND CARD WITH INBUILT JOYSTICK PORT (15 PIN), QS123 WARRIOR 5 JOYSTICK AND QS825 SOUNDMATE 4 STEREO SPEAKERS **64.99**

PC SOUND EXPERIENCE V.2 SOUND BOARD, WITH INBUILT (15 PIN) JOYSTICK PORT, MIDI INTERFACE AND CD AUDIO INPUT SOCKETS, COMPLETE WITH UTILITY SOFTWARE, 1 YEAR WARRANTY **39.99**

SOUND BLASTER V.2 SOUND BOARD FOR PC WITH INBUILT 4MEG AUDIO (15 PIN) JOYSTICK PORT, MIDI INTERFACE AND CD AUDIO INPUT SOCKETS. COMPLETE WITH SOFTWARE BUNDLE INCLUDING LEMMINGS, INDY 500, DRAGON AND TALKING PARROT **57.99**

SOUND BLASTER 16 BUNDLE 16 BIT STEREO SOUND CARD SAMPLING AND PLAYBACK FROM 4 TO 44 1KHZ, COMES WITH COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF UTILITY SOFTWARE TO EDIT, MIX, RECORD AND PLAYBACK COMPOSITIONS. INCLUDES INTERFACE FOR PANASONIC CD-ROM FOR IMPROVED COMPATABILITY **89.99**

SOUND BLASTER AWE32 SOUND BOARD FOR PC 32 VOICES, 512K RAM, 3 CD-ROM INTERFACES, CD QUALITY STEREO SAMPLING AND PLAYBACK FROM 5 TO 44 KHZ, ADVANCED WAVEEFFECTS WITH 16 CHANNELS, 128 INSTRUMENTS AND 6 DRUM KITS. INCLUDES 10 AUDIO CD TITLES **229.99**

COMPUTER CARE

CLEANING KIT FOR COMPUTERS (INCLUDES VACUUM) **16.99**

CD REPAIR SYSTEM - A SYSTEM OF OPTICAL FILLERS AND SEALERS, PERMANENTLY RESTORES DAMAGED MUSIC,DIGITAL VIDEO AND GAME COMPACT DISKS TO A PLAYABLECONDITION **14.99**

DUST COVER FOR PRINTER (80 COLUMN) **5.99**

DUST COVER FOR MONITOR **6.99**

MOUSE HOUSE (HANDY PLACE TO STORE YOUR MOUSE) **4.99**

DISK BOXES

DISK BOX 3.5" (10) PLASTIC FLIP TOP **2.49**

DISK BOX 3.5" (120) LOCKABLE, DIVIDERS **9.99**

MEDIA LIFE FILE ORAWER, STACKABLE DESIGN, EASILY SELF ASSEMBLY.

200 CAPACITY DISK FILE **14.99**

30 CAPACITY CD FILE **15.99**

FOR OUR FULL RANGE OF PRODUCTS CALL OUR SALES LINES ON 0279 600204 AND REQUEST A FREE 16–PAGE COLOUR CATALOGUE

SPECIAL RESERVE DISKS WITH LABELS

BRITISH MADE, ERROR FREE

PACK OF 10 HIGH DENSITY 3.5" DISKS WITH LABELS AND FREE PLASTIC FLIPTOP BOX **7.99**

PACK OF 50 HIGH DENSITY 3.5" DISKS WITH LABELS **22.99**

PACK OF 10 TDK MF-2HD 3.5" DISKS (HIGH DENSITY BRANDED) **10.99**

DYSAN DISKS

PACK OF 10 DYSAN HIGH DENSITY 3.5" DISKS WITH LABELS AND FREE PLASTIC FLIP TOP BOX **7.99**

PACK OF 50 DYSAN HIGH DENSITY 3.5" DISKS WITH LABELS **22.99**

SAVE £120

SAVE £150

SAVE £100

SAVE £25

OLIVETTI PCS 42 SX33 4/210 PC WITH MONITOR EX VAT = 705.96 **899.99**

SUPERB ENTRY LEVEL SPECIFICATION, 4MB RAM, 210 MB HARD DRIVE

OLIVETTI PCS 42 DX2/66 8/420 PC WITH MONITOR EX VAT = 1191.48 **1399.99**

MINI TOWER CASE, 8MB RAM, 420 MB HARD DRIVE, 128K CACHE

- INTEL 486 SYSTEM UPGRADEABLE
- 3 ISA 16BIT SLOTS - 2 VESA LOCAL BUS SLOTS
- EXPANDABLE TO 64MB - 3.5" 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- UK 102 KEY KEYBOARD & MOUSE

1 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY • 14" 0.28DP PITCH LOW RAD MONITOR • LOCAL BUS 1MB SVGA GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR CARD

FREE SOFTWARE WITH OLIVETTI PCS

- MS DOS 6 & WINDOWS 3.1 • MICROSOFT WORKS 3
- LOTUS ORGANIZER SOFTWARE • INTRODUCTION SOFTWARE TUTORIAL

SAVE £150

CALIBRA 486DX2 PC WITH MONITOR

- INTEL 486 SYSTEM (UPGRADEABLE)
- SLIMLINE DESKTOP CASE • 3 FREE ISA 16BIT SLOTS
- 2 FREE VESA LOCAL BUS SLOTS
- BUILT TO BS9750 & ISO9002 STANDARDS
- EXPANDABLE TO 64MB • 3.5" 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- UK 102 KEY KEYBOARD AND MOUSE
- 12 MONTHS ON-SITE WARRANTY
- 12 MONTHS TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- 14" 0.28 DOT PITCH LOW RAD MONITOR
- SVGA GRAPHICS • MS DOS 6.2 AND WINDOWS

CALIBRA 486DX2/50 4/420 PC WITH MONITOR 978.64 EX VAT	1149.99
4 MB RAM, 420 MB HARD DRIVE, 256K CACHE AND 66MHZ CLOCK SPEED	
CALIBRA 486DX2/66 4/270 PC WITH MONITOR 1021.27 EX VAT	1199.99
4 MB RAM, 270 MB HARD DRIVE, 256K CACHE AND 66MHZ CLOCK SPEED	
CALIBRA 486DX2/66 4/420 PC WITH MONITOR 1063.80 EX VAT	1249.99
4 MB RAM, 420 MB HARD DRIVE, 256K CACHE AND 66MHZ CLOCK SPEED	

AVAILABLE ONLY WHEN YOU PURCHASE A DIY PC

DIY PC BASE UNIT 486DX2/66 4/0 679.71 EX VAT	679.99
• INTEL 486 LOCAL BUS SYSTEM (UPGRADEABLE), 127MHZ/8MHZ WARRANTY.	
• MINI TOWER CASE WITH 3 VESA LOCAL BUS AND 3 ISA SLOTS	
• 66MHZ CLOCK SPEED, 256K CACHE AND 4MB RAM EXPANDABLE TO 64MB	
• REMOVABLE HARD DRIVE MODULE FOR EASY INSTALLATION	
• FAST 32 BIT LOCAL BUS GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR CARD	
• CHOOSE 3½" HARD DRIVE, KEYBOARD, MOUSE AND MONITOR	
PRICE DOES NOT INCLUDE MS DOS OR WINDOWS SOFTWARE	
PLUS MICROSOFT DOS 6.2 AND WINDOWS 3.11	89.99
AVAILABLE ONLY WHEN YOU PURCHASE A DIY PC	

ADD A PLUS MULTIMEDIA PACK ONLY WHEN YOU BUY A PC

PLUS MULTIMEDIA PACK (ONLY WHEN YOU BUY A PC) 179.71 EX VAT	209.99
INCLUDES PANASONIC CD ROM DRIVE AND SOUND BLASTER 16	
PANASONIC 270MB CD ROM DRIVE WITH CADDY AND SOUND BLASTER 16 SOUND CARD FULLY FITTED TO YOUR NEW PC HIGH SPEED 300KB/SEC ACCESS, 300KB/SEC DOUBLE SPEED DATA TRANSFER RATE, CD ROM XA, MULTISESSION AND KODAK CD COMPATIBLE. FULL MULTIMEDIA COMPATIBILITY (MPC COMPLIANT). CD ROM CONNECTED DIRECTLY TO 16 BIT STEREO SOUND BLASTER PROVIDES MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE FOR GAMES AND MUSICIANS.	
SVGA 14" COLOUR MONITOR FOR PC, 0.28 DOT PITCH, TILT &SWIVEL STAND, COMPLETE WITH SIGNAL AND POWER LEADS	199.99
KEYBOARD FOR PC (BASIC MODEL). 102 KEY, MEMBRANE OPERATION. 1 YEAR WARRANTY.	22.99
KEYBOARD FOR PC (DELUXE MODEL). 102 KEY, CLICK OPERATION. 1 YEAR WARRANTY.	29.99
4 MB RAM EXPANSION FOR CALIBRA, OLIVETTI OR DIY PC	129.99
EASILY INSTALLED TO UPGRADE FROM MS RAM TO 8 MB	110.69 EX VAT

CD ROM DRIVES EASY TO FIT

SLOTS INTO SPARE DRIVE BAY OF PC TO RUN CD ROM SOFTWARE HIGH SPEED 300KB/SEC ACCESS, 600KB/SEC DOUBLE SPEED DATA TRANSFER RATE, CD ROM XA, MULTISESSION AND KODAK CD COMPATIBLE. FOR HALF HEIGHT 5.25" DRIVE BAY. SOUND CD TRAY KIT COMPLETE INCLUDING INTERFACE AND EASY TO INSTALL, PROFESSIONAL FULLY MPC COMPLIANCE

NEW LOWER PRICES

PANASONIC CR562B INTERNAL CD ROM DRIVE 117.44 EX VAT	137.99
(CONNECTS DIRECTLY TO SOUNDBLASTER 16 VALUE SOUND CARD)	
SONY CDU33A/03 INTERNAL CD ROM DRIVE 110.65 EX VAT	129.99
COAST INTERNAL CD ROM DRIVE 93.61 EX VAT	109.99

INTERNAL IDE HARD DRIVES FOR PC

250 MB 3.5" IDE HARD DRIVE,15 MS ACCESS, 64K CACHE. 1 YEAR WARRANTY	159.99
SAMSUNG 420 MB HARD DRIVE FOR PC (MODEL SHD3212A). VERY HIGH SPEED 3.5" DRIVE, 1" HIGH, 12 MS ACCESS TIME GIVING A TRANSFER RATE OF APPROX 1.5 MB PER SECOND. 128K CACHE. 1 YEAR WARRANTY	179.99
WESTERN DIGITAL 420 MB HARD DRIVE FOR PC (CAVIAR MODEL AC2420). PREMIER QUALITY, VERY HIGH SPEED 3.5" DRIVE, 1" HIGH, 12 MS ACCESS TIME GIVING A TRANSFER RATE OF APPROX 1.5 MB PER SECOND. 128K CACHE AND 3 YEAR WARRANTY.	199.99
SAMSUNG 535 MB HARD DRIVE FOR PC (MODEL SHD3305DA) VERY HIGH SPEED 3.5" DRIVE, 1" HIGH, 12 MS ACCESS TIME GIVING A TRANSFER RATE OF APPROX 1.5 MB PER SECOND. 128K CACHE AND ONE YEAR WARRANTY	229.99

UNBELIEVABLE PRICES – INCLUDING VAT AND CARRIAGE

SAVE £25

MICROVITEC 1438 MULTI-SYNC MONITOR

FOR PC, COMPLETE WITH STEREO SPEAKERS. 0.28 DOT PITCH RESOLUTION, 15 PIN RGB/ DA PLUG. AMIGA ADAPTOR PLUG INCLUDED BUTS ALL ALL PC SCREEN MODES TO SVGA 1 YEAR WARRANTY

304.99 EX VAT = 259.57

FREE STEREO SPEAKERS

PRINTERS *WITH FREE PRINTER LEAD*

CITIZEN ABC PRINTER WITH COLOUR KIT, 24 PIN, 80 COLUMN, 192CPS/64LQ,5 LQ1 FONT PRINTER WITH FREE SYSTEM SOFTWARE AND 2 YEAR WARRANTY. (Shown) *FREE WATCH WORTH £59.99 FOR A LIMITED PERIOD* 156.99

CANON BJ-10-SX BUBBLE JET PRINTER, 64 NOZZLE, 80 COLUMN, 110 LQ CPS/LQ:3 DRAFT FONT, 1 YEAR WARRANTY 185.99

Free Watch Offer

CANON B-200 BUBBLE JET PRINTER, 80 COLUMN, 248 CPS, 8 TYPEFACES, 3 PRINTING MODES, 1 YEAR WARRANTY. 239.99

CANON BJC-600 BUBBLE JET PRINTER, 80 COLUMN, 8 FONTS, 360 DPI RESOLUTION, BUILT-IN 100 SHEET FEEDER 519.99

CITIZEN SWIFT 200C PRINTER WITH COLOUR KIT, 24 PIN, 2 YEAR WARRANTY 194.99

CITIZEN SWIFT 240C PRINTER WITH COLOUR KIT, 24 PIN, 2 YEAR WARRANTY 219.99

EPSON LQ-100 PRINTER, 24 PIN, 80 COLUMN. • **NEW LOWER PRICE** • 137.99

EPSON STYLUS 800 INKJET PRINTER, 2 YEAR WARRANTY 224.99

PANASONIC KXP4400 LED PRINTER, LASER QUALITY, 2 YEAR WARRANTY 479.99

STAR XINYPE 4200 LASER PRINTER, 1 YEAR WARRANTY 389.99

TONER CARTRIDGE FOR STAR XINYPE 4000 LASER PRINTER 39.99

STAR SJ144 COLOUR THERMAL PRINTER, LASER OUALITY, 1 YEAR WARRANTY 349.99

SPECIAL RESERVE HEAVY discounts HUGE range

Special Reserve The Discount Club

FREE – 16 page colour catalogue – just phone

0279 600204

HUGE range of hardware, software, books, peripherals and leads for PC, CD Rom, Amiga, CD32, Sega, Nintendo, Atari, Apple, Sony, Philips and 3DO. All official UK products, all at HEAVILY discounted prices

Order by post, or by phone or come to one of the Special Reserve

CLUB SHOPS OPEN 10am to 8pm SEVEN DAYS A WEEK

CHELMSFORD : 43 Broomfield Rd around the corner from the bus station

SAWBRIDGEWORTH - The Maltings 200 yards from the train station

Over 200,000 people have joined Special Reserve

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE

ATARI JAGUAR CYBERMORPH 213.99

AMIGA A1200 + SOFTWARE FROM 310.00

PANASONIC 3DO TOTAL ECLIPSE ...385.99

MEGA CD WITH 9 GAMES FROM 179.99

MEGADRIVE WITH 6 GAMES 88.00

WE ONLY SUPPLY MEMBERS BUT YOU CAN ORDER AS YOU JOIN

Members receive our 48-page Colour Club Magazine bi-monthly

Each issue reviews a selection from our extensive range and includes at least 500 pages of coupons for additional savings on top products

Members are under no obligation to buy anything

MEMBERSHIP FEES	UK	EC	WORLD
SIX MONTHS TRIAL	*4.00*	*6.00*	*7.00*
ONE YEAR	*7.00*	*9.00*	*11.00*

ONE TRIAL PRICE INCLUDES SIX ISSUES OF THE SPECIAL RESERVE MAGAZINE WITH OVER 60 X5 COUPONS

Credit Card Sales 0279 600204 10am to 8pm Daily

All prices include VAT and 2-3 working day carriage to UK mainland

Software and peripherals are sent by post, hardware by Whitbread

Allow one or two days for processing and despatch of stock items

All items are individually despatched and may not arrive together

An order confirmation/despatch advice/VAT receipt will follow

Hardware items (battery or mains) are only supplied to the UK mainland

Overseas orders must be paid by credit card (no cheques sold overseas)

Overseas surcharge £2 00 per software item or 25% on other items

(BLOCK CAPITALS please) MUSE

Name & Address

Postcode

If PC please state 5¼DD or CD ROM

Phone No Machine

Enter membership number (if applicable) or **NEW MEMBERSHIP FEE (ANNUAL UK 7.00)**

Item

Item

Item

Item

Item

Please use this box to add any **optional** fast delivery charge **1st Class Post 40p** per posted item or **£10 overnight Hardware**

ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK POSTAGE & VAT £

Cheque/P.O./Access/Mastercard/Switch/Visa

CREDIT CARD

EXPIRY DATE SIGNATURE SWITCH ISSUE NO.

Cheques payable to: SPECIAL RESERVE at

P.O. BOX 847, HARLOW, CM21 9PH

or FAX a credit card order on 0279 726842

Inevitably some items listed may not be available at time of going to press. Please phone to check availability before ordering. We reserve the right to change prices and offers without prior notice. Sales are subject to our CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT. E & O.E.

Special Reserve Ltd, 2 South Block, The Maltings, Sawbridgeworth, Herts. CM21 9PG

Registered in England No. 2053849 VAT Registration No. 419 3809 15

WE HAVE WHAT IT TAKES TO BUILD A GREAT PC. **DIY PC** PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE

486DX2/66 4/0 TOWER BASE UNIT	**....679.99**
+ MICROSOFT DOS 6.2 AND WINDOWS 3.11	**....89.99**
SVGA COLOUR MONITORS FROM	**....199.99**
KEYBOARDS – 102 KEY FROM	**....22.99**
CD ROM DRIVES FROM	**....109.99**
INTERNAL IDE HARD DRIVES FROM	**....159.99**
4 MB RAM EXPANSION FOR PC	**....129.99**
MOUSE FOR PC 290–2900 DPI	**....10.99**
SOUND CARDS FROM JUST	**....39.99**

SPARE SOME CHANGE? PLEASE?
SIGH!
I HAVEN'T ALWAYS BEEN A TRAMP YOU KNOW...
I MEAN, I WASN'T BORN WEARING THESE CLOTHES AND SMELLING OF URINE...
IT'S NOT LIKE I'M FRENCH OR ANYTHING
NO, I USED TO BE A SUCCESSFUL MAN I HAD PILES OF MONEY, A BIG CAR A BEAUTIFUL WIFE... AND A TOP OF THE RANGE PC...
THEN I GOT ADDICTED... TO GAMES... I COULDN'T GET ENOUGH OF THEM BUT THEY WERE SO EXPENSIVE... I BEGAN RUNNING OUT OF MONEY BEFORE LONG...
THAT'S £9,876 PLEASE SIR
PAY LOTS HERE
I EVEN SOLD MY OWN MOTHER TO KEEP UP THE PAYMENTS...
HONEST ROY USED MUM SALESMAN
OOOH NAAH, MATE YOU WON'T GET MUCH FOR ONE IN THIS STATE.
I DON'T CARE I NEED THE MONEY.
AND NOW LOOK AT ME... I'M A WRECK! IF ONLY I'D USED THE COMPUTER EXCHANGE INSTEAD! SOB! SNIFFLE!
GET LOST, YOU JOB-DODGING PARASITE
SPARE SOME CHANGE?
Where CHOICE meets VALUE and they both start snogging like drunken teenagers at a party.
At the TCR Computer Exchange we buy, sell, and exchange PC games like there's no tomorrow. Whether you're after NEW stuff, or 2nd hand bargains, giving us a call is a smart move.
Games Dept.: 32 Rathbone Place, London W1P 1AD. Open 7 days.
Call us NOW on (071) 636 2666 and we'll talk.
Thinking of UPGRADING? Fancy SELLING your PC? Hungry for love?
Whatever you're after, our HARDWARE DEPARTMENT can help you! They BUY, SELL and EXCHANGE all kinds of PC hardware. Why not exchange your old, crappy stuff for nice new bits and pieces? Also, ask about our FUQA PC's... custom built to suit YOUR needs at a flabbergastingly low price! It's the GROOVIEST PC store EVER!!!!
FUQA
TCR COMPUTER EXCHANGE HARDWARE DEPT.
143 WHITFIELD STREET, LONDON W1P 5RY
Call them NOW on (071) 916 3110

PD SELECTIONS

OFFICIAL UK APOGEE DISTRIBUTOR
DISK PRICES: £2.25 EACH, 6 FOR £12

(NUMBER OF DISKS IN BRACKETS IF MORE THAN ONE)

PLEASE ADD £1 POSTAGE TO UK ORDERS, £4 OVERSEAS

RISE OF THE TRIADS

Now from Apogee. Game of the year - better than Doom! Now you can look and shoot up and down. Heat seeking missiles, firebombs and 7 other mass weapons. Avoid lava walls, sprinklazers, fire chains and more. Optional modem and network play. Forget Doom - this is the ultimate in realism ! Shareware £6.75 FULL BOXED REGISTERED VERSION £39.000

TOP GAMES

WACKY WHEELS 3D (2) - New 3D car racing game from Apogee with optional modem play.
JAZZ JACK RABBIT (2) - New from EpicHuge ratings in all mags.
MYSTIC TOWERS - New Apogee 3D adventure.
XENOPHAGE(2) - New Apogee fighting game
NITEMARE 3D (2) - Excellent Wolfenstein style 3D adventure by David Gray (Hugo series).
DOOM EXTRA LEVELS VOL 1 (5 DISKS - £10) - 50 new levels for the registered version of Doom.
DOOM EXTRA LEVELS VOL 2 (5 DISKS - £10).
DOOM EXTRA LEVELS VOL 3 (5 DISKS - £10).
DOOM EXTRA LEVELS VOL 4 (5 DISKS - £10).
DOOM EDITOR UTILITIES v5.21 - Latest version.
DOOM SURVIVORS STRATEGIES & SECRETS HINT-BOOK - Excellent 300 page book on Doom 1 + 2. £1.50.
DALEK 3D FOR DOOM - Play against Daleks.
WOLFDOOM - Play against Wolfenstein soldiers.
DOOM WADPACKS (3) - 7 complete new episodes.
DOOM FRONT END - Useful menu system for Doom.
DOOM 3D (2) - Best ever virtual reality wargame.
DOOM EXTRAS - Cheats, maps, hints, etc.
DOOM EDITOR DISK 1.2 TO v1.666 - Allows DWE32 support Fixes mouse problem, loads of multiplay stuff.
HOCUS POCUS (2) - Apogee Duke Nukem type game.
BATTLECHESS - The original monster chess game now released as shareware
KAPTURE - Strategy game after nuclear holocaust
REVENGE OF THE MUTANT CAMELS - Wacky shoot em up from the author of Llamatron - excellent.
CYBERCHESS - Super new chess with amazing 3D graphics.
SUPER ANDROID - Brand new version of Epic Pinball.
RAPTOR (2) - New Apogee best ever shoot em up
MVP BRIDGE - Best ever bridge card game & tutor.
DR RIPTOE - Superb underwater submarine adventure.
TRAFFIC DEPT 2192 (2) - Huge car race & kill game.
ONE MUST FALL (2) - The best street fighting game.
SPECTRUM EMULATOR (2) - Play those old games.
SIM SPACE (2) - Spaceship dlight and combat sim.
COMBAT ZONE - Good new strategy war game. 2mb
ELECTRO MAN - NEW from Epic - platform game.
XARGON - NEW from Epic. Follow up to Jazz.
6 CARD GAMES - Bridge, Poker, Patience, Rummy

WORLD CUP CRICKET - Cricket game simulation.
FORD SIMULATOR 3 - Car racing game
ZONE 66 - 91% review in PC Format. Epic games.
POWER CHESS - The best chess game.
XMAS LEMMINGS - Dressed as Santa Claus.
MANJONG - The original and the best!
BLAKESTONE (2) - Good Wolfenstein sequel.
HALLOWEEN HARRY (2) - Basic new platform game.
DUKE NUKEM 2 (2) - Much improved follow up.
BIO MENACE - Great new game from Apogee.
SPEAR OF DESTINY - Follow up to Wolfenstein.
WOLFENSTEIN 3D - Virtual Reality shoots the Nazis.
HUNTER/HUNTER EXTRA - Flying shocks, psomen.
MONSTER BASH - Ghouls & ghosts adventure.
COSMO'S COSMIC ADVENTURES - Best platformer.
KEEN DREAMS - The last Keen game.
COMMANDER KEEN 4 & 6 - 2 top Apogee games.

MUSIC

SCREAM TRACKER 3 - MOD music composer.
UNTITLED - Best ever 3D demo - by Dust.
GOOD BAD & THE UGLY - Top Dravis demo.
CARDIAC by INFINY - Superb demo - third at Assembly 94. Not for Doublespace users, 4mb.
2ND PHOBIA - Brilliant demo from Assembly.
DEJA VU DEMO by SYNERGY - Good music/gfx.
TECHNOCOZ DEMO by EXTREME - Good 14 part demo with many variations. Rave music.
JOURNEY (2) - Music composer by Purple Motion.
CHAOTIC MIND - Music collection by Skaven/FCrew.
INFERNO - New Gravis demo.
PANIC - 3D Future Crew demo with gfx.
UNFEAL - 386 top Future Crew demo.
MIDI READY - 2D - Ultimate Future Crew demo, 4mb.
CRYSTAL DREAMS (2) - Trioon demo - excellent!
AMOKA FOR WINDOWS - MIDI musical score editor.
BLASTER MASTER 5.2 - Edit sound files.
DRUMBLASTER - Electronic drum machine.
GFMUSIC - 255 track professional MIDI sequencer.
SEQUENCER PLUS - Elaborate midi controller.
TREWVOCE - Star Trek VOC files
MUSIC STYLES MIDI FILES - Blues, rock, etc.
MOD DISCS (3) HD - Loads of MOD files
MIDI FILES (3) - Rock and pop Midi files.
SOUND EFFECTS VOC FILES.
WINDOWS WAV FILES - Hilarity sound fx.

EDUCATION

TOTAL CONCEPTS DINOSAURS
Hypertext type book on disk with loads of pics and info. Complete £5.95
TOT CONCEPTS SOLAR SYSTEM
Hypertext package with 100's of pics from NASA and loads of info. Complete £5.95

GCSE MATHEMATICS - Callacis.
GCSE PHYSICS - Multiple choice.
GCSE SCIENCE - National curriculum.
GCSE COMPUTER STUDIES
WORD RESCUE - Apogee spelling game
MATHS RESCUE - Apogee maths game.
SEA SCHOOL - Superb kids maths game.
TALKING TEACHER FOR SOUNDCARDS.
BERIS DINOSAURS - Colouring book.
PICTURE PUZZLE - Jigsaw fun.
HENRIETTA'S BOOK OF SPELLS.
ANIMATED ALPHABET for infants.
ANIMATED MATHS for infants.
ANIMATED WORDS for infants.
ANIMATED MULTIPLICATION & DIVISION.
SENIOR PHYSICS Revise Pack Age 15+
FRENCH TUTOR - Learn French.
GERMAN TUTOR - Learn German.
EDUCATIONAL ATLAS 1994 - Superb.
PC TUTOR - All about computers.
PC FASTFYE VGA - Typing tutor

GENERAL

EASY MENU - Best menuing system.
MACAFFEES ANTI VIRUS - Latest version.
PC COMPRESSION - ARJ, PKzip etc.
OUIK MENU 3 - Icon front end menu system.
MAGIC DESKTOP - New icon menu system.
PHANTOM - Collection of 20+ screen savers.
SCREEN THIEF - Best DOS screen captures.
AS EASY AS 5.5 - Top spreadsheet.
EASY BASE - Easiest database - good.
EASY WORD - Top word processor.
FREEWAY LEDGERMASTER (2)
FREEWAY PAYTEMASTER - 1994 version.
FORMGEN II - Superb form generator.
626 BUSINESS LETTERS - For your WP
ASTRO (2) - Best astrology program.
KITH N KIN FOR WINDOWS - Genealogy.
BROTHER-KEEPER 5.1 (2) - Best genealogy.
FAMILY TREE JOURNAL - Make history books.
FOOTBALL MANAGER - Auto pools winning
THE MOVIES DATABASE - Info on 4500 films.
ORGANISE YOUR PLANTS/GARDEN.
GROWIT WIN - Windows garden planner.
HOME PLAN - Create house & fun layout.
ORGANISE YOUR RECORDS , TAPES, CD's.
ORGANISE YOUR BOOKS & MAGS.
EDNAS COOKBOOK - Recipe system
FREDS RECIPES (3) 3500 recipes for Ednas.

GRAPHICS/RAYTRACING

PERSISTENCE OF VISION v2(2) - New version of the best raytracing program.
POVCAD - Wire frame CAD add on.
MORAY - Gold style editor for POVRAY.
POVID MOTIVELISTER - POVRAY MOTIF GUI
DAVES TARGA ANIMATOR.
VIVID II RAYTRACER & VIVIDRA (2) - Good.
D-MORPH 1.1 2 - Best 1GA/GIF morphing.
INVISION PUBLISHER v2 - Best DTP.
NEOPAINT v2.2 - Best graphics program.
NEOPAINT FONTS (2) 40 extra fonts.
GRAPHICS WORKSHOP DOS.
DANCAD 3D (3) - Superb 3D CAD.
DANCAD 3D WINDOWS - Powerful, easy CAD.
CHARTS UNLIMITED - Produces all charts.
FRACTINT v16.2 - Fractal generator.

FULL VERSIONS

DOOM 2 HELL ON EARTH **£34**
DOOM 2 CD VERSION **£39**
RISE OF THE TRIADS - BETTER THAN DOOM - BY APOGEE **£30**
WACKY WHEELS 3D **£26**
JAZZ JACK RABBIT (6 LEVELS) **£26**
ONE MUST FALL **£23**
DOOM **£26**
RAPTOR **£24**
HOCUS POCUS **£22**
EPIC PINBALL 3 - ALL NEW **£20**
BLAKESTONE - ALL NEW **£34**

PRINT PARTNER - Make banners, signs etc.

MONO PCX CLIPART

COOPER CARTOONS (2) - 329 pics.
CLIPART 20,000 (2) - 1800 various small pics.
PANTHERSOFT SMART ART 5 - New and good.
HOLIDAY SNAPS PCX (2)
YULETIDE IMAGES - For christmas cards etc.

FISH	HOUSES	MEN
MAPS	MILITARY	SCOUTS
BIRDS	HOLIDAYS	CHILDREN
MEDICAL	SYMBOLS	RELIGION
AIRCRAFT	ANIMALS	SPORTS
BORDERS	BUSINESS	CARS
CATS	DOGS	MUSIC
FLOWERS	FOOD TEDDY	BEARS

COLOURED CLIP ART

All available as PCX or GIF files
PAGE 3 - PRETTY GIRLS (5 DISKS 10) - Over 18's
SCI-FI - quality colour pics.
AVIATION CARS & SPACE - superb set.
CARTOONS - all in full colour.
STAR TREK & STAR WARS - Good pics.
DINOSAURS & PREHISTORIC - Excellent.

WINDOWS

WINDOWS PACK 1 - SIXTEEN GAMES!! - includes Pool, Pacman, Backgammon, Jewels, Castle of the Winds, card & puzzle games etc.
CD PLAYER - with database and loads of features.
HOME ACCOUNTANT - Accounts & reports.
TIME & CHAOS v4.02 - Personal info manager
WINMORPH - new morphing program.
WINSPELL - Spellchecker for Write.
WINPROOF - Grammar checker.
TOP DRAW - Excellent drawing program.
VIAPRINT - Print labels, business cards, more.
PC PROJECT - Project management.
JAMWARE ICONS - nearly 2000 of them.
TOMMYSOFT CAD (2) - Top rated CAD prog
GRAPHICS WORKSHOP - Latest version.
PAINT SHOPS PRO - File converter/viewer.
MAHJONG FOR WINDOWS - Top version.
BRIDGE FOR WINDOWS - The card game.

500 TRUETYPE FONTS FOR WINDOWS THE BEST VALUE FONTS PACK IN THE UK. ONLY £20

CD SELECTIONS

THE BEST AND THE LATEST IN CD ROM

PLEASE ADD £2 UK POSTAGE TO TOTAL ORDER,
OVERSEAS ADD £4. 95% OF ITEMS IN STOCK.

GAMES CD-ROM

	Ex VAT	Incl
7th Guest	15.32	18.00
7th Guest/Dune	30.64	36.00
11th Hour	36.59	43.00
Aces of the Pacific	47.56	56.00
Alone in the Dark	20.00	23.50
Battlechess	19.30	21.50
Battle Isle 2	28.94	34.00
Beneath a Steel Sky	27.23	32.00
Bloodnet	27.23	32.00
Buzz Aldrins - 95% in PC Zone	27.23	32.00
Chessmaster 3000 Pro	15.32	18.00
Comanche Max Overkill	27.23	32.00
Conspiracy	16.17	19.00
Day of the Tentacle	28.09	33.00
DOOM - extra 350 levels	8.51	10.00
DOOM 2 - HELL ON EARTH	33.91	39.00
Dragons Lair	29.78	35.00
Dragonsphere	28.09	33.00
F15 Strike Eagle III	17.02	20.00
Gabriel knight	22.13	26.00
The Horde	33.19	39.00
Indiana Jones Fate	24.68	29.00
Jutland	24.68	29.00
Kings Quest 6	21.26	25.00
Kings Quest 1-6 special	29.79	35.00
Lands of Lore	29.79	35.00
Leisure Suit Larry 6	29.79	35.00
Legend of Kyrandia	30.64	36.00
Lemmings Double Pack	24.60	29.00
Lord of the Rings	26.38	31.00
Mad Dog Macree	17.02	20.00
Mega Race	24.68	29.00
Microcosm	17.02	20.00
Microsoft Golf	24.68	29.00
Myst	33.19	39.00
Outpost	30.64	36.00
Police Quest IV	28.94	34.00
Rebel Assault	27.23	32.00
Return to Zork	19.57	23.00
Rise of the Robots	33.19	39.00
Sam & Max Hit the Road	26.38	31.00
Monkey Island 1	17.02	20.00
Secret Weapons Luft	17.02	20.00
Sim City Enhanced	28.94	34.00
Space Hulk	29.79	35.00
Space Quest IV	15.32	18.00
Star Trek 25th Anniversary	23.82	28.00
Strike Commander	33.19	39.00
Syndicate Plus	28.94	34.00
TFX	22.13	26.00
Theme Park- rated 95% in PC Gamer	27.23	32.00
The Fighter (3.5" disk only)	27.23	32.00
Ultima 6 Pagan	34.89	41.00
Ultima Underworld 1&2	18.72	22.00
Under a Killing Moon	35.74	42.00

EDUCATION CD-ROM

Animals of San Diego Zoo	17.02	20.00
Arthurs Teacher Trouble	19.57	23.00
Beauty & the Beast	17.07	21.00
Berlitz Think & Talk French - Superb 8 CD set full of		
speech & loads more	97.87	115.00
Berlitz Think & Talk Spanish	97.87	115.00
3D Dinosaur Adventure	20.42	24.00

Golkers Encyclopaedia V6	26.38	31.00
Just Grandma & Me	28.09	33.00
Learn to speak French	54.47	64.00
Learn to do Windows	21.28	25.00
M Beacon Teaches Typing	17.02	20.00
Microsoft Art Gallery	39.15	46.00
Microsoft Beethoven	39.15	46.00
Microsoft Bookshelf	39.15	46.00
Microsoft Cinemamania 94	39.15	46.00
Microsoft Dinosaurs	32.34	38.00
Microsoft Encarta 94	51.06	60.00
Microsoft Mozart	39.15	46.00
World Atlas 4.0	23.83	28.00

SHAREWARE CD-ROM

Califorma Collection	8.51	10.00
CICA Windows Apr 94	10.21	12.00
CICA July 94 3 disk set	16.17	19.00
Danger Hot Stuff	6.81	8.00
Danger Hot Stuff II	10.21	12.00
Danger Hot Stuff III	11.91	14.00
Educational Platinum	11.91	14.00
Gold Medal Vol3 July 94	16.98	19.95
Ham Radio	10.64	12.50
Hot Sound & Vision	14.89	17.50
Hot Sound & Vision 2	18.72	22.00
Ubns Britannia 94 + Book	28.09	33.00
Minerva 2	5.96	7.00
Minerva 3	6.81	8.00
Minerva 4	8.51	10.00
Minerva 5 - 710 Megabytes	11.91	14.00
Minerva 6 - 710 Megabytes	18.72	22.00
Night Owl 12	29.79	35.00
Night Owl 13	22.13	26.00
PC Sig 13	19.15	22.50
Shareware Heaven 2	11.91	14.00
Shareware Heaven 3	15.32	18.00
Shareware Overkill Tlo	16.17	19.00
Solar Heaven	10.21	12.00
So Much Shareware 4	17.87	21.00
Waltrous & Flybys	21.28	25.00
Windows Heaven	11.06	13.00
Windows Platinum	11.91	14.00

GENERAL CD-ROM

Cookbook Heaven	11.91	14.00
Fleetis Magazine (over 18s)	38.30	45.00
Five Foot Ten Pack (10 CDs)	28.94	34.00
Five Foot Ten Pack 2 (10 CDs)	28.94	34.00
Gardening	11.91	14.00
Grandma's Soak of Records 93	16.72	22.00
Images of NASA	16.17	19.00
Lovers Guide (over 18s)	29.79	35.00
Our Solar System	11.91	14.00
Penthouse (over 18s)	58.72	69.00
Photodisc 1	38.30	45.00
Redshift	45.96	54.00

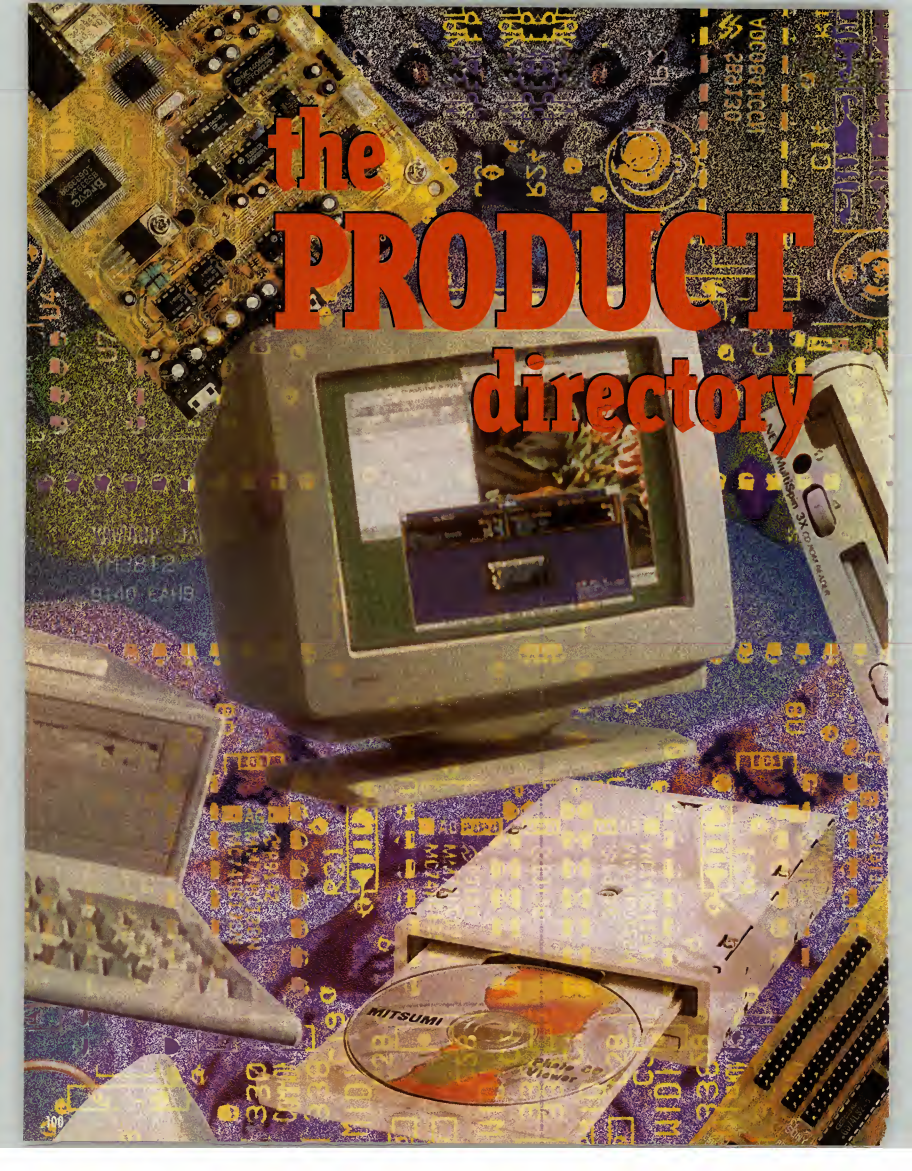
MUSIC CD-ROM

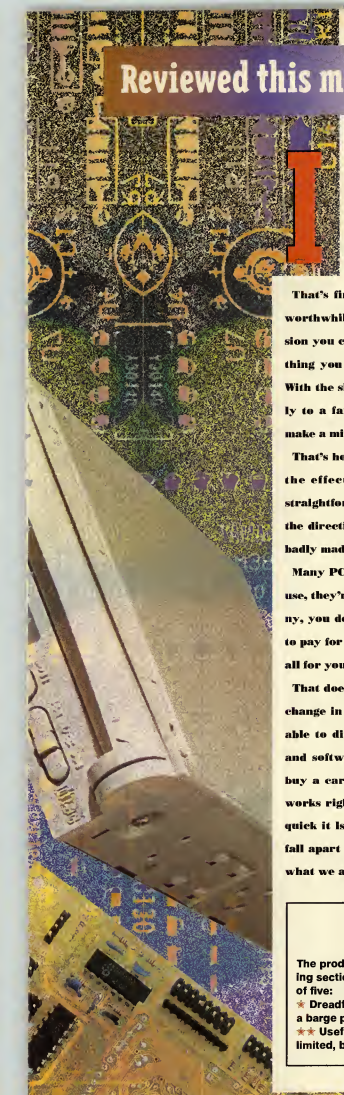
Beatles Hard Days Night	17.87	21.00
Beethoven 9 Sound	11.91	14.00
Encyclopaedia of Sound Vol 2	11.91	14.00
Hot Sound & Vision	14.89	17.50
Hot Sound & Vision 2	18.72	22.00
Iron Maiden	17.87	21.00
Microsoft Sound Explorer	14.47	17.00
Multimedia Audio Collection	17.87	21.00
Pink Floyd	17.87	21.00
Queen	20.43	24.00
Sound Sensations	11.91	14.00

ART & DTP CD-ROM

Clipart Warehouse	8.51	10.00
Clipart Heaven	11.91	14.00
Clipart Heaven 2 - 12000 PCX pictures with a book		
showing all pictures	20.43	24.00
Clipart Library	16.17	19.00
Desktop Publishers Dream disk - includes 1000's		
of fonts & clipart with book showing contents of		
everything	21.28	25.00
Dr Halo Desktop Imager	13.62	17.00
Font Heaven	12.77	15.00
GIF Galaxy 1	11.91	14.00
GIF Galaxy 2	11.91	14.00
Gifs Gallery	16.17	19.00
Gifs Galore	13.62	17.00
Image Library II	16.17	19.00
Kodak Photo CD Access	13.62	17.00
Mother of all Clip Art	11.91	14.00
Too Many Typefonts	10.21	12.00

FREE DISK CATALOGUE WITH ORDERS. CHEQUES PAYABLE TO PD SELECTIONS LTD.
THE WHITE HOUSE, CLIFTON MARINE PARADE, GRAVESEND, KENT, DA11 ODY.
CREDIT CARDS: 0474 325802 (2 LINES) OR 0474 331191
FAX ORDERS: 0474 320442


the
PRODUCT
directory



Reviewed this month PRODUCTS

It may not be on the scale of a house or a new car, but the home PC makes a sizeable dent in any wallet. However, the sheer enjoyment and convenience of the PC is enough to justify the initial outlay, and the extra hardware and software you suddenly find you just have to have.

That's fine. Nobody minds spending money on something worthwhile. On the other hand, if you make the wrong decision you could end up throwing good money away on something you don't want, don't need and certainly won't like. With the sheer number of PC products arriving daily, usually to a fanfare of technical gibberish, it's all too easy to make a mistake.

That's how this section is going to help you — summarising the effectiveness of new PC products in a direct and straightforward way, free of jargon. This will point you in the direction of that essential gadget, and warn you off the badly made, the unsuitable and the ill-conceived.

Many PC products are just not designed for you and me to use, they're still aimed at companies and offices. In a company, you don't chose what sits on your desk, you don't have to pay for it, or fix it when it goes wrong. A specialist does it all for you.

That doesn't happen at home. So, until there's a wholesale change in the type of equipment we're sold, you need to be able to distinguish what is important about PC hardware and software, and what is just marketing guff. When you buy a car you don't need to know how a 16-valve engine works right down to the last rivet. You need to know how quick it is, how well it performs and whether it's likely to fall apart on you. The same is true with the PC, and that is what we aim to provide in these pages.

PERFORMANCE MODEMS

Sportster 14,400 FaxModem 102
Zoom 14.4X FaxModem..... 103
Dataflex Super Gem 103
Supra FaxModem 103
Roadrunner Rocket 104

HARDWARE

Del Dimension 106
Platinum Sound Pro 106
Sony Multiscan 106
Kelvin 64 106
Compaq Presario 107
Super Warrior 107
Boston CCD-120 107
CD-Repair System 107
MJN 486 DX-66 108
Vivid 3D 108
Orchid Sound Drive..... 108

CD SOFTWARE

PC Juke-Box 109
24-Hour Video Assistant.... 109
Business 500 109
Mapvision Plus 109
Berlitz Business Japanese 110
Triple Play Spanish 110
Games In Spanish 110
The Ultimate Human Body. 112
Stowaway 112
PC Library 112
Lenny's Music Toons 113

The rating system explained

The products in the following section are marked out of five:

★ Dreadful. Don't touch with a barge pole.

★★ Usefulness is probably limited, but could be suitable for specific need.

★★★ Generally good; some limitations

★★★★ Good. Should go on anyone's shortlist to buy

★★★★★ Superb, either outperforming or offering features that other products can't do.

Ease of use, ease of install-ation, value for money and sheer performance are the most important factors we take into consideration.

Product directory

PRODUCTS

Plug in, call up and meet the world ... in what is being called the year of the Internet, Martin Klimes surveys the best value fast modems you can buy.

The need for speed

The computer scene is abuzz with talk of downloading, BBSs, and the glories of the Infobahn. But is it for real, or is it just one big comm?

Unfortunately, the only way to really find out whether all this global hooking-up of computers is of any use to you is to really get out there and explore a bit. For that you'll need a modem, and there are plenty of classy performers waiting to do the job for you, as well as a fair share of high-priced and outdated hardware. Here we look at five of the most popular modems that share two characteristics: up to date technology, and an affordable price.

Sportster 14,400 FaxModem
Supplier: First Computer Centre
Contact: (0532) 319444
Price: £119

The Sportster is a very popular model, as indeed it should be given that it offers the speed of many more expensive models.

But you lose out on packaging, for sure. The egg-carton box may worry you about the quality of what's inside, and the 1970s styling on the actual equipment, complete with purple writing, is hardly a modern design statement.

However, let's face it, the box it comes in isn't half as important as the electronics itself, and the Sportster is just as good inside as any of the others. It's a full v32bis modem with v42bis com-

No frills, but not a slacker either.

As for the software that comes with it, to be honest manufacturer US Robotics changes the bundle so often that if you give the supplier a call with a preference for one package over another they'll probably get it for you. The installation guide to the modem itself is good, with photos showing step by step how to install the hardware and full details of all the switch combinations available.

One thing that you're unlikely to get with the Sportster is a cable, so expect to shell out another tenner for that on top. Other than that, as a value option, it's not bad at all.

The Supra is very similar, so if you want your flashing lights to come off a metal rather than a plastic box, then by all means look for that. Functionally, they're very similar.

★★★★

Zoom 14.4X FaxModem

Supplier: Electronic Frontier
Contact: (0732) 810600
Price: £169

It looks a killer and it acts a killer. The Zoom may not have the pedigree of a big name like US Robotics behind it, but in every way this modem offers a fair crack of the communications whip. As an external model it's a sleek box of tricks, easily portable and fully cabled at the price. The internal version comes for £10 less, presumably because you won't need a separate power supply.

What you get, as far a performance is concerned, is the v32bis send and receive rate of the others, the same v42bis compression, and fax capabilities. These are both class 1 and 2, which gives you the extra widget factor over and above something like the Sportster. Whether or not you'd use the functions of class 2 is a point to consider, since you're paying extra for it.

As far as ease of use and installation, the Zoom is easy to understand on the hardware side, but is less impressive on the software. Inside the box you'll find bundled a copy of the excellent WinFax Lite, but WinNet (introductory software for the Internet) came with one page of photocopied instructions, a fact that certainly didn't enamour me of it. As for COMit, the standard communications package, there were no instructions whatsoever. Perhaps just an oversight by the person on the production line that put together my package? If so, then what else might they have missed — the circuit board inside?

Quality control aside, I didn't feel it necessary to part with the extra it, and it behaved itself well, but no better than the cheaper players in the market. As for the software instructions, the less said the better.

★★★

Dataflex Super Gem

Supplier: Dataflex
Contact: (0181) 543 6417
Price: £299.99

Although we looked at the internal version of the Super Gem, to see how internals run compared to their external counterparts, there is an external version available at no extra cost. With it inside your machine you don't waste desk space, but then neither do you get to see pretty flashing lights, that's all.

The internal version comes in a plastic cartridge-style casing that stops you knocking any components off the board as you handle the card — something I think should be standard on all cards.

It offers seamless performance, slick installation, and some good software — such as TransSend Lite. As with the Zoom it's a v32bis modem with v42bis compression and class 1 and 2 fax capabilities. You also get a month's introductory subscription to CompuServe to get you started.

The Super Gem didn't give me a single glitch when running. No hardware conflicts or software trouble. No connection hassles or corrupted data to speak of. Sure, it's hardly the bargain of the century, but it's a nice little runner just the same.

★★★

Supra FaxModem

Supplier: First Computer Centre
Contact: (0532) 319444
Price: £121

The Supra FaxModem is a small, tinny box of the sort that particularly fails to inspire confidence when you open the lid.

The plastic power knob looks like it came straight out of Tandy, and the whole front panel lacks any suave styling. What it doesn't have in this category, though, it makes up for in other areas.

The spec is similar to the Sportster above, and the same story goes for the software — you can get any of your personal favourites thrown in, if you ask nicely.

The price includes cable, adapter, and good manuals. What a relief!

TECH TALK

So it's a 14,400 bps system with Class 1 rating — that's to say it's a v32bis system. Got it? OK, OK ... here's the low-down on the high brow language of the comms-literate snobs:

Not so long ago the most common modems were those that shifted data at 2,400 bits per second (bps), eight bits roughly corresponding to one character. This is called a v22bis modem. If you want to wait for an hour or so for a file to download then that's what you're getting with this standard — think of the phone bills. A v32bis modem (see below) will transfer a megabyte of data in about 10 minutes, while at v22bis you'll be on-line for six times as long.

Alternatively there are other rates of transfer (otherwise known as baud rates) on offer nowadays at thoroughly reasonable prices.

Most likely combinations are 9,600bps (v32) or 14,400bps (v32bis). Soon expect v34 to be more popular as a new standard (called informally V.Fast) which will shift data at 28,800bps. This is pretty stunning when considered next to the 300bps rates at which the earliest modems functioned! Currently only US Robotics have a generally available v34 modem, for £365 plus VAT.

The baud rate is one thing, but if you can compress the data that you're sending down the phone line then you can get it across in a fraction of the time. v42bis compression is the one to look for, since it can turn a 14,400bps system into an effective transfer rate of 57,600. Not that every bulletin board and on-line service will support such compression shenanigans. Some do, some don't.

Add to this the fax side of communications. There are two types of fax feature included in fax modems at the moment, called Class 1 & 2. Class 2 has more whistles and bells but will probably only be of use to the hardcore fax fiends among you. Unsurprisingly, the Class 2 rating will by and large also set you back substantially more money.

One thing to check for before buying a modem is BABT approval. Symbolised by a green circle, approved modems are legal to use while unapproved ones aren't. It's as simple as that. Be warned: yes, it's legal to sell modems without BABT approval, but it's the use of them that's against the law. So you could end up with a dodgy modem from a perfectly respectable looking shop. One wonders, though, who's checking these things. The Supra reviewed here isn't BABT approved and yet if you look on bulletin boards you'll see that it still appears to be popular.

With a Supra you may be up and running quickly without spending a lot. You can get flasher, faster, more reliable pieces of kit, but with this one you really do get what you pay for.

★★

When tested it seemed to hold up quite well, although calling a bulletin board in the US I did get some teething troubles on connection. It would be a bit unfair to point the finger at the modem alone, but I didn't get similar connection hassles with the others. You should also be warned that the Supra has no BABT approval—see the Tech Talk panel on the previous page.

Roadrunner Rocket
Supplier: Andest
Contact: (0628) 75577
Price: £249

One of the odd-looking brigade, the Roadrunner Rocket is a portable external fax modem shaped like an ice hockey puck with lights. On the box it comes billed as a 57,600 bps job, which is a bit naughty. What that actually means is it's a standard — admittedly quick — 14,400bps modem with v42bis and MNP5 data compression. The Group 2 fax runs at 9,600bps.

The biggest surprise of the day was the software. The old DOS-based Transend used to be one of my all-time nightmares. But the new Windows version was a revelation: I was able to set everything up in a matter of minutes and use the essential modem/fax features with a minimum of fuss (apart from the minor irritation that is the pulse dialling/tone dialling settings are not particularly well documented).

Still, it's also good to see that Andest's Roadrunner comes with a comprehensive set of cables and adapters, which are usually rather scarce on portable modems. You don't even have to pay extra for the mains adapter.

All in all, the Roadrunner Rocket packs a powerful set of features in a neat, usable package, but the price tag may prove to be off-putting to many people.

★★★

SOUNDFX

CLASSIC 3000

"The best sound card we've heard yet!"
PC Review Recommended. June 1994

"This card exudes quality, both in terms of build and performance"
PC Format Recommended (89%). April 1994

"The 3000 contains some of the best sounds I've heard on a PC card"
Music Technology Magazine. March 1994

"This is one of the best sound cards we've ever heard"
PC Home July 1994

"I would be hard pushed to advise any other than the Sound FX Classic 3000"
Multimedia & CD ROM Now (9/10). July 1994

Need we say more!

Mr PC – 0282 777888

Time Direct – 0282 770066

Unica – 061 429 0241

Virgin Megastores

For more information on the complete range of Sound FX Multimedia Products, contact:

Bluepoint
Tel # 0908 277007.
Fax # 0908 277002.

Premier Mail Order

Please send cheques/PO made out to Premier Mail Order. Access/Visa No and expiry date to :

Dept PCR114, 9-10 The Capricorn Centre, Cranes Farm Road Basildon Essex SS14 3JJ

Please state make & model of computer when ordering P&P and VAT is included for all UK orders. Please add £2.00 for Europe & £3.50 for the rest of the world

Telephone orders: Mon-Fri 9am-7pm,Sat & Sun 10am-4pm.*TELEPHONE Orders 01268 271172. Facsimile orders: 01268 271173*

Next day service is available please add £4.00 per item. We are open 364 days a year. Some titles may not be released at the time of going to press

*Most titles are dispatched same day, But can take up to 28 days**

E&OE

360 Compilation.....CD-ROM ...16.99	ENCARTA 1994.....CD ROM 49.99	Monopoly 22.99
7TH GUEST/ DUNE.....CD ROM 28.99	ENCARTA 1995.....CD ROM 49.99	Mortal Kombat 22.99
7th Guest (OEM) .....CD ROM 16.99	Even More Incredible Machines....CD ROM 26.99	MYST.....CD ROM 34.99
11th Hour -7th Guest 2.....CD ROM 39.99	Eye Of The Beholder 1 Or 2.....12.99	Navy Strike.....27.99
1942 Pacific Air War 27.99	Executive Games (compilation).....22.99	News Week 3 .....CD ROM 26.99
A320 Airbus Europe 27.99	F14 Fleet Defender .....3.5/CD ROM 27.99	NFL Pro League Football 3.5" OR CD ROM 26.99
A320 Airbus USA 27.99	F19 Stealth Fighter .....3.5/CD ROM 27.99	NHL Pro Hockey Goal Enhanced.....CD-ROM 26.99
A Train 12.99	F117A Stealth Fighter 2.....3.5/CD ROM 12.99	Nicky 2 .....19.99
Aces of The Deep .....3.5/CD ROM 27.99	FALCON GOLD .....CD ROM 29.99	Nocturnopolis.....CD-ROM 32.99
Aces of The Pacific.....CD ROM 32.99	F.I.F.A. International Soccer .....3.5/CD ROM 32.99	Ocean Below .....CD ROM 12.99
Aces Over Europe 26.99	Fields of Glory 27.99	Omar Sharif Bridge Champion 26.99
Across The Rhine .....3.5" CD ROM 27.99	Flight Sim Toolkit .....3.5/CD ROM 22.99	On The Ball World Cup Edition.....22.99
Aegis Guardian of The Fleet.....CD ROM 32.99	Flight Sim Compendium.....CD ROM 13.99	OUTPOST.....37.99
Alien Breed 19.99	Flight Sim Toolkit.....3.5/CD ROM 29.99	OUTPOST.....CD ROM 31.99
Alien Breed 2 Tower Assault 19.99	Flight Sim Scenery Dutchin 12.99	OVERLORD.....13.99
Alien Breed 2 Tower Assault.....CD ROM 22.99	Flight Simulator 5 .....29.99	OVERLORD.....26.99
ALIEN LEGACY 26.99	Flight Sim 5 Flight Adventure 025 .....19.99	PACIFIC STRIKE 28.99
Alone In the Dark 2.....CD ROM 27.99	Flight Sim 5 Grand Canyon Scenery 12.99	Pacific Strike Speech Accessory 13.99
Alone In the Dark 2 .....CD-ROM 27.99	Flight Sim 5 Tahiti Scenery 12.99	Parlor.....CD ROM 12.99
Al Qadim .....CD-ROM 32.99	Flight Sim 5 Hawaii Scenery 12.99	Patrician General 2 .....27.99
Anthemoessen 22.99	Flight Sim 5 Italy Scenery 26.99	PGA Tour Golf 2 .....27.99
Arcade Pool .....3.5/CD ROM 12.99	Flight Sim 5 New York 13.99	PGA Tour Golf 486.....CD ROM 34.99
ATP 22.99	Flight Sim 5 Paris 13.99	Pinball Dreams 19.99
ATP California Scenery 24.99	Flight Sim 5 Real Weather Pilot 17.99	PINBALL DREAMS 2 DATA DISK 13.99
ATP +Euro & West USA Scenery .....CD ROM 36.99	Flight Sim 5 San Francisco 19.99	PINBALL DREAMS DELUXE.....CD ROM 25.99
ATP Great Britain Scenery Disk 24.99	Flight Sim 5 Washington 19.99	PINBALL FANTASIES.....24.99
ATP Hawaiin Odyssey Disk 26.99	Flight Sim 5 West USA Scenery 29.99	Pinball Magic 7.99
ATP Japan Scenery Disk 16.99	Flight Unlimited Plus 24.99	Pinball Prehistoria 22.99
ATP New Facilities Locator 12.99	Flite Lite 16.99	Pizza Connection 27.99
ATP Scenery Disk 9 Chicago/St Louis/Cincinat 13.99	Formula One Grand Prix .....3.5/CD ROM 12.99	Planet Football .....3.5/CD ROM 26.99
ATP Scenery Disk 11 Detroit/Lake Huron 13.99	Formula One GP2 .....27.99	Police Quest 1,2 or 3 .....3.5/CD ROM 12.99
ATP Scenery Disk 12 New York/Montreal/Boston 13.99	Formula One GP2/Leibetter's Gold/.CD ROM 19.99	Police Quest 4 .....CD ROM 27.99
ATP Western European Tour 16.99	Front Line 26.99	Populus 2 .....12.99
Battle Bugs 22.99	FRONT PAGE SPORTS BASEBALL 26.99	Populous & Promised Lands 10.99
Battledrome Metal Tech 26.99	Front Page Sports Football 3.0 .....3.5"/CD ROM 26.99	Powergame 2 .....24.99
Battle Isle 2 .....29.99	Front Page Sports Football Pro .....CD ROM 26.99	Powerhouse 11.99
Battle Isle 2 .....CD ROM 27.99	GABRIEL KNIGHT (OEM) .....CD ROM 17.99	Powerslide .....CD-ROM 26.99
Beauty & the Beast (OEM) .....CD-ROM 14.99	Golden 7 (compilation) .....CD ROM 29.99	Power Tactics 29.99
BENEATH A STEEL SKY .....CD ROM 26.99	Gunship 2000 .....3.5/CD ROM 12.99	Privateer .....CD ROM 26.99
Beneath a Steel Sky 22.99	Gunship 2000 .....3.5/CD ROM 12.99	Privateer Special Operations 13.99
Beverley Hillbillies 16.99	Gunship 2000 Data Disk 13.99	Privateer Speech Accessory Pack 13.99
Bioforge 29.99	Gunship 2000/Islands & Ice .....CD ROM 19.99	Privateer / Strike Commander.....CD ROM 31.99
BLACK HAWK 26.99	Hannibal 22.99	Project X 13.99
BLOODNET .....3.5"/CD ROM 26.99	Harpoon 1 .....3.5/CD ROM 12.99	Put Put Goes The Glory 4 .....25.99
Breach II 26.99	Harpoon II 27.99	Quest For Glory 4 .....CD ROM 27.99
Burning Rubber 19.99	Harpoon II Battle Set 2 .....27.99	Quest For Glory 5 .....CD ROM 27.99
Burntime.....26.99	Harpoon II .....3.5" OR CD ROM 26.99	Railroad Tycoon Deluxe 26.99
Buzz .....CD ROM 29.99	Hell Cab .....CD ROM 31.99	RAPTOR 22.99
Buzz Aldrin's Race Into Space.....CD-ROM 32.99	Heretic/Hexen Lite (1914-1918) .....CD ROM 26.99	REBEL ASSAULT .....CD ROM 29.99
B Wing Mission disk.....13.99	Hokum KA-50 (Werewolf) .....CD ROM 26.99	Red Baron .....CD ROM 27.99
Comparisons of Xwin .....3.5" CD ROM 26.99	Incredible Machine 2 .....26.99	Red Baron Data Disk 12.99
Cannon Fodder 27.99	Inca - Atlantis Adventure 24.99	Red Baron Data Disk 9.99
Capitol Hill .....CD-ROM 26.99	INDY CAR RACING 19.99	Red Hell 26.99
Captive 2 .....CD ROM 22.99	INDY CAR TRACK PACK 12.99	RETURN TO ZORK .....CD ROM 32.99
CASTLES SIEGE & CONQUEST CD ROM 26.99	Indy Jones - Fate of Atlantis Adventure .....CD-ROM 27.99	Return To Ringworld .....CD ROM 26.99
Coastal Intelligence .....CD ROM 27.99	INFERNO 27.99	Rings Of Medusa Gold 19.99
Championship Manager '94 Season Disk 31.99	INFERNO .....CD ROM 29.99	RISE OF THE ROBOTS (VGA) 25.99
CHAMPIONSHIP MANAGER END OF SEASON.....11.99	Inherit The Earth 26.99	RISE OF THE ROBOTS (SVGA) 27.99
Championship Manager Italia 19.99	International Open Tennis .....CD ROM 27.99	RISE OF THE ROBOTS 29.99
Chess Connect 27.99	Ishar 3 .....26.99	Rise Of The Triads 27.99
CHAOS ENGINE 19.99	Isle Of The Dead .....3.5/CD ROM 12.99	ROBINSON'S REQUIEM.....26.99
Civilisation .....3.5/Windows....26.99	Jack The Ripper .....3.5/CD ROM 12.99	RUGBY LEAGUE MANAGER 16.99
Civilisation/Railroad Tycoon .....CD ROM 19.99	Jazz Jack Rabbit 22.99	SAGA OF ACES (COMPILATION)/CD ROM29.99
Clash of Steel 25.99	L Ninha Undead Golf + Game Design .....CD ROM 12.99	SAM & MAX HIT THE ROAD .CD ROM 29.99
Club Football - The Manager 19.99	Jetfighter 2 (1914-1918) .....CD ROM 26.99	Sam & Max Hit The Road 27.99
Cohort 2 .....19.99	Jungle Strike .....3.5/CD ROM 22.99	Secret Of Monkey Island 1 .....12.99
COLONIZATION - CIVILISATION 2 .....39.99	Jutland (OEM) .....CD ROM 16.99	Secret Of Monkey Island 2 .....13.99
Commando Max Overkill .....CD ROM 29.99	Kingmaker (Legend's Player Manager 19.99	SENSIBLE SOCCER INT EDITION 13.99
Commache Mission disk 1 or 2 .....13.99	KICK OFF 3 .....19.99	SETTLERS 26.99
Command Observers Starship 19.99	Kick Off 3 (OEM) .....CD ROM 22.99	Shadow Of The Comet .....CD ROM 26.99
Companions of Xanth .....3.5/CD ROM 26.99	Kingdoms .....CD ROM 26.99	Silent Service 2 .....3.5/CD ROM 12.99
CORRIDOR 7 .....13.99	Kings Quest 1,2,3 or 4.....3.5" or CD ROM 12.99	Sim City .....3.5/CD ROM 12.99
Contraption.....CD ROM 24.99	Kings Quest 5 + ANTHOLOGY CD ROM29.99	Sim City 2000 (DOS or Windows) 26.99
Cruise for a Corpse .....3.5" or CD ROM 12.99	Kings Quest 6 .....3.5" or CD ROM 32.99	Sim City 2000 Scenarios Volume 1.....13.99
CYBERIA .....CD ROM 16.99	Kings Quest 6 (OEM) .....CD ROM 14.99	Sim City 2000 Scenarios 2 .....13.99
Cyberworld .....3.5" or CD ROM 17.99	Laser Squad (Enhanced) .....CD ROM 12.99	Sim City/Populous 19.99
Dark Legions .....3.5" or CD ROM 22.99	Legend of Kyrandia 2 - Hand Of Fate.....CD-ROM 29.99	Sim Classics Compilation (City, Life & Ant).....27.99
Darkseed .....CD ROM 27.99	Legend of Kyrandia 3 in 4 .....3.5" CD-ROM 29.99	Simon The Sorcerer .....3.5/CD ROM 26.99
DAY OF THE TENTACLE 27.99	Leisure Suit Larry 1 3 & Compilation .CD ROM 29.99	Simon The Sorcerer 2 .....26.99
Day of the Tentacle .....CD ROM 29.99	Leisure Suit Larry 6 .....CD ROM 32.99	Simon The Sorcerer 2 (OEM) .....CD ROM 16.99
Day of the Tentacle (OEM) .....CD-ROM 19.99	Lemmings 1 & 2 .....CD ROM 19.99	SOCCER KID.....3.5/CD-ROM....19.99
D Day - Beginning of The End 26.99	LINKS 386 PRO (SVGA) 27.99	Soup Trek (The Search For Stock) 19.99
D-DAY OVERLORD 19.99	Links Course Disk (SVGA) 15.99	Space Ace 20.99
Deathgate .....CD ROM 26.99	Links Castle Pines (SVGA) 16.99	SSN-21 SEA WOLF .....CD ROM 32.99
Delta V 26.99	Links The Challenge Golf .....3.5" or CD ROM 26.99	Spare Ace .....CD ROM 26.99
Descent 26.99	Links Course Troon Course (SVGA) 16.99	Space Federation 19.99
DESERT STRIKE .....3.5"/CD ROM 12.99	Links Firestone (SVGA) 16.99	Space Hulk .....CD ROM 32.99
Detroit 26.99	Links Innisbrook (SVGA) 16.99	Space Shuttle.....27.99
Dogfight 12.99	Links Manna Kea (SVGA) 16.99	Space Simulator 29.99
DOOM 25.99	Links Pebble Beach (SVGA) 16.99	Space Quest 4 or 5 .....CD ROM 12.99
DOOM 2 - HELL ON EARTH ...CD-ROM 34.99	Links Pinehurst (SVGA) 16.99	SPACE QUEST 1-5 ANTHOLOGY/5CD ROM....29.99
DOOM 2 - HELL ON EARTH ....3.5" 29.99	Links The Belfry (SVGA) 16.99	Spaceship Warlock .....CD ROM 29.99
DOOM ADD ONS WOLFDOOM/ALIENS 8.99	Lode Runner 19.99	Speed Racer .....CD ROM 27.99
DOOM DATA DISKS 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 ....2.99	Lords Of Midnight - (Compilation) 29.99	Star Control Compendium .....CD ROM 13.99
DOOM EDITOR PACK 9.99	LORDS OF MIDNIGHT/3D OR CD ROM 22.99	Star Crusader .....3.5/CD ROM 26.99
DOOM SHEER BOOK.....12.99	Lost Eden .....3.5" OR CD ROM 26.99	Star Trek 25th 19.99
DOOM ULTIMATE CD + 500.....CD-ROM....17.99	Lotus The Challenge 22.99	Star trek 25th Anniversary .....CD-ROM 19.99
DOOM UTILITIES 8.99	Mad Dog Mccree (OEM) .....CD ROM 16.99	Star Trek 2 - Judgement Rites....3.5/CD ROM 26.99
DOOM UTILITIES + 380.....CD-ROM 17.99	Mad Dog Mccree 2 .....CD ROM 26.99	STAR TREK STAR FLEET ACADEMY 26.99
DRAGON'S LORE .....CD ROM 26.99	MAN UTD PREM LG CHAMPS3.5/CD-ROM19.99	Star Trek The Next Generation .....CD ROM 31.99
Dracula Unleashed.....CD ROM 26.99	Master Of Magic 29.99	STONEKEEP 32.99
Dragonsphere .....CD ROM 27.99	Mechwarrior 2 .....26.99	Streetfighter 2 .....12.99
Dreamweb.....3.5/CD ROM 26.99	Megarace .....CD ROM 26.99	Strike Commander .....CD ROM 32.99
Dune II 23.99	Megarace (OEM).....CD ROM 16.99	Strike Commander (Speech Pack) 13.99
DUNGEON MASTER 2 .....26.99	Merchant Colony 8.99	Strike Commander Tactical opt 13.99
Dynablasters.....23.99	Metal And Lace .....3.5" OR CD ROM 26.99	SU-25 .....17.99
ELITE 2 (FRONTIER).....26.99	Metal Tech Euro Siege .....CD ROM 27.99	SUBWAR 2050 & SCENERY .....CD ROM 27.99
Elite 2 Frontier .....CD ROM 28.99	MICROCOSM (OEM).....CD-ROM 12.99	Super Frog 19.99
Empire Soccer 22.99	Micro Machines 19.99	Super Hero - League Of Hoboken..3.5/CD ROM 26.99

Syndicate.....26.99	
SYNDICATE PLUS .....CD ROM 32.99	
Syndicate American Revolt Data Disk 13.99	
SYSTEM SHOCK.....27.99	
SYSTEM SHOCK (ENHANCED) CD-ROM 32.99	
Tactical Manager English/Italian Or Scotish.....22.99	
Tactical Manager Rampage .....CD ROM 26.99	
T.F.X. 27.99	
T.F.X. .....CD ROM 32.99	
T.F.X. (OEM).....CD ROM 12.99	
The Crystal Maze 26.99	
The Horde 27.99	
THE PSYCHOTRON .....CD ROM 32.99	
THEME PARK .....3.5 OR CD ROM 27.99	
TIE FIGHTER 27.99	
Tim Lunchy Stroppy Football (Deluxe Edition) 19.99	
Tornado And Desert Storm 26.99	
Tornado And Desert Storm .....CD ROM 29.99	
Tornado and Falcon 3.0 .....3.5/CD ROM 26.99	
Trackball Manager 16.99	
Transport Tycoon 27.99	
Trax 19.99	
U.F.O. Enemy Unknown.....3.5" or CD ROM 27.99	
Ultima 7 The Silver Seed) 13.99	
Ultima 7 The Black Gate) 12.99	
Ultima 7 The Serpent Isle).....25.99	
Ultima 7 Complete .....CD-ROM 32.99	
Ultima 8 (Pagan) 26.99	
Ultima 8 (Pagan) .....CDROM 34.99	
Ultima 8 Speech Accessory Pack) 13.99	
ULTIMA 8 (LOST VALUE) 14.99	
Ultima Underworld 1 or 2.....26.99	
Ultima Underworld + Wing Comdr 2.....CD-ROM....39.99	
Ultima Underworld 1&2 .....CD-ROM 39.99	
Ultimate Football (American).....CD ROM 27.99	
Ultimate Football Quest .....CD ROM 26.99	
Under A Killing Moon.....CD ROM 39.99	
Universe 26.99	
Virtual Worlds 19.99	
Virtuoso .....CD ROM 26.99	
Void Light .....Windows....19.99	
Voyeur .....CD ROM 27.99	
WILD BLUE YONDER.....CD-ROM 31.99	
Wing Armada 27.99	
Wing Armada .....CD ROM 32.99	
Wing Commander .....CD ROM 12.99	
Wing Commander Academy 27.99	
Wing Commander 2 +Speech Pack.....26.99	
Wing Commander 3Deluxe.....CD ROM 29.99	
Wing Commander 2 Special Ops. 1 or 2.....9.99	
WINGS OF GLORY 29.99	
Wings of Glory (Enhanced) .....CD ROM 32.99	
WIZARDRY 5/6/7 COMPILATION 27.99	
Wolfchild 19.99	
WORLD CUP USA '94.....22.99	
World Cup Year 94 .....3.5" OR CD ROM 22.99	
World Of Xeen .....CD ROM 26.99	
X1TH Hour - 7th Guest 2 .....CD ROM 39.99	
X-Com 2 .....27.99	
X-Wing Imperial Pursuit Mission Disk.....13.99	
Zeppelin 27.99	
Zool 2 .....27.99	
Zool 2 .....3.5/CD ROM 22.99	

SPECIAL OFFERS

Alone In The Dark.....16.99	
Alone In The Dark + Jack In The Dark CD ROM....16.99	
B17/Silent Service 2.....CD-ROM....16.99	
Batman Returns.....9.99	
Championship Manager 93 .....12.99	
Chessmaster 3000 .....CD ROM 22.99	
Commache Maximum Overkill.....17.99	
Dagger Of Amon Ra.....12.99	
Dark Half Deluxe Pinball.....9.99	
Encarta 1994 (OEM).....CD ROM 49.99	
F15 Strike Eagle 3 .....3.5/CD-ROM....12.99	
Flashback 19.99	
Freddy Pharkas Frontier Pharmacist 9.99	
Gabriel Knight (OEM) .....CD ROM 17.99	
Jack Nicklaus Courses (Pebble Beach etc)....7.99	
Jack Nicklaus Courses (St Andrews etc).....7.99	
Jimmy White's Whirlwind Snooker 9.99	
Kings Quest 5 .....12.99	
Lemmings 2 The Tribes.....19.99	
Lost In Time 16.99	
Mad Dog Mccree (OEM).....CD ROM 16.99	
Microprose Golf (D Ledbetters).....16.99	
Pirates Gold 16.99	
Premier Manager 2 .....7.99	
Return of the Phantom 9.99	
Sensible Soccer 9.99	
Sid And Al's Incredible Toons.....16.99	
The Journey Man Project .....CD ROM 16.99	
Vikings 9.99	
World Class Rugby (Five Nations) 9.99	
Wing Commander(OEM).....5.99	
The Greatest 14.99	
Trolls 9.99	
Xmas Lemmings 9.99	
Zool 9.99	

EDUCATIONAL

A Christmas Carol (+4) 13.99	
ADI English (11-12) or (12-13) or (13-14) 17.99	
ADI GCSE Maths Or English Or French 22.99	
ADI Maths (11-12) or (12-13) or (13-14).....17.99	
ADI French (11-12) or (12-13) or (13-14).....17.99	
Bagley's Bookhouse (2-6) 22.99	
Better Maths (12-16) 13.99	
Better Spelling (8+) 13.99	
Biology (12-16) 13.99	
Cave Maze (8-13 Years) 16.99	
Chemistry (12-16).....13.99	
Distance Adventurer 19.99	
Ds Ts Sing-N-Long (Karaoke For Kids) 4-10.....9.99	
Fatty Bears Birthday Surprise (4+7).....22.99	
Fraction Goblins (8-13 Years) 10.99	
Funschool 4 (US), (5-7), (7-11) 16.99	
Junior Typist (4-10) 13.99	
Kosmic Kitchen 22.99	
Magic Maths (4-8) 13.99	
Maths Dragons (5-12 Years).....10.99	
Merlin's Maths(5-13).....17.99	
Mickey's 123's (2-5) 13.99	
Mickey's ABC's (2-5) 13.99	
Millie's Maths House (2-6) -DOS /Windows 22.99	
Mixed up Mother Goose.....13.99	
Mutanoid Maths Challenge (7+).....13.99	
Mutanoid Word Challenge (7+).....13.99	
Noddy's Big Adventure (3-7).....19.99	
Noddy's Playtime (3-7).....16.99	
Number Fun (5-7).....10.99	
Panorama CD Education Collection.....27.99	
Physics (12-16).....13.99	
Picture Fractions (7-10 Years) 10.99	
Reasoning With Trolls (5-12 Years).....10.99	
Robin Hood (8+).....13.99	
Spelling Fair (7-12) 10.99	
Story Book Weaver 17.99	
Swamp Gas Mystery (Geography) Windows....22.99	
The Three Bears (5-10).....13.99	
The Wind in The Willows.....13.99	
The Wizard Of Oz (4+).....13.99	
Thinking Things (4-8)- DOS/Windows) 22.99	
Tidy The Room 13.99	

JOYSTICKS & ACCESSORIES

3 Button Serial Mouse 9.99	
5 Player Adaptor For Pc 9.99	
CH Flightstick 39.99	
Disk Box (10 Capacity) 2.99	
Disk Box (40 Capacity) 4.99	
Disk Box (50 Capacity) 5.99	
Disk Box (80 Capacity) 6.99	
Gravis Analog Joystick 29.99	
Gravis Analog Pro Joystick 39.99	
Gravis Gamepad Eliminator PC Game Port.....24.99	
Gravis Ultrasound 16 Bit Card V3.73.....169.99	
Gravis Ultrasound CDROM Interface.....34.99	
Mouse Mat 1.99	
Mushtam Glass 14" Monitor Filter 12.99	
Mushtam Nylon 14" Monitor Filter 9.99	
Quickjoy Jet Fighter 19.99	
Quickjoy Supercharger 24.99	
Quickjoy Topstar SV127 .....19.95	
Saitek Megaforce III MX330 Analog 26.99	
Saitek Megapad III MX130 Digital 8.99	
SS-50 Speakers (8 Watts RMS Built In) 34.99	
Soundblaster 16 Value SB-2770 .....89.99	
Soundblaster Pro Value SB-1050 .....79.99	
Soundblaster Value 64.99	
Sunvalley Mouse Edge 16.99	
Suncom Analog Extm 19.99	
Suncom Command Control Pad 6.99	
Suncom Dual Joystick Adaptor.....6.99	
Suncom Filemax 27.99	
Suncom Gfocus Pro 2000 Dual Port Card.....16.99	
Suncom Gfocus Yoke 49.99	
Suncom FX2000 (Left & Right Handed) 19.99	

3.5"BLANK DISKS

	TDK/VERBATIM (BOXED)		PRECISION (BOXED)		UNBRANDED (LOOSE)	
	LOW	HIGH	LOW	HIGH	LOW	HIGH
10 x	7.99	9.99	6.49	7.99	5.99	6.99
25 x	14.99	19.99	11.99	15.50	10.99	13.50
50 x	35.00	47.50	26.00	37.50	23.99	32.50
100 x	65.00	95.00	49.99	74.99	44.99	62.99
200 x	125.00	190.00	94.99	141.99	83.99	121.99
500 x	300.00	470.00	219.99	350.00	199.99	287.50
1000 x	580.00	930.00	419.99	680.00	369.99	550.00

RECYCLED BLANK DS/DD (LOW)

10x 4.50	50x 17.50	90x 31.50
20x 8.50	60x 21.00	100x35.00
30x 12.00	70x 24.50	
40x 15.00	80x 28.00	

DELL DIMENSION 450SI

486/50 SX2 PC

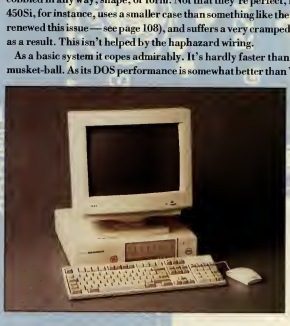
Supplier: Dell
Contact: (0344) 720000
Price: £899

The Dell 450Si uses a 486/50 SX2 processor with 4Mb of memory and proprietary local bus graphics. It comes with a 260Mb hard disk and a Super VGA monitor.

If the popularity of certain brands of PC were based solely on external aesthetics, then Dell would still be struggling to sell its first machine at the local car boot sale. Instead it's a big name manufacturer that shifts computers by the shed-load.

That's because the systems they put together are solidly made and not cobbled in any way, shape, or form. Not that they're perfect, mind. The 450Si, for instance, uses a smaller case than something like the MJN (also renewed this issue — see page 108), and suffers a very cramped feel inside as a result. This isn't helped by the haphazard wiring.

As a basic system it copes admirably. It's hardly faster than a speeding bullet, but is quicker than a lacklustre musket-ball. As its DOS performance is somewhat better than Windows, it'll hardly be a friend to Chicago, unless you seriously upgrade the memory. Still, at least the SIMMs are easy to get to. Out of the three PCs in this month's product directory, the Dell has the largest hard disk, which should soak up quite a few of todays space-guzzling programs — before bursting at the retaining bolts.



It may sound trivial, but the feature that made me wince most was the keyboard. Very heavy to the touch, I found it hard work. It should last years of even the worst battering by hordes of young children, but my guess is that you'll want to replace it well before then.

All in all then, I didn't have a major problems with the whole kit, but individual design elements made me less than keen.

Martin Klimes

★★

HARDWARE

Platinum Sound Pro PS-5000

PC amplifier and equalizer

If you want to get the best in the way of sound quality and balance from your speakers, you need an equalizer. Now, you can either do this by jacking your stereo system into your PC, or you could try the Platinum Sound Pro — a small internal equalizer and amplifier in one.

To be perfectly honest, it doesn't exactly look a million dollars. What can you do with something that's firmly entrenched in the physical 'knobs and sliders' world, when hi-fi has already progressed to soft-touch buttons, flashing lights and programmable displays? It reminds me more of the sort of thing you'd find in a Ford Escort than a quality home stereo job.

Still, the seven band equalizer does a fair job all round. The range isn't great, but with a bit of tinkering you can improve the sound balance you'd normally get out of your speakers quite dramatically. The built-in amplification adds some welcome extra 40 watt wallop (20 watts per channel) to games sound.

And while we're at it, it's also useful to have your master volume, fader and balance controls within easy reach on the front of your PC like this.

All in all, the Platinum Sound Pro isn't brilliantly finished (personally I'd be more tempted by a gadget like the Vivid 3D surround sound on page 108) but it's not pricey and does the job it's paid to do.

John Bennett

★★★

Supplier: Britpower
Contact: (081) 449 6565
Price: £82

Requires a minimum of a 386 PC and a free 3.5" drive bay, plus stereo speakers. Offers 40 watt RMS, seven channel equalizer.

Sony Multiscan 15SF

SVGA monitor

So you have your PC and it's a beauty. Runs like the wind, cutting through data at speeds you hardly thought possible. You have the double speed CD-ROM drive, and the 16-bit sound card, the huge hard disk and all the gubbins you figure you'll need for the multimedia world of the '90s. You're not short of a few bob, are you?

But what about the graphics side of things? No, not the graphics card. That's all well and good, but what about the monitor?

After all, a good sound card's no use without decent speakers, right? It's much the same with the visual side of things. All the 64-bit graphics accelerator cards in the world won't help if the final image zips its way up the cable at astonishing speeds to a low-grade box of 1970s cast-off bits and pieces.

The Sony 15SF uses Trinitron technology to offer a technical specification any graphics card would be proud to associate itself with. With 60Hz at the top resolution, it's not the best on offer, but is good enough to not flicker annoyingly — even faced with sets of horizontal lines (take any Windows screen, for example). At 1,024x768 or, even lower, at SVGA settings the performance is superb. A good fine dot pitch helps enormously.

This isn't a cheap monitor in anybody's book, but the quality stands out. The controls (buttons, not knobs) are responsive and sturdy, the whole frame is well constructed, and it's a tad smaller than many of its rivals, so it shouldn't take up as much desk space.

There's a lot of leeway in how manufacturers measure the size of monitors, but in absolute terms the Sony is one of the larger 15 inch screens around, an important point in itself. With a bit of careful consideration you may feel the 15SF would be a good investment for your system.

Martin Klimes

★★★

Supplier: Sony
Contact: (0932) 816000
Price: £395.00

The 15SF is a 15 inch multiscan monitor using Trinitron technology. It offers 0.25mm dot pitch and resolutions up to 1280x1024.

Kelvin 64

Graphics Accelerator Card

If your flight sims clunk along at sub-standard rates, your Doom's doomed to low-res, and your Windows open slower than a lock on the Manchester ship canal, then the Orchid Kelvin 64 is just the ticket for you.

With a Kelvin 64 fitted, the average TIE fighter moves round the screen at sizzling speeds. Compared to the average or even better-than-average graphics card you can visibly see the change. The 1Mb version is fast, but for the works try out the 2Mb card.

Faster than a cheetah with afterburners, the Kelvin 64 is offering a performance only matched by products more than twice its price. Whether it's CAD, DTP, video or good old- fashioned games this little wonder from Orchid will turn your graphics slow-coach into a speeding bullet train. Test drive one today.

Martin Klimes

★★★★★

Supplier: Orchid
Contact: (0256) 479898
Price: 1Mb £149, 2Mb £199

Available in two configurations, either 1Mb or 2Mb of DRAM, you can have the card for Local Bus, PCI or a standard ISA machine.

Compaq Presario 660

486/33 PC

Tight, tidy and well made. That's the first and the lasting impression this PC gives. Particularly the compact feel. Even the monitor is somewhat smaller than with the others being tested.

Unfortunately, this leads to the usual problems for people trying to upgrade. Once you whip off the easy to remove (but difficult to get back on properly) lid, you're faced with a scene that'll plague your computer nightmares from that day on.

There are only three expansion slots, placed vertically for difficulty of access, and too many loose wires and cables for its own good. The spare drive bay is under the floppy drive, making it particularly tough to get at. It's not a disaster by any stretch of the imagination, but getting in your new multimedia upgrade could be a whole heap easier.

And just because it's sleek of design doesn't necessarily mean that it's sleek in performance. But rest assured, this is no sheep in wolf's clothing. The Presario gave a fine showing in both DOS and Windows. The 8Mb of RAM on board does help, of course.

In the end you have to figure out what you want from a computer. Compaq has put a decent processor, hard disk, and a good amount of memory into one of its traditionally well-built PCs. Expansion-wise, it's a bit of an accident waiting to happen.

Martin Klimes

★★★

Supplier: Compaq
Contact: (081) 332 3888
Price: £1,025

Under the lid you get a 486/33 Local bus PC with 8Mb of RAM, a 212Mb hard disk, 14" SVGA monitor, and bundled software including, as well

Super Warrior

Joystick

It's new, it's smooth and best of all, it's rubber-coated. Yes, it's the Super Warrior flight-sim joystick, guaranteed not to slip when the pressure's on and your palms get that little bit sweaty. Never again will the dastardly enemy fighters break your targeting lock, because your hands couldn't keep a firm grip of your stick. And with on-board throttle and four fire buttons most options should be at your fingertips when you're manning your favourite sim.

That's the good news.

The bad news is that the main fire button's buried a few millimetres back inside the sbaft, making it a fight with the plastic to release that vital bomb-load. Also, the front two buttons aren't too handy unless you're holding the joystick in both hand — uncomfortable after a while. And, worst of all, the stick's a complete pig to get moving fluidly in a diagonal direction. You want to go in one of the four cardinal directions, no worries. Diagonals, though, are a distinct no-no.

The Super Warrior claims to be from the Lethal Series, and I found it lethal to me as I struggled, nay, wrestled, with the controls.

Still, my grip didn't slip once.

Martin Klimes

★★

Supplier: QuickShot
Contact: (081) 365 1993
Price: £19.99

It's a four button joystick with throttle control for PC pilots everywhere. It hooks up to any standard games card or sound card joystick

Boston CCD-120

IDE CD-ROM drive

The Boston CCD-120 is the second of the new breed of IDE CD-ROM drives to hit the streets. The advantage of any IDE drive is less aggro all round: no IRQs and DMAs to plague you, no sound card compatibility problems, no need for an expansion card, and less wear and tear on your wallet.

Where the Boston drive differs from the Bluepoint ICD300, though is that it's an Enhanced (ATAPI) IDE drive. Not that that seems to make any difference, though. It's still compatible with standard IDE, and doesn't gain significantly from being hooked up to an enhanced IDE controller.

First impressions are excellent. It's a very well finished drive — in a way that easily belies the price. It's always a pleasure to come across PC hardware that's this easy to install, and the drive also has the added advantage of front panel audio CD controls, which is a nice touch.

Sadly, it's let down in the longer term by rather sluggish performance and a nasty habit for CDs to get caught in the drive because of the shallow tray mechanism (as I found to my cost with one of our cover-mount CD-ROM gold disc master copies). Still, for the price and the ease of use it warrants more than a passing glance.

John Bennett

★★★

Supplier: Boston
Contact: (081) 441 5562
Price: £109.99

Double speed Enhanced IDE MPC CD-ROM drive. Tray loading, with audio CD controls. CD engine manufactured by Wearnes.

CD-Repair system

CD-ROM repair kit

I approached this with complete scepticism, I bave to admit, largely because I have less than fond memories of dodgy video and cassette cleaners. How on earth could three pots of fluid and a cloth possibly repair some of my more knackered PCs?

But... it actually works. Honest to God.

The kit is good for up to 50 CDs, and works in three parts. First there's the cleaner fluid — whicb removes thumb prints, dust and so on. Then there's the optical repair fluid, which fills in scratches and marks on the disc, and finally there's the fluid whicb adds a protective glaze to the disc.

I don't quite know bow, but it turns out to be remarkably effective at clearing up glitches on CDs. The crowning moment was when one of my audio CDs which has always caught at the same scratch, and then burps its way through the next 30 seconds of music, ran through without a hiccup. Remarkable.

John Bennett

★★★★

Supplier: Bundee CD3
Contact: (0992) 584205
Price: £14.95

What can we say. It's a CD cleaning kit for cleaning CDs. Therefore, minimum requirement is one dirty compact disc, I guess ...

MJN 486 DX-66

486/66 PC

- **Supplier:** MJM
- **Contact:** (0282) 777555
- **Price:** £1,024

66MHz Local Bus 486DX2 PC. Comes with 4Mb of RAM as standard, 14" Super VGA monitor and a 250Mb hard disk drive.

At £799 (plus VAT) you'll think you're dreaming. A 486/66 machine decently bundled with a good bard disk, memory and software? Surely not?

But hold your horses a minute. Let's look at what you really get in the package, shall we? Firstly, the bits you'll see when you open the box. The PC itself is of decently solid build, but quite a large desktop box to put your monitor on. The monitor itself is a fair piece of equipment, but bas less than conveniently placed control knobs. The keyboard, on the other hand, is a good balance of easy responsiveness and durability.

Once you can get the easy-slide casing off, you'll find a fast processor is given only 4Mb of RAM, admittedly enough, at the moment, for the majority of applications, but less satisfying in light of the latest batch of CD-ROM releases and Windows applications. Not that response times are slow. A fast, if small, hard disk helps make the overall system feel quite nippy.

Expansibility-wise, if you want your computer to do more than the basics, then you have three slots to install new cards, easy to get at SIMMs for memory upgrades, and a single spare drive bay which is placed in good view at the top of the machine, but without a cage to attach the drive to. Not bad, but could easily be better.

On the software front, MJN packages the impressive Lotus suite with all its PCs, a good bonus for your money since it offers high quality word processing, organiser and of course spreadsheet capabilities to you.

With IBM know-how behind it, the MJN proves to be a decent value for money option.

Martin Klimes

★★★★

Vivid3D

Surround sound CD

The NuReality Vivid3D has all the ballmarks of the classic electronic black box: it's thoroughly unobtrusive, un-marked save for two simple selectors and a volume switch, and it hooks up so discreetly between your speakers and your PC sound card (or your hi-fi system for that matter) that you'd hardly know it was there.

Then what?

Then, it simply takes the sound coming out of your PC sound card, gives it a hefty boost and sends it on its way with the added bonus of stereo surround sound.

It works an absolute treat. Surround sound isn't as easy to pin down as, say, directional 3D sound, like the Advanced Gravis Ultra-Sound Max, but the overall effect is to fill out the sound considerably and give the impression that it's coming from all round you (well, no surprises there, really). But unlike the usual approach to surround sound, this black box doesn't need anything more than your average number of speakers (ie, two), or specially coded software.

True, you need to position the speakers carefully, and reasonably far apart to get the best effect.

But it's a superb add-on — really boosting the atmosphere of a game. And, it works even better on a quality hi-fi system, for that matter.

UK pricing is being worked out by the distributors right now, but the American price is under $150 dollars, so it shouldn't work out too costly over bere — probably somewbere around the £100 mark.

It even comes with all the cables you need and the vital mains adapter in — not as 'optional' extras.

John Bennett

★★★★

- **Supplier:** Leader Media Products
- **Contact:** (0992) 503 133
- **Price:** TBA

Comes with audio jacks for both PC sound card and hi-fi connections, requires two speakers, and ... well, that's all it needs.

Orchid SoundDrive 16

16-bit sound card

Orchid has done well so far with its excellent wavetable sound cards, and now it's having a stab at the budget 16-bit FM card market. Unfortunately, it's not a promising start.

Installation (through Windows only, by the way) is fiddly and takes far too long for my liking.

The card has no native mode, and as it doesn't emulate any other 16-bit cards you are usually forced to use the Sound Blaster Pro emulation — which works perfectly but it's only 8-bit . . .

On the CD front, the card is particularly limited. I couldn't play any of my CD games because the SoundDrive 16 has only a Mitsumi CD-ROM interface — not much good for my Panasonic drive (still, the SoundDrive can handle SCSI-2 CD-ROM drives, but only with the purchase of an extra chip).

The Windows applications bundled with the card are nothing to write home about, either: a speaking clock, calculator, timer and stopwatch, which are all very clever but hardly essential to life as we know it.

An alarm clock reminder that can play .WAV files is a little better. You can record your own messages using the basic sound recorder supplied, ie, "East Enders is on" and set the alarm for 8.00pm. I'm a sucker for gimmicks like this.

Then there's Quick Voice: not surprisingly it's a voice recognition package, but perhaps what is surprising is that it's pretty awful. I'd tell the computer to 'print' and it would 'end' or 'paste'. This could have been caused by the measly microphone supplied (which I breathed into and opened MS-Word) or just software that isn't up to the job.

The SoundDrive 16 price is undeniably cheap — that's its one redeeming feature. Sound Blaster 16 compatibility would have given the card an extra couple of marks, but without it, well, there are a lot of better cards on the market. An extra £60 will get you a better supported wave-table synthesis card that doesn't restrict you to the one make of CD-ROM drive.

Phil Kelly

★

- **Supplier:** Orchid
- **Contact:** (0256) 479898
- **Price:** £79

16-bit FM synthesis sound card, with Mitsumi CD-ROM drive interface. Optional upgrades to wavetable sound and SCSI CD-ROM compatibility.

24 Hour Video Assistant

Video help for Windows

Windows help has been a pain in the neck for far too long. Inevitably the feature that was introduced to end the thousand page manuals we used to get with all our applications is just as difficult.

You can judge its failure by the fact that the multi-tome manuals are still with us.

Now Microforum has put multi-media technology to bear on the problem of help for complex programs.

Enter the 24-hour virtual assistant, Laura. What you get is coherent advice on a number of widely-used packages including the likes of WordPerfect and Excel.

Whether it's strictly necessary to have a beaming face tell you what key to press for a particular command is something I strongly doubt. Furthermore, 24-hour Virtual Assistant hardly addresses the problems Windows help has, namely the laborious search and find function. In this respect, Laura is just as bad as Windows.

So what we have is a largely cosmetic add-on for 1994. It's harmless in itself, but don't go thinking of it as your saviour. You'll still find the manuals useful.

Martin Klimes

★★

Supplier: Laser Distribution
Contact: (0404) 46860
Price: £39.99

386DX PC with 4Mb RAM, a sound card, CD-ROM drive, SVGA card and Windows 3.1 or higher. 8Mb of RAM and a 486 are recommended.

GROOVES

PC Juke-Box

Sound and graphics make a huge amount of difference to a computer. Just think back a few years and you'll realise how user un-friendly we thought our PCs were. They were cold, techie machines which only spewed out unintelligible text on a green or orange screen.

Now the PC is a part of the entire household. Education for the youngest, games for the rest, and occasionally word processors and spreadsheets for the day to day bureaucracy. All of which feel far more personal with the right sound and graphics.

While Windows has made in-roads into killing DOS, by and large we still haven't taken to adding our own sounds to this graphical interface.

Grooves aims to rectify that by offering a hundred .WAV files that you can attach to your Windows events or other software packages. The files cover various lengths of music in every style from classical to calypso, and a good few effects to boot. They are clearly recorded and come over well on most sound cards.

Of course, you can get many samples for free from bulletin boards in the same way as graphics files, but the sheer convenience of having such a selection on one disc may sway you to splash out. It isn't value for money by any stretch of the imagination, but without trawling the 'Net you will have a tough time finding this quality.

Martin Klimes

★★★

Supplier: MDI
Contact: (0252) 737630
Price: £79.99

386 PC with 4Mb of RAM, 256 colour VGA, a sound card and CD-ROM drive. Grooves runs under Windows 3.0 or higher only.

Business 500

Business Reference

There's something to be said for reference software that picks a small field and specialises in it. At least you get more in-depth information.

Business 500, from Allegro, is a database that works on this principle, and does a fair job of it. Information on over 500 top companies is organised by category and key corporate topic. There are plenty of charts and graphs of companies' performance, and occasional videos to spice things up.

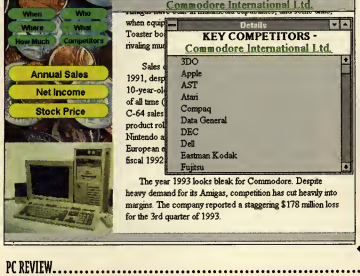
The search function is vital to any database, and Business 500 is not bad at all. If I could have left more than one window open for each company I was researching, I would have been happier, but you just have to plan round that when organising your text search.

Annoyingly, though, there are two factors that didn't enamour me of this particular database. It's really of niche interest to a few people only, made even less useful by the fact that it's American. That's right, they're US companies, not UK. Frustrating, as is the fact that the database was compiled almost a year ago, and is creakingly old. Some entries were very out of date, and with no regular update planned, it may well be obsolete already.

A shame really, since it's quite nicely put together, but the basic fact remains: this doesn't feel like value for money. Buy The Economist each week, and you'll be covered far better at less cost.

Martin Klimes

★★



Supplier: Unica
Contact: (061) 429 0241
Price: £41.13

486 PC, 4Mb of RAM, a CD-ROM drive, sound card, VGA graphics, 4Mb of hard disk space, and Windows 3.1 or higher.

Mapvision Plus

Computer A-Z

When the journey mapper Autoroute hit the shelves it caused quite a buzz. The route plans given were so accurate, down to 10 minutes on a four hour journey, that it became a standard addition for any computer owner who travels the country.

Mapvision Plus, also by nextbase, is effectively an A-Z for the PC. It comes in two versions, Greater London and Great Britain, as well as a combined version.

As well as an accurate series of fully zoomable maps, the package allows for editing of points,(☞p112)

BERLITZ BUSINESS JAPANESE

Language Tutorial

It all starts with that plinky music that made the old BBC prison series Tenko feel so Japanese. Then you get a picture of a traditionally-dressed Japanese gentleman, more plinky music, and the introduction goes on . . .

Once you hit the actual program, although there are far too many people in Kimonos and far too few in suits, you do get a good introduction to a tough language. All the important social situations you might meet are covered with a phrase book approach and a hell of a lot of useful material.

What makes Berlitz Business Japanese stand out, though, is the quality of speech by the actors used: it's clear, well rendered, and not too fast to follow or too slow to sound unnatural. And with lip-synching on the cartoon, it's far easier for you to to pronounce what you're hearing.

I did a four year degree in the language, and although I'm not saying that the Berlitz Business Japanese guide would have got me a better grade (about which, the less said the better . . .), it may just have made my first days in Tokyo a little less hellish.

Martin Klimes

★★★★

- **Supplier:** Sierra-Online
- **Contact:** (0734) 303322
- **Price:** £99.99

A 386 PC with 4Mb of RAM. VGA graphics, Windows 3.1, 20Mb of hard disk space, a CD-ROM drive and sound card.

Games in Spanish

Elementary Language Learning

Some people would argue that you can never be too young to start learning a language. Whether that's the case, Syracuse Language Systems' games-based concept is certainly capable of holding a youngster's attention longer than the latest episode of Transformers.

First things first, pick a language to train your child in. There are several in the series. You can choose Spanish, German, French, English, or even Japanese. Next, set up the software and put the child in front of the screen. The graphic environment should be easy enough for anyone to follow with the minimum of help needed.

The games themselves come independently of any boring lessons, so it's straight into the fun. There are several difficulty levels and practice screens. The quality of speech is good, and the chosen language is used throughout, even in option screens.

It's a brave attempt at early language teaching, and although it definitely needs to be used in conjunction with other tuition methods to make any serious headway, it is a useful way of generating interest in languages in a young child.

Martin Klimes

★★★

- **Supplier:** Infogrames
- **Contact:** (071) 738 8199
- **Price:** £29.99

For any of the Games in... series to run you must have a 386 with 2Mb of RAM, VGA graphics, Windows 3.1, a CD-ROM drive and sound card.

TriplePlay Spanish

Intermediate Language Learning

Also by Syracuse Language Systems, this package for nine-year-olds and older is currently available in French, Spanish and English version, although others are planned.

Once more, the aim is to provide a games-based immersion system of learning without relying on computer classroom lessons. There are three levels of learning, each building on the previous one, and a variety of subjects covered: people, places and transport, activities, numbers, home and office, as well as that old chestnut, food.

Graphically more advanced than the Games in . . . titles (see the previous review), TriplePlay has the feel of those text-book cartoon strips full of speech bubbles and signposts forming contrived storylines about waiters and imaginary families of sickeningly perfect siblings and parents. It's standard fare for any young teenager facing classes at school, but admittedly a highly effective language tool in the long run.

"Écoutez et repetez . . ." is replaced finally with "Amusez vous". No bad thing from the student's point of view, and maybe they'll remember more than I did of those speech bubbles.

Martin Klimes

★★★

- **Supplier:** Infogrames
- **Contact:** (071) 738 8199
- **Price:** £34.99

A 386 PC with 4Mb RAM. SVGA graphics, Windows 3.1, a CD-ROM drive and sound card are needed for the TriplePlay titles.

DIRECT SOFTWARE LTD.

REGULAR FREE GIVEAWAYS WHEN YOU BUY FROM DIRECT

Dept PCR11SC Unit 3, Cross Keys Shopping Mall, St Neots, Cambridgeshire PE19 2AU TEL: 0908 379550 Fax: 0908 277142

UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT
WE DO NOT CHARGE VISA UNTIL DAY OF DESPATCH

PC TITLES

4x4 Off Road Racing	24.99
Abandoned Places 2	27.99
Across The Rhine	27.99
Ashes, The	19.99
A Train Construction Set	27.99
Automobile Tycoon	19.99
Battle of the Pacific HD VGA	32.99
Battle Isle	24.99
Battle Isle 2	32.99
Battle Isle 93	32.99
Battle Isle 93 Data Disk	19.99
Battle Isle 93 Scenario Disk	19.99
Battle Isle 2	32.99
Battle Isle Expert	19.99
Battle Isle Scenarios	19.99
Battle Isle Scenarios 2	19.99
Battle Isle Scenarios 3	19.99
Battle Isle Scenarios 4	19.99
Battle Isle Scenarios 5	19.99
Battle Isle Scenarios 6	19.99
Battle Isle Scenarios

THE ULTIMATE HUMAN BODY

Multimedia anatomy tutorial

The Ultimate Human Body differs from many so-called multimedia reference CDs in that it really does effectively mix different types of media. A welcome amount of care and forethought has evidently gone into planning the elements and sections of the program.

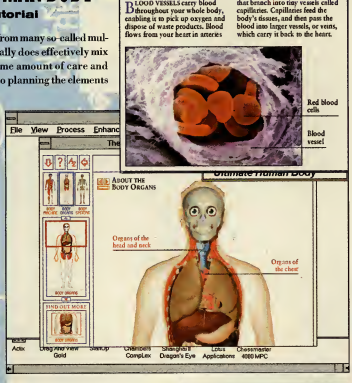
The colour diagrams of the body organs and systems are clear and detailed. The animations which show how particular organs or processes work are also clear and make a complicated subject look refreshingly simple (although I could have done with more of them). The still photographs are fascinating and the speech, which is mainly used for pronouncing names of body bits, is a bit superfluous for "the nose," but more useful for "the coccygeal nerves".

The icon-based interface makes it easy to find your way around and even if you do get lost, there's an A-Z index which will take you straight to the section you want.

In short, The Ultimate Human Body is interesting, even fascinating, and also has that magic ingredient that so many CD reference titles lack: it will do things that the equivalent illustrated book cannot do (the animations, and the option to remove organs at will couldn't be replicated, for instance). It might look a bit 'worthy' simply as a leisure purchase, but for anyone wanting a bit of help with Biology homework or with a healthy interest in their innards, they could do a lot worse than look at this. (If you'd like to read more about the Dorling Kindersley CD-ROM range, see the feature on the full series starting on page 42

Christina Erskine

★★★★



Supplier:	Dorling Kindersley
Contact	(071) 753 3488
Price	£79.00

Requires a 386SX with 4Mb RAM, 256-colour SVGA graphics, MPC compatible CD-ROM drive and sound card. Windows 3.1 or later.

STOWAWAY!

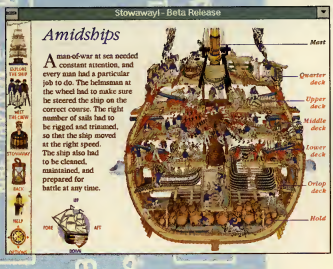
Life-on-an-18th-century-ship simulation

Stephen Biesty's astonishingly detailed pictures are well known enough in book form, but here in their CD setting they take on a new lease of life. On this Man-of-War fighting ship you can view the ship section by section, seeing exactly how the minutiae of daily life was carried out. Each section of each deck has its own animated sequence, complete with sound effects and explanatory text, so that by the time you've toured the entire ship, you'll feel you know the place intimately.

Next you can browse through the 'diaries' of the crewmen, where the life of each type of officer, seaman, or ancillary worker is described in detail, with cross-referenced illustrations to the main body of the ship.

The animations and notes cover every aspect of life on board, from the procedures in the heat of battle, to some decidedly bacchanalian R&R, to the captain's quarters, the dangers of hoisting the sail in a storm . . . it's all here. Every segment is beautifully illustrated in Stephen Biesty's painstaking, yet free-flowing style, making this program not only a mine of information, but fascinating just to look at.

And as if all this wasn't enough, there's a game in there as well — find the stowaway as you browse the ship.



Put it this way: I reckon I've learned more about life on the ocean wave in the 18th century from Stowaway than I ever did from school trips to HMS Victory, the Cutty Sark and the like.

Christina Erskine

★★★★★

Supplier:	Dorling Kindersley
Contact	(071) 753 3488
Price	£49.00

Requires a 386SX with 4Mb RAM (but don't expect it to be speedy) 256-colour SVGA graphics, CD-ROM drive and sound card. Windows 3.1 or later.

referencing, and holds a database of such usefuls as known police cameras. The maps are easy to read and never feel crowded, since you can remove or add detail at your discretion.

The question really is, do you need a map system such as this if you can get a good road atlas and an A-Z of London at a fraction of the price? Looking at Autoroute, people were more than happy to part with large sums of money for a well thought out product. Perhaps the same will be true of Mapvision Plus. If regular updates follow, then it may end up superseding conventional maps for PC owners, what with its range of print options and customizable features. It certainly is a well-conceived piece of software.

Martin Klimes

★★★★

Supplier:	Unica
Contact	(061) 429 0241
Price	£77.00

You'll need a 386SX PC with 2Mb of RAM, a CD-ROM drive, VGA card, Windows 3.1 or higher, and 4Mb of hard disk space.

PC Library

PC Reference Bookshelf

Another Allegro product in the Business Library mould, PC Library covers very different ground indeed. Using the same interface you'll find reference manuals on general subjects (eg PC Parts and Procedures) as well as specifics (such as a range of 10 minute guides to various packages from Harvard Graphics to Norton Desktop).

There are over 30 titles on the CD-ROM, and again the presentation is quite good. This is also very much a 'hunt for specific information' type of library and so is unlikely to tire your eyes like literary books on screen would, since you won't be spending hours at a time at it.

Furthermore, you'll always be by your PC when you need the information, so the 'usefulness of books being portable' theory that would snub such products doesn't work here, either.

One of my criticisms about Business 500 by Allegro was that it isn't

Supplier:	Nextbase
Contact	(0784) 421422
Price	£275 for full UK version

A 486SX or higher is recommended, with CD-ROM drive, SVGA graphics, 4Mb of RAM and Windows 3.1 or higher are required.

updated regularly. Not so PC Library, which is due for an update soon to take in new versions of the software covered. This will be available to current owners at a fraction of the cost of the original, as will future up-grades.

With this criticism covered, I feel happy to have PC Library on my system. Particularly since Windows help can be so poor and supplied manuals equally difficult to get to grips with.

Martin Klimes

★★★★

Lenny's Music Toons

Music Edutainment

Lenny's a pretty affable chap who'll invite you up to his New York apartment as soon as you load up Music Toons.

From this gathering point you can mooch around, flicking the TV channels, or take on one of Lenny's games.

Much as with Broderbund's excellent Rock and Bach Studio (reviewed last month) Lenny's Music Toons tries to put music into a fun and exciting context to hook children, as well as teach them something along the way.

Some of the same ruses are used too: you can make a video with a band of your choice, or set up a band in Lenny's theatre, for instance.

There's a basic interface to get used to, but the manual is good (and has some great ideas for making impromptu drum kits!).

The sounds are fun, being basically weighted towards modern rather than classical music. The characters are well drawn and fairly well animated. If anything, though, it's not quite as seamless and slick as Rock and Bach Studio, which was very carefully thought out indeed.

Martin Klimes

★★★

- **Supplier:** Computer Manuals
- **Contact:** (021) 706 6000
- **Price:** £42.25

Take a 386/33 PC with 4Mb RAM, SVGA graphics capability, a Sound Blaster card, a CD-ROM drive, and Windows 3.1 and you're ready to go.

PC REVIEW TRIED & TESTED

Some software gets deleted from the hard disk the minute a review is written — some hardware we wish we'd never laid eyes on. But there are products we see every month which we wish we could keep. It is these programs, devices and systems — those which we've worked with and found enjoyable, reliable and above all genuinely useful, above and beyond the call of duty, that rate an appearance on this page. Any of these products which we feature here we reccommend as worthy of inclusion on anyone's shortlist.

QY8
Yamaha, £208
Marvellously fun — and sophisticated — portable music sequencer you can link up to your PC or keyboards.

NuReality Vivid 3D
GenSys, £1,149
Surround sound system that does the business without multiple speakers or special software

How Multimedia Computers Work, Software Toolworks, £39.99
Enthusiastic and informative guide to the mysteries of the modern PC.

MJM 48666/DX2
MJM, £799 (ex VAT)
Well built and ridiculously well-priced for a 66MHz 486DX PC with this all round spec. Hasn't let us down, either.

Stowaway!
Dorling Kindersley
This is multimedia CD as it should be — beautiful, informative and easy to use, it offers more than a mere book or a database could do.

Recommended so far: Gateway 2000 486/33SX, Fauve Matisse, Microsoft Art Gallery, Microsoft Fine Artist, Media Vision Double Fusion LX, Orchid GameWave, Bluepoint Sound FX Classic 3000, Micrograph Tabby, Dan Vantage Multimedia PC, KidDesk, NEC 3Xi CD,WordPerfect InfoCentral, Mitsumi FX001D

Shareware reviews

The shareware scene is a great source for utilities, high quality applications, and also top quality games, including such classics as Doom, Raptor and Jazz Jack Rabbit. This month Alan Clark takes a look at some of the latest games to appear on the market.

PRODUCTS

Apocalypse Abyss

Lucidia — the land of the dwarves has had all its people captured by the evil wizard Niche. Everyone, that is, except Asbtar. Taking control of Ashtar you must travel to the Blood Mountains, Niche's lair and home of the Apocalypse Abyss, where you must journey through the various dungeons solving puzzles in an attempt to defeat the evil wizard and free your fellow dwarves. Though graphics and sound are simple, the puzzle element of the game is just right and once you start playing you'll find it hard to put down.

Available from After Hours BBS 0785 228214

Strong strategy element, makes up for simple graphics.

Price £10.60 approx — PC REVIEW 6 PLUS

Desert Storm Command

A bit of good old arcade action for you this time with Desert Storm Command. This warfare-based arcade game is split into two basic parts: Sniper and Scud. Sniper is a first person perspective action sequence testing your reflexes in Operation Wolf style mayhem. In Scud you're treated to a side-on view of your base that is under fire from scud missiles. You control an anti-missile gun and must destroy the scuds before they impact on the various buildings. Enemy fighters and helicopters appear from time to time and these help add to your bonus. Although the anti-missile gun can be a tad dodgy on occasions, if you like fast, frantic shoot 'em up action, then you should find this enjoyable.

Available from After Hours BBS 0785 228214

Operation Wolf style action in the Sniper section.

Price £13.30 approx — PC REVIEW 6 PLUS

Brutal Battle — The Quest for Talis Ra

A time experiment has gone wrong and an evil warrior from the future has killed the scientist controlling the experiment and stolen some important circuitry. Time holes have been opened by this evil warrior and these are guarded by powerful minions. In Mortal Kombat style action you have to take on these henchmen in a battle through time to save history. The graphics and animation aren't as fluid as Mortal Kombat, but this game is still a bold attempt to recreate all the atmosphere of this classic combat game. A tough, interesting game.

Available from After Hours BBS 0785 228214

Battle your way through this game to save all of mankind.

Price £12.60 approx — PC REVIEW 7 PLUS

Dr Riptide

You are Nick Nautilus, SNAT (Special Naval AgenT). You have been called upon to seek out and destroy the underwater HQ of Dr Riptide, the inventor of the Tuna-matic that will turn all living matter into a marketable delicacy. Riptide is fast becoming a rich and powerful man living off the profits of his trendy food and it's up to you to stop him.

To succeed in your mission you take control of a small submarine with which you must navigate through the various underwater catacombs off the coast of Australia. Battle with Riptide's underwater minions and solve various traps and puzzles on the way.

To aid you in your quest you can pick up extra and better weapons for your sub, increase your shields and also take advantage of JASON, a nifty little micro-sub.

The graphics of Dr Riptide have a very cutesy nature, the music and sound effects are great and the whole game is great fun to play.

Available from After Hours BBS 0785 228214

Searching the caverns and catacombs for Dr. Riptide's lair can be fraught with danger.

Price £20 approx — PC REVIEW 7 PLUS

Rotaktix

The nearest thing this game can be described to is a one-player version of Connect Four, but with this version of that classic game, the pieces are dropped into the grid one row at a time and it's up to you to move them from left to right to create the match; horizontal or vertical bars.

There is a time limit for each row that gets gradually shorter as the game progresses and a specific number of bars you need to create before the grid fills up. In the early stages of the game this grid is emptied at the end of each level. But soon you find yourself starting the next level where the last one left off, usually with half a screen of tokens already! The graphics and sound effects are pretty simple, but to be honest this game doesn't need amazing graphics and astounding sound effects because it relies more on sheer playability and addictiveness, which it oozes from every pixel. A good example of what an addictive puzzle game should be.

Available from After Hours BBS 0785 228214

Create as many colour bars as you can before the screen fills with this addictive 'one-man connect four' style puzzle game.

Price £12.60 approx — PC REVIEW 8 PLUS

Rise of the Triad

It's not quite ready for review yet, but Rise of the Triad is worth keeping an eye open for. This Wolfenstein/Doomesque 3D graphic adventure casts you as a member of HUNT — High risk United Nations Taskforce. On a routine reconnaissance mission you are suddenly overwhelmed by fanatical members of the Oscurido Cult. Your only chance of escape is to take on the might of the cultists or die trying. Play over 30 levels against a variety of digitised actors as cult members, with a huge arsenal of powerful weaponry at your disposal. Rise of the Triad will be out in October.

Rise of the Triad looks set to be the game of this Autumn.

Price TBA — PC REVIEW PLUS

ONLY THE BEST
COMPUTER SOFTWARE
7 CLEEVE WOOD RD, DOWNEND,
BRISTOL, BS16 2SF
TEL: 0272 401315/401316

MON-FRI 10am - 7pm , SAT 10am - 5pm SUN TIMES VARY. ANSWERPHONE AT ALL OTHER TIMES.

All prices include V.A.T. UK postage add £1.00.per item Prices subject to change. Access and Visa accepted. Allow 7 days for cheques.

CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

LOOK ! NO VAT TO ADD NO CREDIT CARD PURCHARGE

OUR CODE OF PRACTICE
1. CREDIT CARDS ARE NOT CHARGED UNTIL GOODS ARE DESPATCHED.
2. THE CUSTOMER IS ALWAYS INFORMED WHETHER GOODS ARE IN STOCK OR NOT

THE BEST VALUE AND THE BEST SERVICE

SPECIAL OFFERS

HARDWARE

Panasonic 562B CD ROM £129.99
(110.13 + VAT)

Zi Fi Stereo Speakers £32.00
Soundblaster Pro Value Pack £74.99
Soundblaster Pro 16 Value Pack £89.99

CD TITLES

Day of The Tentacle £27.99
Indiana Jones Fate of Alantis £27.99
Outpost £28.99
MegaRace £24.99
Microsoft Encarta 94 £69.99
Rebel Assault £28.99
Sam & Max £26.99
Theme Park £26.99

PC TITLES

Frontier Elite 2 £21.99
Sim City 2000 £23.99
Lemmings 2 The Tribes £14.99
Sam and Max £24.99
Tornado £22.99
Tie Fighter £26.99
Pacific Strike £25.99

CD ROM TITLES

7TH Guest + Dune £30.99
11th Hour £27.99
Aegis - Guardian Of The Fleet £30.99
Alone in The Dark -Jack in Dark £15.99
Al Qadim - The Genies Curse £24.99
Air Transport Pilot USA £35.00
Battle Bugs £25.99
Battle Isle 2 ..... £24.99
Beneath A steel Sky £30.99
Betrayal At Krondor ..... Call
Bloodnet £24.99
Buzz Aldrin - Race into Space £34.99
Campaign £25.99
Castles 2 Enhanced £30.99
Central Intelligence £25.99
Challenge Pack £25.99
Chessmaster 4000 Turbo £24.99
Civilisation & Ruinred Tycoon £27.99
Companions of Xanth £25.99
Compmancbc Maximum Overkill £30.99
Dark Legions £24.99
Darkseed £27.99
Dark Sun Shattered Lands £24.99
Day Of The Tentacle £26.99
Dorling Kindersly Multimedia
- Ultimate Human Body £32.99
- Stow Away £34.99
- Amazing Dictionary £34.99
- Encyclopedia Of Science £64.99
- The Way Things Work £44.99
Desert Strike £25.99
Diggers £25.99
Doom 2 ..... £31.99
Dragons Lair £25.99
Dragonsphere £25.99
Dungeon Hack £24.99
Elite 2 ..... £25.99
Empire Deluxe Master Edition £24.99
Fantasy Empires £23.99
Falcon Gold ..... £27.99 + £6 postage
FIFA Soccer £34.99
Fighter Wing £30.99
Frontier - First Encounters £25.99
Gabriel Knight £28.99
Gateway £24.99
Golden 7 Compilation £26.99
Grandest Fleet £26.99
Great Naval Battles 2 ..... £24.99
Gremlin Compilation £24.99
Gnolliers Disk Of Records 94 ..... £26.99
Hand of Fate £30.99
Heimdall 2 ..... £27.99
Hell Cab £32.99
High Command £14.99
Historyline 1914-18 ..... £25.99
Hobokken £25.99
Horde £22.99
Indiana Jones Fate of Atlantis £27.99
Incredible Machine ..... Call
Inferno £27.99
International Tennis Open £26.99
Iron Fovce £27.99
Jack Nicklaus Unlimited £15.99
JFK Assassination £32.99
Kings Quest 1- 5 ..... £15.99
Kings Table £15.99
LEGO CD MDM Titles & Screen Saver ..... each £11.99
Labrynth of Time £32.99
Lands Of Lore £32.99
Leader Board Collection £22.99
Laser Squad Nemesis £26.99
Lemmings 1 & 2 ..... £30.99
Links Collection £27.99
Mad Dog McCree 2 ..... £30.99
Mavis Beacon Typing V2 ..... £28.99
Megarace £24.99
Microcosm £30.99
Microprose Sport Compilation £22.99
Microsoft Ancient Lands £38.99
Microsoft Art Gallery £38.99
Microsoft Beethoven £38.99
Microsoft Bookshelf '94 ..... £69.99
Microsoft Cinemania 94 ..... £38.99
Microsoft Dinosaur £38.99
Microsoft Encarta 94 ..... £69.99
Microsoft Golf £31.99
Microsoft Mozart £38.99
Microsoft Musical instruments £34.99
Monkey Island £27.99
Myst £34.99
NHL Ice Hockey '95 ..... £30.99
Nomad £24.99
On The Ball ..... Call
Outpost £26.99
PGA Tour Golf 486 ..... £32.99
Pinball Dreams Deluxe £26.99
Police Quest 4 ..... £38.99
Prophecy £30.99
Psychotron £30.99
Quarantine £24.99
Quest For Glory 4 ..... £28.99
Ravenloft £29.99
Rebel Assault £28.99
Red Shift £11.99
Return To Ringworld £26.99
Return To Zork £31.99
Ringworld £25.99
Rise of The Robots £32.99
Rock and Roll 1950's £25.99
Sam & Max £26.99
Shadowcaster ..... Call
Shadowlords £14.99
Shadow Of The Comet £23.99
Sherlock Holmes The Lost Files £30.99
Sid Meir's Great Games £27.99
Sim City Enhanced £31.99
Simon The Sorcerer £28.99
Space Hulk £30.99
Space Quest 1 - 5 ..... £28.99
Spellcasting Triple Pack £25.99
SSN-21 Seawolf £28.99
Star Control 1 + 2 ..... £16.99
Starlords £23.99
Star Trek 25th Anniversary £30.99
Stonekeep ..... Call
Strike Commander £32.99
Subwar 2050 ..... £27.99
System Shock £30.99
Syndicate Plus £30.99
Tactical Manager £23.99
T.F.X. £31.99
Theme Park £26.99
Tornado + Missions £25.99
U.F.O. Enemy Unknown £27.99
Ultima 7 ..... £30.99
Ultima 8 Pagan £36.99
Ultima Underworld 1+2 ..... £31.99
Ultima Underworld + Wing Commander 2 ..... £30.99
Under A Killing Moon £35.99
Warplanes Vol. 1 ..... £15.99
Wing Commander 3 ..... £31.99
Wing Commander Armada £27.99
Wing Commander 2 Deluxe £30.99
Wolf Pack £22.99
World Cup USA 94 ..... £21.99
Worlds of Xcen £33.99

PC TITLES

1942 Pacific Air War £27.99
Aces Of The Deep £29.99
Aces Over Europe £27.99
Air Combat Classics £28.99
Alien Breed £18.99
Alien Legacy £24.99
Alone In The Dark 2 ..... £23.99
Alone in The Dark £15.99
Al Qadim – The Genie's Curse £25.99
Archon Ultra £22.99
Armoured Fist £21.99
Armour Geddon £15.99
Animation Workshop ..... Call
A Train £15.99
Award Winners 2 ..... £22.99
Battle Bugs £22.99
Battle Isle 2 ..... £24.99
Beneath Steel Sky £24.99
Bloodnet £24.99
Blue And The Grey £24.99
Bridge Champion with Omar Sharriff £25.99
Burn Time ..... Call
Cannon Fodder £23.99
Campaign 2 ..... £24.99
Carriers At War II £27.99
Cadmania £16.99
Chaos Engine £20.99
Chessmaster 3000 ..... £18.99
Civilisation £24.99
Civilisation Windows £27.99
Click and Play £26.99
Clockwiser ..... Call
Club Football The Manager £23.99
Colonozation £27.99
Combat Classics 2 ..... £24.99
Cool Spot £19.99
Corridor 7 ..... £16.99
Crystal Maze £24.99
Daemonsgate £20.99
Dark Legions £23.99
Dark Sun Shattered Lands £28.99
Day Of The Tentacle £26.99
D-Day The Beginning Of The End £24.99
Delta V £27.99
Desert Strike £21.99
Detroit £24.99
DGeneration Windows £15.99
Diggers £22.99
Doom £26.99
Doom 2 ..... £34.99
Dreamweb £24.99
Dune 2 ..... £22.99
Dungeon Hack £24.99
Elder Scrolls Arena £26.99
Elite 2 ..... £21.99
Empire Deluxe £27.99
Empire Soccer £19.99
Evasive Action £20.99
Eye of The Storm ..... Call
F 14 Fleet Defender £27.99
Fantasy Empires £23.99
FIFA International Soccer £24.99
Fighter Wing £30.99
Fire & Ice £19.99
Flight Simulator 5 ..... £29.99
Flight Sim 5 Scenery New York £15.99
Flight Sim 5 Scenery Paris £15.99
Flight Sim 5 Scenery San Francisco £24.99
Flight Sim 5 Scenery Washington £24.99
Formula 1 Grand Prix £16.99
Frontier - First Encounters £24.99
Fury Of The Furries £11.99
Gabriel Knight £24.99
Genesia £21.99
Graham Gooch's World Class Cricket £22.99
Grandest Fleet £24.99
Great Naval Battles 2 ..... £24.99
Gunship 2000 ..... £16.99
Hand Of Fate £24.99
Harpoon 2 ..... £28.99
Heimdall 2 ..... £24.99
Heir to The Throne £27.99
Hexx £21.99
Hired Guns £24.99
Horde £26.99
Indiana Jones Fate Of Atlantis £23.99
Inferno £27.99
Iron 2 ..... £24.99
Incredible Toons £24.99
Indy Car Racing £20.99
Indy Car Track Pack £13.99
Jurassic Park £22.99
KA-50 Hokum £24.99
Kick Off 3 ..... £18.99
Kingmaker £23.99
Kings Quest VI £27.99
Lands Of Lore £22.99
Legend of Kyrandia 2 Hand of Fate £23.99
Leisure Suit Larry VI £24.99
Lemmings 2 The Tribes £14.99
Links 386 Pro £27.99
Links 386 Pro Courses: £15.99
Litil Divil £24.99
Lord Of the Realm £24.99
Lost Vikings £21.99
Lotus Ultimate Challenge £20.99
Master Of Magic ..... Call
Masters Of Orion £27.99
Mavis Beacon Typing V2 ..... £28.99
MicroMachines £19.99
Microsoft Arcade £15.99
Microsoft Creative Writer £33.99
Microsoft Flint Artist £32.99
Microsoft Golf £27.99
Microsoft Space Simulator £27.99
Might +Magic 4 ..... £29.99
MightyMagic 3 ..... £19.99
Monkey Island 2 ..... £21.99
Mortal Kombat £19.99
NHL Ice Hockey £27.99
On The Ball £22.99
Outpost £24.99
Overdrive £19.99
Overlord £27.99
Pacific Air War 1942 ..... £27.99
Pacific Strike £26.99
Pinball Fantasies SAP £14.99
Pinball Dreams £22.99
Pinball Dreams 2 ..... £15.99
Pinball Fantasies £23.99
Planet Football £23.99
Police Quest 4 ..... £24.99
Populous 2 ..... £14.99
Prince Of Persia 2 ..... £24.99
Privateer £9.99
Privateer SAP £13.99
Privateer Righteous Fire £13.99
Project X ..... Call
Quarantine £24.99
Quarry Poke £23.99
Quest For Glory 4 ..... £24.99
Railroad Tycoon Deluxe £24.99
Ravnloft £28.99
Return To Zork £28.99
Reunion £25.99
Sam & Max £24.99
Scrabble £19.99
Settlers £24.99
Shadowcaster £27.99
Sim City 2000 ..... £23.99
Sim City 2000 Scenarios £12.99
Sim Classic Collection £23.99
Sim Farm £21.99
Simon The Sorcerer £24.99
Space Hulk £27.99
SSN-21 Seawolf £27.99
Star Crusader £24.99
Starlords £27.99
Star Trek 2 Judgement Rites £27.99
Strike Commander £29.99
Strike Commander SAP £13.99
Strike Commander Tactical ops. £13.99
Stunt Island £27.99
Sub War 2050 ..... £27.99
Syndicate £27.99
Syndicate Data Disk £15.99
Syndicate £27.99
Tactical Manager £22.99
Terminator Rampage £23.99
T.F.X. £27.99
Theme Park £27.99
Tie Fighter £26.99
Tom Landry Sinnergy Football £20.99
Tornado plus Mission Disk £22.99
Tornado Of Secret Sorm £15.99
Transport Tycoon £27.99
UFO Enemy Unknown £27.99
Ultima 7 ..... £24.99
Ultima 7 Part II Serpents Isle £27.99
Ultima 8 Pagan £29.99
Ultima 8 Pagan SAP £14.99
Ultima Underworld 2 ..... £24.99
Ultimate Body Blows £22.99
Unnecessary Roughness £24.99
Victory At Sea ..... Call
Wargames Construction 2 - Tank £23.99
War In Russia G Rigsby £27.99
Warlords 2 ..... £27.99
Warlords 2 Scenario Editor £25.99
Werewolf - KA 50 Hokum £24.99
Wing Commander Armada £27.99
Wolfenstein 3D £14.99
World Cup USA 94 ..... £19.99
Wrath Of The Gods ..... Call
Xanth £24.99
X-Wing £24.99
X Wing Mission Disk (Imperial Pursuit) £14.99
X Wing (B Wing) £14.99
Zool 2 ..... £21.99

CREATIVE
CREATIVE LABS

Sound BLASTER™

PC Action

All our prices are subject to delivery charges and VAT at 17.5% and details are correct at time of going to press. Call for a full pricelist containing futher details of all our products

Visit our shop !

Buy of the Month

Hardware

Soundblaster 16 AdSP
16 bit stereo sound
Advanced signal processor chip
20 voice, OPL3 music synthesizer
Stereo mixer
MIDI interface
Joystick port

Panasonic CR 563
Double speed
Multi-session
CD-XA compatible
320ms access time
300 kB/s transfer rate
Digital audio out
Tray loading
CD audio cable

Telex microphone
Hands free
Ergonomically designed

Headphones
Stereo
High quality

Soundblaster CD16 Multimedia Office

£449.00

Software

Microsoft Office Professional 4.3
Word 6.0
Excel 5.0
Acces 2.0
Powerpoint 4.0
Mail

Microsoft Encarta '94

Microsoft Windows Sound System 2.0

Norton Trainig CD

Images & Sounds CD

Creative Voice Assist

Creative Text Assist

Creative Wavestudio

Creative SoundO'le

Creative Talking Scheduler

Creative Mosaic

Soundblasters

Soundblaster AWE32
16 bit stereo sound
Professional quality MIDI music
Advanced Signal Processor
3 CD-ROM intefaces
Fit up to 32MB of RAM
£189.00

16 SCSI-2
16 Bit stereo sound, Industry standard SCSI-2 CD interface
£135.00

with AWE Chip fitted
£155.00

16 UCD
16 Bit stereo sound, Panasonic Sony & Mitsumi CD interfaces
£112.00

with AWE Chip fitted
£132.00

16 Value
16 Bit stereo sound, Panasonic CD Interface, Not upgradable
£75.00

Pro Value
8 Bit stereo sound, Panasonic CD interface, MIDI interface
£59.00

2.0 Value
8 Bit mono sound, Indy 500 Lemmings, MIDI interface
£44.00

Creative Labs.

CD audio cables
NEC, Toshiba, Sony, Panasonic, Mitsumi, Chinnon and Goldstar
£9.00

MIDI cable
Connect your MIDI instrument to your Soundblaster
£20.00

Y-cable
Connect two joysticks to your Soundblaster
£8.00

Voice Assist
Voice recognition package for controlling Windows programs
£94.00

Waveblaster
4MB MIDI ROM, 16 MIDI channels, 32 note polyphony
£149.00

Videoblaster FS200
Brand new Videoblaster card and powerful software
£249.00

CD-ROM Kits

CR 563 CD drive
Details above
£159.00

CD16 Discovery
Soundblaster 16
CR 563 CD drive
Speakers
Photostyler
Dinosaurs 3D
Kid Pix
Grolier Encyclopedia
Scooter's Magic Castle
Syndicate
Conspiracy
£249.00

Easy CD16 Discovery
External version of above, only uses one card slot.
£359.00

Soundblaster 16
CR 563 CD drive
Speakers
Grolier Encyclopedia
Aldus Photostyler
£199.00

Peripherals

3 Button Mouse
Microsoft compatible
£13.00

Parallel printer cable
Two metres
£9.00

Null modem cable
Two metres, link two PC's
£11.00

Modem cable
Two metres
£8.50

Disk boxes
50 Capacity
£9.00

Unbranded Disks
10..... [illegible]
25..... [illegible]
50..... 32.00
100..... 60.00

CT-38 Speakers
Battery operated, bass and treble controls
£72.00

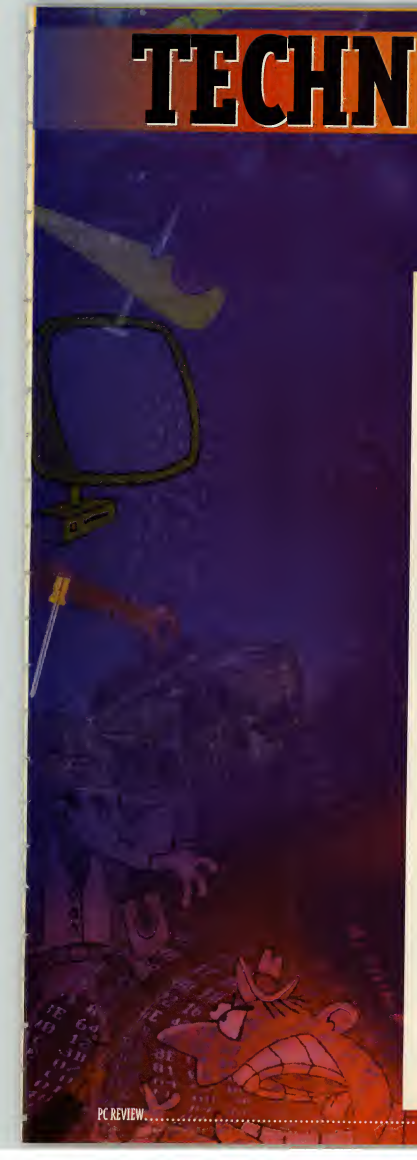
Pro Digital Speakers
Mains powered, magnetically sheilded
£39.00

081 893 3630

Cheques payable to PC Action

PC Action, 27 Hounslow Road, Whitton, Twickenham, TW2 7BZ

TECHNICAL HELP



PCs are great — most of the time. But when they're not being great, they can be the most irritating, frustrating, downright incomprehensive machines you ever tried to use. So where can you go for help, when the manuals are full of jargon and books weigh a ton and cost a packet? Try PC Review's Technical Help section. We run workshop's on popular applications, a regular help section which explains common procedures, a jargon busting glossary, and if you're still stuck after that, Mike James is on hand to solve your problems on our Q & A pages.

GRAPHICS WORKSHOP

Morph package round-up.....118

TECHNICAL REFERENCE GUIDE

Buying a modem 120
Modem jargon 120
Fax modems 121
Glossary of modem terms.....122
Windows.....124
Buying a PC 124
PC Essentials.....125
Glossary 126
Making a boot disk.....130
Explaining Config.sys and Autoexec.bat 132

Q & A

Your questions answered.....134
Q & A Update 136

Graphics Workshop

Magic with morphing

The graphic technique of morphing (changing one image to another) was made infamous by the film Terminator 2. This month Alan Clark takes a look at two new morphing packages for the PC.

Remember the film Terminator 2 with its amazing special effects? Thought you might like to try recreating some of the effects of the T1000 for yourself? Then get hold of 40 high-spec DX2/66s or Pentiums, software such as 3D Studio, an art/graphic-design degree and a few weeks programming time and you might just do it.

Unfortunately, most of these requirements are a little bit outside the reach of most of us. Which doesn't mean to say you still can't attempt your own smaller, less expensive, morphing projects at home using one of two packages — PhotoMorph 2 and Morph V1.5

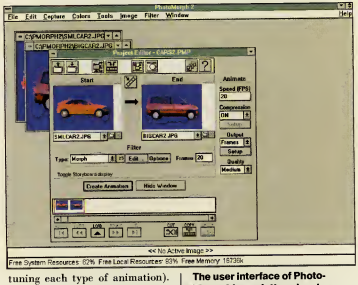
But what are these packages and just exactly what do they do? Let's examine them both and see.

PhotoMorph 2

Both of the packages examined here will run on any machine capable of running Windows 3.1. But it is advisable to have a minimum of 4Mb of RAM and a generous amount of free disk-space. Which is all just fine for the first of our morphing packages, PhotoMorph 2, which comes courtesy of LTS.

At the heart of the PhotoMorph 2 package lies the Project Editor.

This is the place where you specify the start and end of files. These can consist of either still images or .AVI files, and the type of manipulation (as well as morphing, PhotoMorph can create smooth transitions, warps, distortion and a variety of other video editing effects, with a wealth of further options for fine tuning each type of animation). Other parameters that need to be set include: the length, (in frames,) of the morph; transition; warp; the frames per second rate; compression type and ratio and a choice of output files — AVI file, individual frames or an Autodesk .FLC animation.



The user interface of PhotoMorph2 is uncluttered and very straightforward to use; all the most important tools and options are contained within the Project Editor for easy access.

Once you've set the various options, it's time to set the control points on the two images you wish to morph; basically what you are doing here is matching up the two images and telling the software at what point in the first frame it needs to change to create a similar point in

MIGHTY MORPHING STEP-BY-STEP

Begin by setting your control points. Click on the first image and then match this point up to a similar point on the final image. For example, select a point near the middle of the wheel in the first image, then move the point placed in the final image to the middle of that wheel. Continue this around the two images. Remember, the more control points the more fluid the morph.

Here we have our first frame....

Here you can see that the first image has just started to morph.

the last frame; (see the Mighty Morphing Step-by-Step panel below.)

All that's left to do now is to click on the Create Animation button, go and make a cup of tea, watch your favourite video and maybe pop down town, all depending on how fast your machine and how complex the morph. Actually, that's a little exaggerated. The sample animation shown below only took two and half minutes on a 386 without a co-processor; although some of the more complex effects will take longer. For times like this, PhotoMorph 2 can be put into background render mode so you can get on with other things.

Before committing the program to a complete rendering you can generate a preview file that will show specific frames from the animation. This helps ensure you've set enough points and that these points are in the required positions.

PhotoMorph 2 also includes a range of image manipulation commands with which you can edit your images before creating your animation. Such commands include invert, flip, mirror, tile and mask. You can adjust the resolution and aspect ratios of each image, independently and you can also add captions to each file. Contrast and brightness, hue and saturation can also be adjusted.

Eleven special effects filters are also available to give your images additional distinction and flair. These include sharpen, despeckle, emboss, blur and noise to name but a few. Probably the most diverse filter is old movie. This gives the image a sepia tone and the appearance of an old photograph or movie; great for adding a touch of nostalgia!

But PhotoMorph 2 can do much more than alter one image or video file onto another; for a start you can include a variety of filters and transitions to create really bizarre animations. PhotoMorph 2 also contains functions for techniques such as colour keying: chroma key; blue screen and luminance are the three available. What these effects enable you to do is select a range of colours or brightness values and make them transparent to a background image; in other words those colours in the Start image become transparent and the End image shows through.

Making use of the Alpha Channel is another advanced feature of PhotoMorph 2. This Alpha Channel is an extra 8-bits of information that determines the transparency of particular areas of image. This can either cover the whole image, or you can specify shapes to use as masks. By using the Alpha Channel you can create some pretty bizarre effects.

PhotoMorph 2 has a great range of features for creating a variety of morphing and video effects. The user interface has been well laid out and is uncluttered. The whole program is simple to use. Combined with a well written, easy to follow manual you could be creating your own movie special effects in no time.

PHOTOMORPH 2

Supplier:	LTS Ltd
	Computerbild
Contact:	(0386) 792617
Price:	£116.33

PC REVIEW 8

Morph v1.5

Morph v1.5 is the second of the two packages featured in this article. As with PhotoMorph 2, Morph v1.5 will morph or warp animations together as well as individual still images — this is known within Morph as dynamic morphing.

Everything within Morph is centred around the storyboard; a simple dialogue box that shows the start and end image of each sequence, the time duration of the entire movie and the time duration of the particular sequence.

Within the storyboard the images are displayed as thumbnails; double click on each to display the full image and then enter all the appropriate control, or Key points. Various compression options including the frames per second rate, compression method and quality need to be set and then you're ready to create your morph animation.

The amount of frames your morph will use depends on the length of the movie and the frames per second (FPS); for example if your morph is three seconds long and the FPS is five, that will result in a total of 15 frames of morphing animation.

This is done by choosing the save option from the file menu. When you choose this option, you will be prompted for a file name and then Morph will display a small dialogue box displaying a thumbnail of the particular frame being rendered, what frame out of the total is being rendered and which sequence the frames are making up. Once that's completed, load the .AVI file into the player and see the results.

By adjusting two sliders, the colour shift and position shift, you can vary the way the two images morph together; for example if you're morphing a person with blue eyes to a person with green eyes by adjusting the colour shift, you can keep the blue eyes until right near the end. With the position shift slider you can keep the position of specific points close to the start image and then change quickly to the final image towards the very end of the morph.

Unfortunately that's about it to Morph. It doesn't contain as many features as PhotoMorph, neither is it as versatile. The interface is pretty sparse with everything being accessed via pull down menus; if you're not sure where the particular set of options are that you require, you'll need to hunt through each menu until you find them, although a small toolbar is present on the screen containing a selection of basic tools for placing key points, magnifying images, and editing functions such as cut, copy and so on.

Performance is similar to that of PhotoMorph 2 and Morph is still as easy to use. But because of its limited range of options, and higher price my recommendation has to go to PhotoMorph 2.

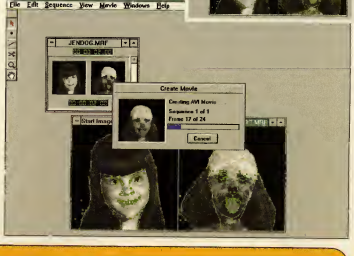
MORPH V1.5

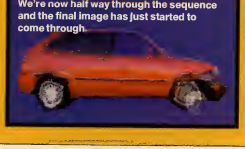
Supplier:	LTS
	Softline Ltd
Contact:	(081) 401 1234
Price:	£139.83

PC REVIEW 5

Right: the warp option has been used to move parts of the start image to the positions specified in the final image to create other bizarre effects.

Below: Morph in action. The small image within the create movie dialogue box updates to show you each frame in the animation.





We're now half way through the sequence and the final image has just started to come through.

The final image is almost here but you can still just make out parts of the first image.

The sequence is now complete; the small car of the start image has been totally transformed.

Help!

Buying a modem

We kick off this month's Technical Help section with a starter guide to fitting a modem to your PC, in line with our Internet special. We've also got some very useful tips for Windows users and for those of you planning to buy a new PC, we have some handy hints.

Even strong men who install sound cards and CD-ROM drives before breakfast can quail at the thought of fitting a modem. For some reason, it's seen as a far more specialist operation than simply adding another storage device. This has probably got something to do with the fact that modems have a whole new subset of jargon and configuration to be mastered, but in truth, you don't need to sit down and learn by heart what things like 'parity' and 'stop bits' mean. All you need do is let the software do most of the work for you.

For the sake of this article, we'll assume that you have bought a modem, that it is sitting in its box, and that in the box with it is the software, on disk, that you need to install in order to use the modem. But first of all, what do you plan to use this modem for? The modem itself will simply connect your PC to the telephone line, but from there, you can configure it to work in several different ways:

- you can use it to dial up bulletin boards, areas from which software can be downloaded, or news and information exchanged with other users of that bulletin board.

- you can use it to dial up and join the Internet, a loose conglomeration of computer networks around the world which contain official information outlets, and also informal interest groups, for just about every special interest, however eccentric, that you can think of.

- you can use it to send electronic messages to friends and/or business contacts, or to send software or data files to them (and receive them).

- you can use it to play multi-player games, either against friends in games that support modem play or against strangers in those run centrally from a host computer.

To do this, all you need is the modem and software that it came with. The modem provides the physical connection between your PC and telephone network, the software enables you to make use of it. We'll start with the physical connection which is attaching your modem to the PC.

Many PCs have two serial ports (see picture 1), which is useful because many mice also use the serial port. Serial ports come in two varieties: 9-pin and 25-pin and PCs with two serial ports should have one of each (if you think you have the 'wrong' number of pins on your serial port, see (2) below). If your mouse is already connected to COM1 (your first serial port), your modem will need to be connected to COM2 (your second serial port. And how do you know which of the ports is COM1 and which COM2? A few helpful manufacturers label the ports at the back of the PC. Most don't, however, but if you keep a close watch on the screen messages when you switch the PC on, you may well see a message such as "Microsoft-compatible mouse found at COM1" or similar. Otherwise, consult your PC manual — or resort to trial and error: statistically you should be right 50% of the time.

DON'T LET THE JARGON GET YOU DOWN

Modems talk in frightening terms like 'databits', 'parity' and the like. When you are quoted the name of a bulletin board, you'll often see a line such as "8, N, 1" after the board's name and number. Don't panic — it's just a set of parameters.

The first number refers to 'databits' and the answer will usually be either seven or eight (and is much more likely to be eight). So in the example above, when your program asks about the number of databits, simply input 8.

The N refers to 'parity' and can be odd (O), even (E), or none (N). In the above example, input N for the parity.

The final digit, 1, refers to the 'stop bit', and will usually be either 1 or 0. So in this example, input 1 for the stop bit.

For transfer speed, input the fastest that you know the modem will do — check the manual to see what this is. If you haven't a clue and the modem is a new one, try 9,600bps or 19,200bps.

If there isn't an 8, N, 1 type line quoted, then that formula is a better guess than any other for the parameters that you need. If that doesn't work, ring the board up on a voice phone and ask which combination is wanted.

And for those who like to know the 'why' of these things: eight databits means that the data you're sending or receiving is composed of eight bits per character (seven databits means seven bits per character). Eight bits is by far the most common.

Parity is an error-checking mechanism, by which the software checks that the data it's receiving isn't corrupted. (See glossary overleaf). Stop bits mean the delay between sending each character (or byte) and thus a delay tells the receiving machine that an entire byte has been sent. Always set stop bits to 1, unless a particular program or board demands otherwise.

Picture 2 (opposite, below) shows a serial port adapter. If you want to attach the modem to a 25-pin port and your modem cable has a 9-pin connector — or vice versa — you can easily buy an adapter like this. Before you do, however, check all the items in the modem box carefully. You may well find that the modem's serial cable has dual connectors (see picture 3, below), or that there is a serial port adapter in the box — many manufacturers do include them in the package.

Above (picture 3) is a serial cable with a dual connector to fit either type of serial port. The single 25-pin male (with pins) end goes into the back of your modem. At the other end, select which connector fits the free serial port at the back of the PC, and connect it. The unused connector will just have to dangle from the back of the PC. At this point, you may encounter a couple of hitches. If your serial cable doesn't have the option to connect either to a 9-pin or 25-pin, and the free PC port is of the wrong type, get an adapter (above). If your PC only has one serial port and it's already in use — most likely by the mouse, then you'll be restricted to using an internal modem (in this case, pack up the external modem again, take it back to the shop and exchange for an internal model instead).

Although fitting an internal modem (picture 4) involves opening up your PC, installation is simpler than with an external modem, and you don't end up with so many wires hanging out of the back: no separate power supply and no serial link to worry about. The procedure is the same as for adding all peripherals to expansion slots, as detailed in numerous editions of PC Review, including last month's issue.

1) Disconnect the PC from the power supply, clear a space and unscrew the PC's casing.

2) Lift or slide the lid off and identify the bank of expansion slots which lead to the strip of steel backplates at the back of the machine. Choose a free slot.

3) Unscrew the top of the backplate corresponding to that slot and remove the backplate (keep it somewhere safe in case you ever want to take out the modem).

4) Now line up the edge connector of the modem (see picture 4, adjacent column, below left) with the middle of the expansion slot and firmly, yet gently, push the edge connector fully into the slot — a slight rocking motion works best.

5) Screw the modem's backplate into position where the old backplate was, replace the casing, reconnect and off you go!

This simple modem-to-phone cable is fairly self-explanatory. The phone jack on the left goes into your phone socket, the smaller clear plastic jack into your modem (internal or external). If you are using a separate phone socket for the modem, then that's all there is to it. If the modem and the phone are going to share a socket, then you can either attach the phone to the modem and the modem to the phone socket — if the sockets on the modem allow — or you will need a double jack in your phone socket (widely available from phone shops and electrical stores).

FAX MODEMS

Many modems sold these days will also send and receive faxes. The software which controls fax sending will be separate to the overall communications software and therefore will generally need to be installed separately.

You can take pre-written documents to be faxed (although they may need converting — some fax programs are quite fussy about precise file formats) and create a cover sheet for the fax, before typing in the fax number to send it to. The document will then print out on the remote fax machine.

Then you can receive faxes as well, setting up your PC and fax modem to receive faxes 'in the background', so that you can get on with your Windows or DOS applications at the same time.

You can then view your incoming faxes, print them out or (usually) convert them to another graphics file format if you wish to edit them or save them in this way.

We've found that running a fax modem with any regularity on a PC that's in continuous use becomes unwieldy very quickly but for occasional use it may be more convenient than spending money on a separate fax machine.

However, we now confidently expect to hear from hundreds of readers who use a fax modem day in, day out, quickly and efficiently, so it's really a matter of convenience.

Now, this one (picture 6, below left) is *really* self-explanatory. External modems need a power supply: the three-pin end goes in a power point, the other end in the back of your modem. Internal modems take power from the PC.

And here's where all the cables go. As labelled in the picture, the phone jack connects to A, the serial cable to B, and the power supply to C. The segment labelled D are a set of DIP switches for configuring the modem. These deal with things such as modem security and clock settings, and they shouldn't need to be altered at all.

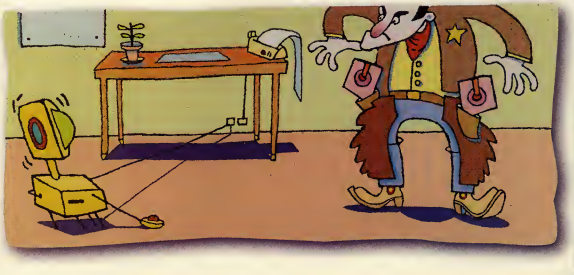
Installing your software

Connecting up the modem is pretty straightforward. Getting the software up and running is another matter, especially as not all software behaves in the same way. You do not have to use the software provided with your modem, and there are plenty of communications programs available, both commercially and as shareware — programs such as Odyssey for example.

Whichever package you use, however, the following acts as a typical set of guidelines:

1) Connect up the modem to power supply, telephone socket and to the PC and then switch it on.

2) Insert your software installation disk into drive a: and type the installation command. This is usually Install, but might, especially in Windows, be Setup (and in Windows you'll want either to Run the command or select it in File Manager).



3) You should then see an opening screen. Most software will first test your modem to check that it can recognise it OK, then ask some questions about default speeds and configurations. When the program asks if the modem is on COM1 or COM2 (it may even refer to COM3 or COM4), this corresponds to the serial port at the back of the PC into which the modem is plugged. If your ports are not labelled, you will either know or have to guess which of your ports is which. If you already have a mouse connected to a serial port then the chances are that the port you've just used for the modem is COM2. If you had a choice of two free ports and you used the 9-pin for the the modem, this is probably COM1 and the 25-pin COM2 — but that is a generalisation.

Put it this way, if you select COM1 and the program says it doesn't recognise it, then it'll be COM2. Go back and change the selection.

Another reason, at this stage, for the program not recognising the modem is if you have been asked to input — or select from a menu — which model the modem is and the program doesn't like your selection. Check specifications with your manual and change if necessary. If you still have no joy, try looking for a generic modem option that you can choose, that will at least get the installation program moving.

4) Next, the program will go through a number of tests. Really thorough programs will test your telephone line and connection. Others may simply copy over the files and leave you to it.

5) If the installation program made any changes to your Autoexec.bat or Config.sys — or Windows .ini files — you will need to restart the computer — or Windows — before you can begin modeming.

6) To use the communications software, so that you can use your modem, type the start-up command as detailed either on-screen after installation or from the manual. Or, double-click on its Windows icon.

7) Find a bulletin board to dial up — there's a selection given in our Internet article starting on page 26 — locate the dial command and add it to your on-line phone book (this will be on a menu option. Anyway, give it a try. If you don't get through first time, one of the following might be the reason:

● Are you using a direct phone line or is it part of an exchange? If you have to dial, say, 9, to get an outside line on the normal phone, then you'll have to make 9 the first digit of the destination number on the modem.

● Does the bulletin board perhaps think you're running at a different speed to the one you're actually using? Are you trying to do a 7, E, 0, when what it really wants is an 8, N, 1? (If that last sentence terrified you, then we suggest you take a look at the panel on this page, as well as the one on page 120 too.)

● The dial tones you hear on the modem are, of course, the same dial tones you get on a voice phone. So, if it sounds like an engaged signal, it *is* an engaged signal.

● If you get nothing but garbage on-screen — or nothing at all — before you dial out anywhere, you may well have an IRQ conflict with another device using a serial port. Try reinstalling on another COM port.

● If you get the problem after you've connected to a remote service, it's more likely to be a bad line. Try again later.

GLOSSARY OF MODEM TERMS

Baud
This is pretty well interchangeable with bps, but the two terms don't quite mean the same thing. The modem's baud rate states how quickly computers can communicate with each other, and is measured in bits per second.

Databits
Refers to how many bits per character are in the data being transmitted. (See panel on page 120).

Duplex
Expressed as either half-duplex, or full duplex. In half-duplex mode, characters that you type on your keyboard are displayed on your screen, then sent to the remote computer. In full duplex mode, those characters are sent to the remote computer and simultaneously 'echoed' back to yours.

ISDN
Stands for Integrated Service Digital Network, the digital telephone network that is superseding the old analogue network.

Local echo
See Duplex, above.

MNP (often quoted in levels, ie, MNP 4, or MNP 5)
A system of error detection and correction used when sending and receiving data.

Parity
A form of error checking when data is received from a remote modem. Suppose seven databits are being used in data transmission (see databits, above). The eighth bit is the parity bit and will be set to odd or even. When data is received, the parity bit is checked, and if it doesn't conform to the setting, then the data has been garbled in transmission and so an error is reported. Thus, also, when you are using eight databits, parity will be set to none, because there's no parity bit.

Protocol
A means of sending and receiving files. By agreeing to a standard protocol, the software sending the data knows how to send it, and the software on the destination knows in what form it will arrive in.

Stop bits
This refers to the delay between one character (usually a byte) being received and the next one being sent.
A delay tells the receiving computer that an entire byte has arrived, so it helps ensure that the data is received correctly.

Sysop
Stand for SYStem OPerator, the supervisor of a bulletin board.

V.32, V.32bis, V.42, V.42bis
Protocols which define the ways modems communicate with each other. V.32 covers speeds of 4800bps and 9600bps, V.42 covers V.32 plus speeds up to 14,400bps. You'll find more on these terms on page 103.

X-modem, Y-modem, Z-modem
Protocols for transmitting data from modem to modem. Z-modem is a worldwide standard and the one you should always aim to use.

SX

SOFT EHPRESS LTD.

ORDER HOTLINE

TEL: 0908 277177

FAX: 0908 645397

HOW TO ORDER:

NO VISITORS PLEASE. MAIL ORDER ONLY.
ORDER BY TELEPHONE, QUOTING YOUR CREDIT CARD NUMBER AND EXPIRY DATE. (CREDIT CARDS ARE NOT CHARGED UNTIL DAY OF DESPATCH) IF PAYING BY CHEQUE PLEASE MAKE PAYABLE TO :

SOFT EXPRESS LTD.
DEPT. NO.PCR1 LTC.
6 WHARFSIDE
PENNY STRATFORD
BLETCHLEY
MILTON KEYNES
BUCKS. MK2 2AZ

Access | Visa

PC TITLES	PRICE
A-Train & Construction Set	14.99
Ace of The Pacific	23.99
Aces of the Deep	27.99
Across The Rhine	27.99
Addiction	19.99
Alone In The Dark 2	23.99
Alien Legion	25.99
Armour Geddon	24.99
Arnhem	12.99
Archer Macleans Pool	12.99
Armanth	10.99
Award Winners 2	22.99
BATT 2	24.99
Bandits	19.99
Bane of The Cosmic Forge	24.99
Battles of The South Pacific	30.99
Battlehawks Mediatech	25.99
Battle Isle 2	27.99
Bermuda A Steel Sky	21.99
Betrayal At Krondor	25.99
Big Sea	19.49
Blank Disks 30	11.00
Blank Disks 50	16.00
Blank Disks 100	30.00
Blank Disks 200	70.00
Bloodnet	24.99
Bloodwych	11.99
Body Blows	11.99
Breach 2	25.99
Bridge Olympiad	25.99
Brutal Sports Football	9.99
Burn Time	23.99
Burning Rubber	19.99
B-Wing	13.99
Campaign 2	19.99
Captive 2	22.99
Cannon Fodder	19.99
Cannon Fodder 2 - TBA	
Carriers USA Deluxe	25.99
Carrier Strike	24.99
Championships Of Krynn	19.99
Champions of Krynn	9.99
Champions Manager 93	13.99
Champion Manager 94	6.99
Championship Manager End of Season	10.99
Champ Manager Italia	16.99
Championship Manager Soccer	9.99
Chess Titans	19.99
Chess Maniac	5
Chilbuster	23.99
Club Football	22.99
Colossus Compilation	14.99
Combat Classics	25.99
Combat Classics 2	22.99
Commander Mesmeron Overkill	24.99
Commander Mission Disk	12.99
Conquered Kingdoms	27.99
Cosmic Spacehead	16.99
Creation	32.99
Curse of Enchantia	11.99
Cyberspace	23.99
Cyberwarrior	17.99
Daemongate	21.99
Dangerous Streets	16.99
Dark Legions	22.99
David Leadbetter's Golf	17.99
Day of the Tentacle	26.99
D-Day	23.99
Dennis	19.99
Desert Strike	20.99
Delta V	26.99
Detroit	23.49
Doom	22.99
Dune II	14

PC TITLES	PRICE
Doom Data Disk 1	8.99
Doom Data Disk 2	8.99
Doom Data Disk 3	8.99
Dr Brain 2	26.99
Dreamblade	18.99
Dune 2	21.99
Dungeon Master 2	26.99
Dvorak Techer Typing	7.99
Empire Soccer	16.99
Elder Scrolls	25.95
Epic	20.99
European Champions	18.99
Evasive Action	20.99
Exam Master Incredible Machines	23.99
Excellent Games	9.99
Explorer	25.99
Eye of The Storm	25.99
F1	18.99
F14 Fleet Defender	26.99
F14 Fleet Fighter	27.99
F16 Combat Pilot	14.99
FA Premier League Football	18.99
Falcon Operation Counterstrike	26.99
Falcon Operation Firefight	8.99
Fatal Strokes	23.99
Fatman	16.99
Fields Of Glory	27.99
FIFA International Soccer	24.99
Flashback	14.99
Flight Sim 5	25.99
Flight Sim Scenery Disks	25.99
Fantasy Empires	21.99
Fatal Strokes	23.99
Football Pro	25.99
Formula 1 Team Manager	20.99
Frotty Parka Frantic Pharmoh	24.99
Front Page Sports Football	25.99
Frontier Elite 2	19.99
Fun School 4 U5	16.99
Fun School 4 5-7	16.99
Fun School 4 7-11	16.99
Fury Of The Furries	12.99
Gabriel Knight	24.99
Gazette	21.99
Global Domination	23.99
Goal	19.99
Goblins 3	26.99
Grand Prix	28.99
Grandest Fleet	27.99
Grandslam 2 Wind	20.99
Grisham Lotus World Cricket	26.99
Hardball 4	22.99
Harrier Flyer	30.99
Heimdall 2	26.99
Hired Guns	24.99
Hired Guns	20.99
Home Alone 2	19.99
Horrendest Fleet	18.99
Imperial Pursuit	21.99
Inca 2	27.99
Incredible Machine	24.99
Indy Car	19.99
Indy Car Track Pack	9.99
Ishar 3	21.99
Innocent Until Caught	23.99
Jetfighter 2	30.99
Jonathon	16.99
Jimmy White's Wwind Snooker	8.99
John Madden 2	10.99
Jungle Strike	20.99
Jurassic Park	25.99
Kick Off 3	19.99
Kings Quest Anthology	31.99
Kings Quest 6	25.99
Labyrinth of Time	12.99
Lands Of Lore	25.99
Lawnmower Man	19.99
Lemmings 1&2	19.99
Leisure Suit Larry Collection	25.99
Leisure Suit Larry 6	27.99
Lethal Weapon	25.99
Lord And Found	27.99
Little Devil	21.99
Lost In Time	24.99
Lost Treasures Of Infocom	19.99
Lovers Guide	25.99

PC TITLES	PRICE
Privateer Righteous Fire	12.99
Premier Division Manager	19.99
Premier Manager 2	9.99
Prince of Persia	10.99
Prince of Persia 2	24.99
Quest For Glory 2	13.99
Quest For Glory 4	25.99
Rags To Riches	27.99
Ragnarok	9.99
Railroad Tycoon	12.99
Railroad Tycoon Deluxe	25.99
Ready Set Read	21.99
Realms	16.99
Realms Of Darkness	19.99
Red Baron VGA	24.99
Red Crystal	27.99
Red Hell	25.99
Return To Zork	28.99
Rex Nolatar	12.99
Rings Of Medusa	19.99
Rise Of The Robots	TBA
Robocod	6.99
Robinson's Requim	25.99
Ryder Cup	19.99
Sabre Team	16.99
Sam & Max	24.99
San Francisco	25.99
Seal Team	23.99
Scrabble	22.99
Seal Team	13.99
Sensible Soccer 92/93	14.99
Settlers	24.99
Shadow Worlds	21.99
Sid and Al's Incredible Machine	25.99
Sid and Al's Incredible Toons	25.99
Sid and Al's Toons Wind	25.99
Silent Service 2	12.99
Silverball	19.99
Sim City 2000	30.99
Sim City 2000 Scenario 1	9.99
Sim City Deluxe	16.99
Sim City / Lemmings	19.99
Sim City / Populus	19.99
Sim Classics (3 in 1)	28.99
Sim Earth	13.99
Sim Earth (Windows)	19.99
Sim Life	30.99
Simon the Sorcerer	24.99
Sink or Swim	17.99
Slater & Charlie	22.99
Shapeshifter	18.99
Shuttpoint	12.99
Soccer Kid	22.99
Space Crusade	17.99
Space Legends	22.99
Space Quest Trilogy	33.00
Space Quest 4	9.99
Space Quest III	9.99
Space Quest IV	25.99
Space Quest V	23.99
Special Forces	9.99
Speed Racer	25.99
Spell Jammer	24.99
Stardust	19.99
Starlord	21.99
Star Trek 2 Last Rites	25.99
Star Trek 25th Anniversary	24.99
Starwars Chess	29.99
Star Reach	25.99
Street Fighter 2	9.99
Strike 2	19.99
Strike Commander	26.99
Strike Squad	25.99

PC TITLES	PRICE
Strike Tactical Grid	12.75
Striker	19.99
Stronger Hold	22.99
Stunt Island	25.99
S.U.B.	22.99
Subbuteo Underworld 2	25.99
Super Hero League	13.99
Super League Manager	13.99
Survival	25.99
T.F.X.	23.99
Tactical Manager (Eng)	22.99
Tactical Manager (Scot)	22.99
Tactical Manager(Italy)	22.99
Task Force 1942	25.99
Tegel's Mercenaries	23.99
Terminator 2 - The Arcade Game	19.99
Terminator Rampage	21.99
Tetris	19.99
Test Drive 3	8.99
Theme Park	25.99
Tornado	25.99
Trackstar Manager 94	13.99
Traps And Treasures	19.99
Turning Points	22.99
The Complete Chess System	21.99
The Incredible Machine	24.99
The Premiership	9.99
Theatre of War	22.99
Theme Park	18.99
Thunder Strike	7.99
The Fighter	27.99
Tim Robot	25.99
Tiny Toons	25.99
Titan The Fox	9.99
Total Carnage	17.99
Tower Assault	19.99
Triple Actions	16.99
Trivial Pursuit	19.99
TV Boxing	9.99
UN	25.99
UFO	28.99
Ultima Underworld 2	25.99
UMS Compilation	27.99
Ultima 7 The Black Gate	25.99
Ultima 7 (The Serpent Isle)	25.99
Ultima Trilogy	24.99
Ultima 8	26.99
Ultima 8 SAP	15.99
Ultimate Pinball	18.99
Universe	22.99
Unnecessary Roughness	24.99
Victory At Sea	25.99
Valhalla	21.99
Veil of Darkness	23.99
Virtual Worlds	25.99
War Inthe Gulf	19.99
Wasteland	21.99
Wayne's World	19.99
Wing Commander	18.99
Wing Commander 3	36.99
Wings Of Glory	31.99
Wing Commander ACA	24.99
Wing Commander Armada	31.99
Wing Commander Bundle	9.99
World Cup USA '94	18.99
World War 2	9.99
Xanth	24.99
Xenobots	25.99
Xenon 2	9.99
Zig & Zag	25.99
Zool	9.99
Zool 2	17.99

CD-ROM TITLES	PRICE
7th Guest / Dune	33.99
7th Guest / Dune Compilation	36.99
Aces Collection	26.99
Advantage Tennis	24.99
Aegis Guardian Of The Fleet	30.99
Alone In The Dark and Jack	25.99
Animals in Motion	9.99
Arcade Pool	26.99
Battle Isle 2	29.99
Battle Of Time	29.99
Betrayal At Krondor	26.99
Big Green	44.99
Campaign	25.99
Castles	29.99
CD Compilation	19.99
Chessmaster 3000	22.99
Commander Blood	25.99
Commander Max Overkill	27.99
Conquest	26.99
Challenge Pack	28.99
Defenders Railroad Tycoon	19.99
Cyberworlds	17.99
Dark Legions	22.99

CD-ROM TITLES	PRICE
Dark Sun	30.99
Day of The Tentacle	26.49
Dracula Unleashed	26.99
Dracula Unleashed	30.99
Dragon Lore	26.99
Dragonsphere	19.99
Duke Of Flington	19.99
Eagle Eye Mysteries	26.99
Even More Incredible Machine	25.99
Fahrenheit Pyrathon	19.99
Fatty Bear	25.99
FIFA Soccer International	33.99
Fist Fighter	44.99
Frontier Elite 2	24.99
Frankenstein	25.99
Gabriel Knight	27.99
Getaway	25.99
Genesia	25.99
Gene Wars	25.99
Great Bits NPC	19.99
Hi Tech Aircraft	36.99
Hyperspace	19.99
Heimdall 2	33.99
Hound of The Baskervilles	9.99

CD-ROM TITLES	PRICE
Inca	28.99
Indi Jones	37.99
Inferno	25.99
International Soccer	37.99
Jutte Bitts	25.99
Jack The Ripper	27.99
Journeyman	25.99
Jungle Strike	30.99
Jurassic Park	25.99
Kick Off 3	19.99
Kings Quest Anthology	31.99
Kings Quest 6	25.99
Labyrinth of Time	12.99
Lands Of Lore	25.99
Lawnmower Man	19.99
Lemmings 1&2	19.99
Leisure Suit Larry Collection	25.99
Leisure Suit Larry 6	27.99
Lethal Weapon	25.99
Lord And Found	27.99
Little Devil	21.99
Lost In Time	24.99
Lost Treasures Of Infocom	19.99
Lovers Guide	25.99

CD-ROM TITLES	PRICE
Mario Is Missing Deluxe	26.99
Man Utd Premier Champions	15.99
Martin Sports	19.99
Maxwell Behind Semen	21.99
Mega Race	25.99
Mer-Chipmunks	27.99
Nick Faldes Golf	25.99
Oceans Below	30.99
Outpost	28.99
Pinball Football	25.99
Police Quest 4	27.99
Powergame 2	30.99
Powermonger	11.99
Power Tactics	19.99
Pyrocker	22.99

CD-ROM TITLES	PRICE
Quest For Glory 1	25.99
Quest For Glory 2	25.99
Quest For Glory 3	25.99
Rebel Assault	25.99
Return To Zork	25.99
Robinsons Requim	25.99
Rodney Walker Golf	25.99
Rolling Stones	25.99
Sam & Max	25.99
Scrabble	25.99
Seal Team	25.99
Sherlock Holmes 2	25.99
Sherlock Holmes 3	25.99
Shuttle	25.99
Silent Service 2	25.99
Simon The Sorcerer	25.99
Sim City 2000	25.99
Sim City Graphics	25.99
Sim Earth	25.99
Sim Life	25.99
Space Quest 4	25.99
Space Quest 5	25.99
Space Quest 6	25.99
Space Quest Trilogy	25.99
Space Quest 4	25.99
Space Quest III	25.99
Space Quest IV	25.99
Space Quest V	25.99
Special Forces	25.99
Speed Racer	25.99
Spell Jammer	25.99
Stardust	25.99
Starlord	25.99
Star Trek 25th Anniversary	25.99
Starwars Chess	25.99
Star Reach	25.99
Street Fighter 2	25.99
Strike 2	25.99
Strike Commander	25.99
Strike Squad	25.99

CD-ROM TITLES	PRICE
Super Adventure	25.99
Super SPC	25.99
Super Stunts	25.99
Star Trek 25th Anniversary	25.99
Starwars	25.99
Starwars Trilogy	31.99
Strike Commander	31.99
Sub War 2 2 Strategy	25.99
Tactical Manager (England)	22.99
Tactical Manager (Scotland)	22.99
Tegel's Mercenaries	25.99
Theme Park	25.99
Tornado	25.99
Turning Points	25.99
Ultima 7 Black Gate	25.99
Ultima 8 SAP	15.99
UFO	26.99
Ultima Underworld 1+2	26.99
Ultima 7 Complete	26.99
Ultima 8	26.99
Ultima Trilogy Deluxe	26.99
Wild Blue Yonder	31.99
Wing Commander 3	36.99
World Cup USA 94	19.99
Yeager In Motion	25.99
Zool 2	22.99

****** REMEMBER - IF YOU CAN'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT PLEASE PHONE AND ASK! ******

ORDER FORM

Please write in block capitals

Please supply me with the following titles for computer

ITEM	PRICE
POSTAGE	
TOTAL	

NO VISITORS PLEASE, MAIL ORDER ONLY

ACCESS/VISA CARD NO.

EXPIRY DATE

SIGNATURE

DATE

NAME

ADDRESS

POST CODE

TEL.

PC REVIEW - NOVEMBER ISSUE 1994

DELIVERY CHARGES

UK MAINLAND -
2ND CLASS FREE
UK MAINLAND -
1ST CLASS £1.50 PER ITEM
EEC - £3.00 PER ITEM
NON-EEC - £4.50 PER ITEM

PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. PLEASE NOTE SOME TITLES MAY NOT BE RELEASED AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS. ALL ITEMS ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY.
E & OE

PANE-FREE WINDOWS

Eight things you might not know about Windows.

● ***Switching between open applications.***

In Windows, you can keep more than one application open, even if it's not visible on-screen. There are hotkeys available which will take you quickly from one to another. Press Ctrl-Esc to see a list of all open programs, and select with the mouse or cursor keys, which one to move to next. You can either double-click on the name of the application you want, or click once on the application name and once on the Switch To option in the panel below the list. A second way is to press Alt-Tab, which takes you to the next open application instantly. Press it again to move on to the next.

● ***Alt-Enter***

Alt-Enter is a dual-purpose hotkey. If you highlight a file with a single mouse click and then press Alt-Enter, you'll see a dialogue box with lots of details about that file — and also an option for you to change its associated icon, but see over for more details on this.

More interestingly, if you run a DOS application from within Windows, or you're simply running the DOS prompt from Windows, hit Alt-Enter and you'll see your program running in an on-screen window within Windows.

This makes for easier cutting and pasting between applications and also means that you won't 'forget' you're in Windows when you come to the end of your PC session.

● ***Creating icons for anything***

Normally, Windows will create an icon for programs which run specifically under Windows. When you initially install Windows, it will also look for applications that it can detect and offer to create icons for these, too. But you can create an icon for any program — here's how.

Open up the program group that you want the icon to be placed in — probably Applications, or Accessories. Now open File Manager, and position the File Manager window so that your 'destination' window is also visible. Locate the file that starts the program you want 'iconised' — it will be the command you normally type in at the DOS prompt plus the extension .EXE (most likely), .COM or .BAT (possible). Thus, if you usually type DP to start Deluxe Paint, look for a file called DP.EXE. Highlight this file with a single mouse click, keep the mouse button pressed down, and 'drag' the file over to the destination window.

To create an icon for a program in Windows, locate the launch file in File Manager (above), and 'drag' the file over to the desired window (below).

It will appear in the destination window with an icon labelled MS-DOS and the name of the file written underneath. If you want a different icon, highlight it with a single mouse click and press Alt-Enter. You will now see a dialogue box with an option, Change Icon ... Select it.

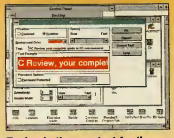
Windows will probably now tell you that it has no icon set up specifically for that application, so you will have to choose one from its general selection. Click on OK, and you'll be presented with a veritable raft of icons, any one of which you can choose for your application. Now you don't have to exit to DOS to use this program — just click on the newly created icon as if it were any Windows application.

NB Some programs simply won't run from Windows whatever you do, and even creating an icon for them won't help.

● ***Create your own screen saver***

The Marquee screen saver supplied with Windows puts moving text on the screen which can be edited, so you can leave messages for colleagues and family while you go out to lunch — even if it's only "Don't touch this machine!"

To do this, double-click on Control Panel, then on Desktop. In the Desktop box, there is a screen saver selection option. Click on the right arrow to bring up the list and select Marquee. Now click on the Set-up box and type in the text you require. To choose your own colour and typeface, click on Format Text. Once everything is to your liking, click on OK, then OK again in the Desktop box and you're all set.



Typing in the new text for the Marquee screen saver.

● ***Copying files by dragging***

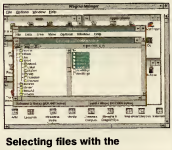
It's often easier to do long batch copying and deletion jobs in Windows' File Manager than at the DOS prompt, but this can still mean typing. To copy a file from a subdirectory in drive C: to a floppy disk in A:, you can simply click on the file required, and keeping the mouse button pressed down, drag the file to the A: drive icon on the bar above the file listings.

● ***Multiple file selection***

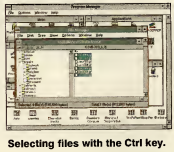
To select a file in File Manager, you just click on it with the mouse. And most people know that if you click on one file, then hold down the Shift key and click on another file, then all the files between the first and second file selected will be highlighted. But did you know that if you hold down the Ctrl key instead of the Shift key you can select just the files you want by clicking on them?

● ***Setting confirmations in File Manager***

Once you've got your Windows start-up screen looking exactly the



Selecting files with the Shift key.



Selecting files with the Ctrl key.

way you want it — all your applications in a window opened at the top right, with the control panel, File Manager and other Main icons on the left, and all the games you play neatly stretched along the bottom, maybe — go to Options, and click on Save Settings on Exit, so that it is ticked. Then when you next load up Windows, your screen layout will be preserved, and you won't have to rearrange everything again.

● *Getting help*

Windows has an on-screen help facility which also includes a glossary. So if you come across something you don't understand, then rather than scrolling through reams of preamble in the main help and tutorial screens, just look up the word in the alphabeticised glossary — often quicker. To find it, select Help in Program Manager, then Glossary from the menu bar in the Help screen.

BUYING A PC

It would be silly to pretend that choosing and buying a new PC is anything other than hard work, but the worst mistake that you can make is probably to be ill-prepared for the sheer wealth of choice you'll be presented with. This PC Review guide to buying a PC is not intended to provide hard and fast rules, but we hope it will give you some guidelines and point you in the right direction.

Before you do anything, you should ask yourself two key questions:

● What will I use a PC for? Business, games or a combination of both.

● How much can I afford to spend? Set an upper limit as an optimum price (say, £1,000, but of course it depends on your budget) and a top limit, above which you will not (cannot) go, no matter what's on offer (say, £1,200). This gives you a bit of flexibility, but also ensures you don't feel pressured to go over your absolute budget limit.

Secondly, you need to work out some details of the type of PC you want. If you do want to use the PC for anything processor-heavy, such as games, or graphics packages, you'll need to make sure that the PC you buy is up to the job and won't slide into obsolescence within six months. The table here shows PC Review's minimum recommendations for an all-round PC which will cope with entertainment software, and other leisure utilities such as graphics, or music. And remember — we said minimum.

WHERE TO BUY

Your easiest port of call is probably one of the high street or multiple stores. For most people this will mean Dixons, Currys, or a 'superstore such as PC World (and it may come as a surprise to you to know that Dixons, Currys and PC World are all owned by Dixons itself). Dixons has 200 outlets which incorporate in-store Business Centres and plans to expand this to 350 within three years. In addition to its high street stores, Currys has about 150 Curry Super Stores. There are eight PC World outlets, in Croydon, West Thurrock, Brentford, Staples Corner, Cardiff, Bristol Parkway, Leeds, and Northampton, with another four planned this year.

Dixons says all its staff should know something about all of their products and that also individual staff have been given special training about specific items.

Nothing too frightening about these outlets then, but . . . the choice of PCs and peripherals on sale is not exactly extensive. And there's no negotiation about exact configurations. What you buy is what you see, straight off the shelf. You cannot ask for extra RAM to be inserted or mix 'n' match between monitors, keyboards and hard drives, although you should get a choice of printers. But it does mean you may have a problem matching your ideal PC with the deals on offer.

PC World stores are targeted at the second or third time-buyer. The staff receive training direct from the PC manufacturers so they should be able to answer the most technical of questions. The stores have an area dedicated to installation and

PC ESSENTIALS

Component	Minimum	Optimum
Processor	486 SX, running at 25MHz	486DX running at 33MHz, or 66MHz if your budget will stand it (1)
RAM memory	4Mb	8Mb
Operating system	MS-DOS v6.x	MS-DOS v6.2
Graphics card	SVGA (Super Video Graphics Array)	SVGA
Hard drive	120Mb	200Mb plus
Sound card	Sound Blaster Pro-compatible. And don't forget speakers.	
Floppy disk drive	Single 3.5", 1.44Mb (high density) will do just fine.	
Mouse	Two-button, Microsoft compatible mouse should be included in the package.	
Expansion slots	Two free 16-bit slots (2)	Four free 16-bit slots (3)

Component	Minimum	Optimum
Serial ports	One	Two
Parallel ports	One	
Software	MS-DOS (see above) Windows All installation software for mouse, sound card and graphics card.	As minimum, left, but with extras
Warranty details	One year 'back to base' Telephone hotline	One year on-site Telephone hotline
Almost essential		
CD-ROM drive	Double speed internal or external model (4).	
Desirable		
Joystick	Two-button analogue model (5).	

Notes

(1) Warning: "Pentium Ready" or "Pentium technology" are nice pat phrases to be seen on an increasing number of PC adverts. It means the manufacturer claims the machine is capable of being upgraded with a Pentium chip. If you see "Intel Verified" it means that Intel — the manufacturers of the Pentium chip — has tested it with this PC.

(2) The clever question to ask here is how many free expansion slots there are in the machine you're considering, and 'free' means with unrestricted access. We've seen far too many machines with, say, six expansion slots, two of which are in use, and with another two blocked by cabling — or even by the power supply unit — so that in fact only two are free. Your sound card and graphics card will probably take up two slots, so it really is worth checking.

(3) 16-bit slots take 16-bit expansion cards (surprise, surprise). They are distinguishable to the casual eye in that they have two distinct slots for a single circuit board to plug into, as opposed to just one slot.

(4) Some software houses have already stated they will have switched to CD-only product by next year. Others will almost certainly follow. If you buy a PC with a CD-ROM drive we would recommend a minimum running speed of 33MHz and 8Mb RAM.

(5) Check that the PC you're going to buy has a game port, or buy a game card as well (takes up a free expansion slot).

And how much will this 'minimum' PC cost? We reckon you could get this set-up for around £1,200, including VAT. And if scour adverts and mail order pages for bargains, you could probably get it cheaper.

GLOSSARY

8-bit: a bus (see below) or processor which can transfer and process data eight bits at a time. See bits, below.

16-bit: a bus (see below) or processor which can transfer data 16 bits at a time. A 16/32-bit processor, such as the 386SX takes data in and spurts it out 16 bits at a time, but internally processes it 32 bits at a time.

32-bit: a bus (see below) or processor which can transfer and process data 32 bits at a time.

Analogue: a device capable of representation by electrical voltages rather than electrical signals.

Ansi.sys: this DOS file can be loaded as a device in Config.sys and then used to present very basic coloured block displays on-screen.

ASCII: (*pron Ass-key*) stands for American Standard Code for Information Interchange. An ASCII file is a plain text file which contains no codes specific to the software the file was created with.

Autoexec.bat: this is a file that you create on your PC which is acted upon every time you switch on the machine and which tailors the PC's configuration.

BASIC: stands for Beginners' All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code. A programming language.

Batch file: a file with the extension .BAT consists of a series of other DOS commands, so that you can implement a series of commands in one go. A very simple batch file might consist of the following:

```
CD\
MOUSE\MOUSE
CD THARG
THARG
```

which would move you into the root directory, load up the mouse driver, move to the Tharg directory and start up the program Tharg. If you named this file GO.BAT, you would only need type GO to load up Tharg.

Baud rate: speed of transfer by a modem as measured in bits per second. See modem.

Bit: the smallest unit of computer data, equal to either of the digits 0 or 1 (bit actually stands for 'binary digit').

Bitmap: a way of defining a graphics image so that one bit equals one pixel.

Booting: booting up the PC is the same as switching it on and loading up the start-up programs.

Buffer: an area of memory used for temporary storage. The buffers command in the Config.sys files specifies how much RAM MS-DOS reserves for storing bits of data that can be called upon more quickly than accessing the hard disk.

Printers normally contain a memory buffer into which the file to be printed is transferred, thus then leaving the PC free for work on some of its other applications.

Bus: the software, hardware and wiring that enables the different parts of your PC to communicate with each other. The expansion bus connects the PC to external devices.

Byte: a unit of data equal to eight bits; more understandably, one character in ASCII (plain text) takes up just one byte of space.

Cache: a form of buffer memory, a disk cache or cache memory is an area where data is stored and can be transferred rapidly rather than being called up from the hard disk, floppy, or CD-ROM.

CAD: stands for Computer-Aided Design. Technical drawing on the computer.

CD-i: stands for Compact Disc Interactive. A digital CD-based machine developed and sold by Philips with limited compatibility with other CD-ROM formats.

CD-ROM: stands for Compact Disc Read Only Memory. Physically the same as the compact discs you play music on, CD-ROMs hold up to 600Mb of computer data, stored digitally.

Centronics: the standard interface for computer printers, named after the manufacturer.

Chkdsk: Useful, but not foolproof, DOS command which when used regularly, will check your hard disk for file errors.

CLI: stands for Command Line Interface. A system, such as DOS, in which you must type in the correct commands to get the computer to perform.

Clip art: this is usually found in art packages or desktop publishing programs, these are files of images saved in the program's preferred format.

Co-processor: an additional processor used for auxiliary functions, especially mathematical operations.

Command.com: This is MS-DOS's command interpreter, a file which contains the bulk of the commands for MS-DOS, and without which your PC will not function.

Config.sys: a file which you create on your PC to load up device drivers for items such as a sound card, CD-ROM drive, etc, every time your machine is switched on.

Conventional memory: The first 640K of RAM, into which MS-DOS is loaded, and the place where all your programs must run from.

Cpi: stands for characters per inch. Used to describe the width of character output by a printer.

Cps: stands for characters per second. Used to describe the speed of printer output.

CPU: stands for central processing unit.

Generally means the processor inside your PC, but it's often used loosely to refer to that and the motherboard as well.

Digital: making use of binary digits, eg, a device, such as a computer in which data is stored as binary numbers, as opposed to analogue devices (see above).

Digitisation: the act of turning non-digital data into a form understood by computers (ie, in binary digit form). Most often used at present to describe graphics (taken from film, paper, slides, etc) or sound (taken from tape) which is scanned (see below) into a computer-compatible form.

Directory: Your PC files can be grouped together in directories on a hard or floppy disk to make easier to sort them or find them.

A common analogy is to compare the files with documents, stored in folders (directories) in a filing cabinet (the hard disk).

DOS: stands for Disk Operating System. A generic term which can refer either to MS-DOS or DR-DOS (see below).

DOS shell: a pseudo-graphical user interface (see below) included with MS-DOS v4 and later. This presents your filing system in tree-structure form and can make it easier to find, sort, copy and move files than typing commands at the C:\ prompt.

Dot matrix printer: printer which produces output by firing pins through an inked ribbon.

Download: to transfer data from a bulletin board system or central database on to your own computer.

STC

Stoneleigh Trading Company
P.O. Box 256
Epsom, Surrey KT17

Telephone : 081-786 8358
Fax: 081- 786 7533

IBM PC LEISURE GAMES

1942 - PACIFIC AIR WAR	£29.99
ACCOLADE STRATEGY SPECIAL ***	£14.95
ACES OF THE PACIFIC	£14.99
ACES OVER EUROPE	£22.99
ACROSS THE RHINE	CALL
AH RUDKS 1-2	£23.99
AIR COMBAT CLASSICS	£28.99
ALIEN BREED	£24.99
ALONE IN THE DARK 2	£29.99
ARCHIPELAGOS	£19.99
ARCHON MACLEAN'S POOL	£12.99
ARMADA 2526	£13.99
ATAVAN	£19.95
AXE'S3 DENIED	£21.99
B WING	£12.99
BATTLE BRITAIN	£14.99
BATTLE CHESS 4000	£27.99
BATTLE ISLE	£21.99
BATTLE ISLE DATA DISKS	£13.99
BATTLE ISLE 2	£26.99
BATTLECRUISE-METAL TECH	£28.99
BATTLES OF NAPOLEON	£19.99
BBC GARDENERS WORLD 3D DES KIT	£17.99
BENEATH A STEEL SKY	£24.99
BLITZKRIEG *** SPECIAL***	£14.95
BLOODNET	£24.99
BLUE AND THE GREY	£27.99
BRAT PACK	£19.99
BREACH 3	£29.99
BREAKLINE	£19.99
CEASAR DELUXE	£23.99
CAMPAIGN 2	£21.99
CANNON FODDER	£25.99
CAR AND DRIVER	£29.99
CARRIER AT WAR 2	£29.99
CD FLIGHT	£14.99
CD FLIGHT PACK	£14.99
CHAMPIONSHIP MANAGER COMPENDIUM	£29.99
CHAMPIONSHIP MANAGER ITALIA	£20.99
CHAOS ENGINE	£22.99
CHESS MANIAC	£29.99
CHESSMASTER 3000	£29.99
CIVILISATION	£29.99
CLOCKWORK KNIGHT	£29.99
CLOUDKILL 2	£19.99
COHORT 2	£21.99
COLONIZATION	£29.99
COMPUTER CARNIVAL	£19.99
CONFLICT IN KOREA *** SPECIAL***	£14.95
CONQUERED KINGDOMS	£26.99
COOL SPOT	£21.99
COOL WORLD	£21.99
COVERT ACTION	£29.99
CYBERRACE	£29.99
CYBERWORLDS	£23.99
CURSE OF ENCHANTIA	£23.99
DARK LEGIONS	£23.99
DARKMARE	£21.99
DELTA FLYER	£29.99
DESERT STRIKE	£21.99
DUNE 2	£25.99
D-DAY BEGINNING OF THE END	£29.99
DIGGERS	£29.99
DESCENT AT GETTYSBURG	£23.99
DESERT HAWK	£21.99
DETROIT	£26.99
DISCOVERIES OF THE DEEP	£21.99
DOG FIGHT *** SPECIAL***	£17.99
DOOM	£19.99
DR AMERICA	£24.99
ELITE 2 - FRONTIER	£24.99
EMPIRE DELUXE	£29.99
EMPIRE SOCCER	£21.99
EPIC	£23.99
EUROPEAN CHAMPIONS	£19.99
EYE OF THE BEHOLDER	£19.99
F15	£19.99
F14 FLEET DEFENDER	£21.99
FANTASTIC DIZZY	£21.99
FANTASY EMPIRES	£21.99
FIELDS OF GLORY	£29.99
FIFA SOCCER	£24.99
FIGHTING FOR ROME	£29.99
FLASHBACK	£26.99
FLEET COMMANDER	£19.99
FLIGHT SIM TOOLKIT	£19.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	£19.99
SCENARIO 2 PARIS	£14.99
SCENARIO 1 NEW YORK	£14.99
FLYING CIRCUS	£23.99
FOOTBALL MANAGER 3	£21.99
FPS BASEBALL	£24.99
FRONT PAGE SPORTS FOOTBALL PRO	£25.99
GABRIEL KNIGHT	£29.99
GETTYSBURG	£29.99
GETTYSBURG THE TURNING POINT	£29.99
GLOBAL CONQUEST *** SPECIAL***	£14.95
GLOBAL DOMINATION	£25.99
GLOBAL EFFECT *** SPECIAL***	£14.95
GOAL	£21.99
GRANDEST FLEET	£29.99
GREAT NAVAL BRIDGE	£26.99
GREAT NAVAL BATTLES 2	£29.99
HAND OF FATE	£21.99
HARDBALL 4	£19.99
HARPOON 2	£29.99
HARPOON 2	£29.99
HARPOON DESIGNER	£14.99
HARPOON EDITOR	£14.99
HEIMDALL	£23.99
HERO TO HIGHNESS	£27.99
HEROS OF THE 357th	£27.99
HEXX	£24.99
HIGH COMMAND	£21.99
HIRED GUNS	£19.99
HISTORYLINE 1914-1918	£29.99
HOCKLEBURY HOUND	£8.00
HUMANS PREHISTORIC	£13.95
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER 2 ***SPECIAL***	£13.95
INDY CAR RACING	£19.99
INHERIT THE EARTH	£16.99
INTERNATIONAL SPORTS CHALLENGE	£25.99
INTERNATIONAL SOCCER	£11.99
JORDAN IN FLIGHT	£21.99
JURASSIC PARK SCREEN SAVERS	£10.99
KASPOROVS GAMBIT	£10.99
KGB	£11.99
KICK OFF 3	£21.99
KIDS RULE OK	£11.99
KINGDOM	£21.99
KINGMAKER	£24.99
LANDS OF LORE	£24.99
LEGEND OF KYRANDIA ***	£19.99
LEMMINGS 2	£23.99
LINE IN THE SAND	£19.99
LINKS - 386 PRO	£29.99
BANFF SPRINGS	£16.99
BARTON CREEK	£15.99
BAYHILL	£15.99
BELFRY COURSE	£15.99
CHAMPION	£15.99
CRYSTAL PINES	£15.99
FIRESTONE	£15.99
MAUNALKEA	£15.99
PEBBLE BEACH	£15.99
TROON NORTH	£15.99
Other Courses Available	
LINK WORLDS	£19.95
LURKERS AT KNIGHT	CALL
LUCKETT GRID WAR	£29.99
MAGIC CANDLE 3	£29.99
MAN UTD PREMIER LEAGUE	£21.99
MASTERS OF ORION	£27.99
MEDIEVAL LORDS	£24.99
MERCENARIES	£23.99
MICRO MACHINES	£21.99
MINDGAMES	£18.99
MIXED BAG	£19.99
MONKEY ISLAND 2	£29.99
NAPOLEONICS	£20.99
NFL FOOTBALL	£23.99
NHL HOCKEY	£27.99
NICK FALDOS CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF	£27.99
OUTPOST	£23.99
OVERLORD	CALL
PACIFIC STRIKE	£21.99
PACIFIC ISLANDS SPEECH PACK	£11.99
PATRICIAN	£19.95
PATRIOT	£29.95
PERFECT GENERAL 2	£29.99
PGA+	£23.99
PINBALL DREAMS 2	£19.99
PIRATES GOLD	£21.95
POOLS DATA BOOK	£9.99
POLICE QUEST IV	£29.99
POPULOUS	£21.99
POWER	£25.99
POWERMONGER	£19.99
PRINCE OF PERSIA 2	£21.99
PRIVATEER MISSION DISK	£19.99
PRIVATEER MANAGER 2	£21.99
OSMM 5.2 GAMES	£18.95
OSMM ROAD TYCOON DELUXE	£19.99
QUARTERBACK	£20.99
RAVEN OFF	£21.99
RAVENLOFT	£29.99
REUNION	£29.99
RISE OF THE ROBOTS	£19.99
RULES OF ENGAGEMENT 2	£29.99
RYDER CUP GOLF	£24.99
SAM & MAX HIT THE ROAD	£27.99
SCRABBLE	£21.99
SCAMPI	£6.99
SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND	£20.49
SECOND SAMURAI	£19.99
SECOND FRONT	£19.99
SENSIBLE SOCCER	£19.99
SENSIBLE SOCCER INTERNATIONAL	£13.99
SETTLERS	£23.99
SHADOWCASTER	£28.99
SHUTTLE - THE PORTRAIT OF ROBERT	£21.99
SIDE POCKET	£19.99
SIEGE DATA DISK	£12.99
SIM CHASER	£21.99
SIM CITY CLASSIC	£12.99
SIM CITY 2000	£21.99
SIM CITY 2000 SCENARIO DISK 1	£11.99
SIM EARTH	£29.99
SOCCER TEAM MANAGER	£10.99
SOCCER KID	£20.99
SOCCER OF WAR SPECIAL ***	£14.95
STAR TREK 2 JUDGEMENT RITES	£14.99
STAR TREK 25TH ANNIVERSARY	£24.99
STAR WARS CHESS	£21.99
STARLORD	£21.99
STORM ACORNS EUROPE	£19.99
STRIKE COMMANDER	£21.99
STRIKE COMMANDER SPEECH	£19.99
STRIKES	£23.99
SUPER OSLAND	£21.99
SUBWARS 2050	£19.99
SUPREMACY 95	£19.99
SYNDICATE	£29.99
SYNDICATE DATA DISK	£14.99
SYSTEM SHOCK	£CALL
TEAM YANKEE	£29.99
TFX FIGHTER	£20.99
TIE	£20.99
TIE WC PAKS	£19.99
TACTICAL MANAGER	£21.99
TASK FORCE	£29.99
TERMINATOR 2	£21.99
THE CLUE MASTER	£23.99
THE GREAT WAR *** 94 ***	£19.99
TRANSPORT TYCOON	£27.99
TURNING POINT	£29.99
UFO	£32.99
ULTIMA 9 PAGAN	£29.99
UNATURAL SELECTION	£21.99
UNDER A KILLING SKY	£23.99
UNNECESSARY ROUGHNESS	£25.99
VIKINGS	£21.99
VIKINGS ***SPECIAL ***	£14.95
VIS CAN	£21.99
WORLD CUP '94	£19.99
WALLS OF ROME	£13.99
WARLORDS 2	£29.99
WAR IN THE GULF	£22.50
WARLORDS 2 SCENARIO BUILDER	£22.99
WING COMMANDER 2 SPECIAL ***	£14.95
WOLFENSTEIN 3D	£19.99
WORLD CUP ALL TIME GREATS	£19.99
WORLD CUP USA	£23.99
WORLDS TENNIS CHAMPIONSHIP	£23.99
WORLDS AT WAR ***SPECIAL ***	£14.95
WRATH OF THE GODS	£29.99
X-WING	£29.99

Special Offers are while stocks last

IBM PC LEISURE FOR WINDOWS

BRIDGE COMPANION	£22.99
CHESSMASTER 4000 TURBO	£23.99
CIVILISATION	£26.99
CROSSWORD DELUXE	£18.99
GOLF	£25.99
GRANDSLAM BRIDGE	£19.99

IBM PC LEISURE CD ROM

7TH GUEST - DUNE	£29.99
688 ATTACK	£17.99
3D CONSTRUCTION	£17.99
4D BOXING	£22.99
AL QADIM	£24.99
ANIMALS IN MOTION	£12.99
BATTLE ISLE 2	£32.99
BATTLE ISLE STEEL SKY	£24.99
BUZZ ALDRINS RACE INTO SPACE	£21.99
CAMPAIGN	£27.99
CAPITOL HILL	£19.99
CHESS MASTER PACK	£27.99
CHRONO - MTH LEGENDS	£20.99
CRASHING TIMES	£28.99
CRUISE	£19.99
CUP ART PREM COLLECTION	£42.99
CYBERSPACE	£22.99
DEMOLITION	£19.99
DIGITAL PAINT	£32.99
DRAGONSLAIR	£29.99
DARK SUN	£32.99
DARK SUN 2 - WAKE OF DESTINY	£32.99
DOCKLAUNCHER	£18.99
DOUBLE DRAGON ADDED	£21.99
EARLY LEARNING CENTRE	£19.99
EDDIE DELUXE MASTERS	£22.99
EUROPEAN RAILROAD	£16.99
FALCON GOLD	£31.99
FAMOUS COLLECTION	£19.99
FRONTIER - ELITE 2	£26.99
FRONTIER - ELITE 3	£28.99
GREAT NAVAL BATTLES 2	£29.99
GUNSHIP 2000	£32.99
HELICATS	£32.99
HELL CAB	£32.99
HOME ALONE	£21.99
JET COMBAT BLUES	£16.00
JOHN MADDEN - THE STEEL SPECIAL	£27.99
SPECIAL THE EARL	£27.99
JACK NICKLAUS 5	£31.99
JACK NICLAUS SIGNATURE EDITION	£19.99
KASPAROV	£19.99
KIDS RULE OK	£11.99
LABYRINTH OF TIME	£21.99
LAW BOWLED SUM	£19.99
LINKS 386	£19.99
LINKS COURSES CD	£19.99
LOST FILES OF SHERLOCK HOLMES	£29.99
EAGLE EYE MYSTERIES	£30.99
MAGIC THEATRE - BIRTHDAY SURPRISE	£26.99
OCSE ENGLISH	£13.99
OCSE FRENCH	£26.99
MAN ENOUGH	£32.99
MANUTD PREMIER LEAGUE	£32.99
MATH BLASTER	£21.99
MY GRAMMAR & SPELLING	£27.99
MEGARACE	£27.99
MOVIE GALLERY	£19.99
MOZART (WINDOWS)	£41.99
MPC	£27.99
NICK FALDOS CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF	£27.99
NOMADE THE GREAT CRUSADE	£21.99
PATRICIAN	£14.99
PINBALL	£19.99
POLICE QUEST IV	£12.99
PRINCE & S.L.A.P.	£19.99
OCEANS BELOW	£13.99
OUT OF THIS WORLD CUP EDITION	£29.99
OMNISPEAK	£32.99
OMNISPEAK ASSAULT	£32.99
SABRE TEAM	£26.99
SABRE TEAM	£26.99
SAM & MAX HIT THE ROAD	£27.99
SEAWOLF SOCCER	£29.99
SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND 2	£21.99
SECRETS OF ARCADIA CD EDITION	£21.99
SHUTTLE - THE PORTRAIT OF ROBERT	£21.99
SIMON THE SORCERER	£29.99
SPACE HULK ENHANCED	£19.99
SPEAR OF DESTINY	£19.99
STAR TREK 25TH ANNIVERSARY	£24.99
STRIKE COMMANDER	£20.99
SUBWARS 2050 & SCENARIO	£19.99
SYNDICATE PLUS	£29.99
TEST DRIVE 3 MUSCLER	£29.99
THE HORDE	£32.99
THEME PARK	£29.99
TOM LASORDA BASEBALL 2	£31.99
TROLL - AN ANCIENT ENEMY	£22.99
ULTIMA 7	£29.99
ULTIMA 8 - PAGAN	£29.99
WALLS OF ROME	£13.99
WILLY BEAMISH - THAI SUN ADVENTURE	£21.99
WOLFPACK	£21.99
WORLD MOTION	£21.99
WORLD ATLAS	£36.99

IBM PC CREATIVITY SOFTWARE

ANIMATED STUDIOS	£69.99
CLIP ART HOME	£21.99
CLIP ART OFFICE	£21.99
CREATIVE WRITER	£39.99
JOURNEY AND SAFETY	£25.99
MICKEY'S 123	£20.99
MICKEYS MEMORY CHALLENGE	£20.99
NODDYS BIG ADVENTURE	£21.99
VIANNA BARBERA ANIM WORKSHOP	£32.99
WORLD ATLAS	£219.00
OZJIES CREATIVITY CENTRE	£22.99

IBM PC BUDGET SOFTWARE

3D POOL	£7.99
ARMCHAIR QUARTERBACK	£4.99
ASHES OF THE EMPIRE	£13.99
DUNE	£5.99
DUNE 2	£11.99
FORT APACHE	£5.99
POWERMONGER	£11.99
RAILROAD TYCOON	£11.99
SILENT SERVICE II	£13.49
KNIGHTS OF THE SKY	£13.49
POSTMAN PAT 2	£8.99
PRINCE OF PERSIA	£10.49
STREETFIGHTER 2	£19.99
THOMAS THE TANK ENGINE	£11.99
TRACKSUIT MANAGER	£7.99
UTOPIA	£9.99

IBM PC LIFESTYLE SOFTWARE

DIET FOR WINDOWS	£14.99
DIET FOR DOS	£14.99
FAMILY COMPANION PC WIN	£15.99
MICRO BRIDGE COMPANION	£21.99
MICRO KITCHEN FOR WINDOWS	£14.99
MICRO WINE COMPANION	£21.99
MICRO SHED FOR WINDOWS	£12.95
MRS BEETONS COOKERY BOOK	£18.99
TIMES CROSSWORD 1 & 2	£12.95
VEGETARIAN CUISINE	£15.99
WORLD ASTROLOGY	£15.99

MULTIMEDIA SECTION

PANASONIC CD-ROM/MICROSOFT BUNDLE	£199.99
3.5" DSDD + LABELS (10) BLUE	£4.99
3.5" DSDD + LABELS (10) WHITE	£4.99
3.5" DSDD BULK + LABELS (10)	£3.99
PANASONIC CD-ROM/MICROSOFT BUNDLE & CARD	£199.99
LOGI SPEED MOUSE	£34.99
OS 199 MOUSE 50	£12.95

★ ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
★ CREDIT CARDS ARE NOT DEBITED UNTIL DAY OF DESPATCH
★ FOR DETAILS OF LATEST RELEASES CALL
★ PRICES CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS PA 05

POSTAGE
UK = £1 PER ITEM
EEC = £3.00 PER ITEM
NON EEC = £4.00 PER ITEM

OPENING HOURS
MONDAY - FRIDAY 9AM - 7PM
SATURDAY - 9AM - 12 MIDDAY
SUNDAY - VARIABLE
ANSWERPHONE AT OTHER TIMES

TEL: 081 786 8358
FAX: 081 786 7533

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO : STC

PLEASE DEBIT

ACCESS / VISA/ MAS- ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

EXPIRY DATE: ☐☐☐ *SIGNATURE OF CARD HOLDER* .....

TITLE	PRICE
+ P&P	
TOTAL	

NAME:.....

ADDRESS:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....*POSTCODE:*.....

GLOSSARY

Dpi: stands for dots per inch. A way of describing the density of output from the computer.

DR-DOS: stands for Digital Research Disk Operating System.
An alternative and rival to MS-DOS, with some different functions, but compatible with it.

DTP: stands for desktop publishing.
Software which enables the user to mix text, and graphics in a document to produce newsletters, newspapers and magazines.

DX: The DX sub-set of processors are the full-blown versions in their grade.
A 386DX is a 32-bit processor as opposed to the 16/32-bit 386SX.
A 486DX is a fully enabled version of the Intel 486 family.

DX2: A version of the 486 processor which does its internal calculations at twice the speed of the equivalent 486DX.

EGA: Enhanced Graphics Adapter. PC graphics mode which succeeded CGA. Now, like CGA, virtually obsolete.

EISA: stands for Electronics Industry Standards Association. This interface is for use in 386 and 486 PCs and remains compatible with the older AT bus.

EMS: stands for Expanded Memory System.
This was the first standard enabling MS-DOS to use system memory above 640K in the PC.

Emulator: a piece of hardware or software, which can be used to enable one computer to behave like another.

Expanded memory: a form of adding system memory above 640K to the PC so that it can be used by MS-DOS, and also programs written to support it.

Expansion ports, expansion slots: the connectors in the PC into which are inserted add-ons such as sound cards, joystick cards, internal modems, etc.

Extended memory: a form of system memory above 1Mb which can be used by programs written to support it.

Format: to prepare a disk, either a floppy disk or the hard drive, so that it will accept the relevant data (ie, format a disk on the PC and it will accept PC data, format it on an Amiga and will take Amiga files etc).

Game card: or joystick card.
A board which fits into an expansion slot (see above), which a joystick can be plugged into.

Gigabyte: 1,024 megabytes.

Gouraud shading: a graphic technique in which colours are blended at the edges and rounded at the corners to give the impression of smoothness and speed when animated.

Graphical user interface: a system, such as Windows, in which you move an on-screen cursor and 'click' (usually with a mouse) on pictorial representations (icons) in order to make the PC perform commands.

Graphics card: the circuitry which drives the type of graphics and resolution (density) at which they appear on-screen.

GUI: stands for graphical user interface. See above.

Hidden file: a DOS file which has been marked as 'hidden' will not be displayed on the directory listing, and cannot normally be opened, read or deleted.

HMA, high memory area: a 64K block of memory above 640K which MS-DOS can load into with the command Dos= high after the Device= Himem.sys line in Config.sys.

Icon: a pictorial representation of a file or command on screen.

Inkjet printer: printer which works by ejecting tiny droplets of ink on the paper.

Io.sys: one of MS-DOS's two hidden system files. Needs to be present at start-up.

Joystick card: see game card.

Kermit: an old, not very advanced, protocol (method) for transferring files by modem.

Key disk: some programs require you to insert a master disk in your floppy disk drive while using the program on hard disk as a form of copy protection. This master disk is referred to as the key disk.

Kilobyte: 1,024 bytes.

Laser printer: printer which outputs in not too dissimilar fashion to a photocopier.

Main board: term for the motherboard of the PC.

Maths co-processor: a second processor in the machine, which is used to carry out mathematical functions by programs which support them.

MCA: stands for Micro Channel Architecture. An expansion bus developed by IBM, originally designed to bring the bus in line with faster 386 processors.

MCGA: stands for Multi-Colour Graphics Array, a graphics mode on some IBM PS/2 machines.

Megabyte: 1,024 kilobytes.

Memory-resident: a program which remains in memory even while other programs are running. Programs such as desktop organisers are often designed to be memory resident so that the user can switch to them at a single keypress; virus scanners usually remain in memory so that they can scan any floppy disks as they are inserted in the drive.

MHz, megahertz: the unit of frequency at which electric current cycles through the processor. Used to describe the speed of the processor.

MIDI: stands for Musical Instrument Digital Interface. A system by which electronic musical instruments can be connected to each other and to a computer, which then controls all of them.

Mini-Tower: a squat – roughly half-height – version of the Tower, where the PC itself is housed in upright casing. See Tower, below.

Modem: stands for *Mo*dulator/*Dem*odulator. A device which enables you to connect your PC to the telephone line and send and receive data through it.

Motherboard: the main board for a computer circuit.

MPC: stands for Multimedia PC. A standard minimum specification for developing and running CD-ROM software.

MPEG: stands for Motions Pictures Experts Group, a compression standard for video images.

MS-DOS: stands for MicroSoft Disk Operating System. The standard operating system for the PC. The operating system is the base program which enables you to run applications on the PC, use disks and add-on devices and organise your files.

Msdos.sys: one of MS-DOS's two hidden system files. Needs to be present on start-up.

Multimedia: the use of data from different media in the same program, eg, mixing

Emerald Creative Technology

Easy Keys

You just got a soundcard and already you're tired with hearing silly sound effects every time you hit the wrong key ? Isn't there something more to do with this hardware ?!

You bet ! Turn your soundcard in to an electronic keyboard with EasyKeys ! It's just like the synthesizers you find in department stores but costs a lot less.

By using your mouse of PC keyboard you can play chords, melodies and riffs with the on-screen piano. Just press the start button and watch the LEDs move to the beat. Add a sound effect or two. Record your live performance, or just sit back and have EasyKeys perform for you.

£39.95 inc VAT

Melody Maestro

The other day, you came up with a great little tune, you couldn't get it out of your head. Now you can ... with Melody Maestro.

Melody Maestro includes a microphone, so you can hum your ideas right into your computer ! It transforms a few simple notes into an original piece of music.

Melody Maestro can improve and enhance your ideas in dozens of ways. It even writes the musical accompaniment. Change the tempo and key, choose from a variety of instruments, or cut and paste your melody between sections.

You'll be amazed at how much fun it is to create remarkable pieces of music with Melody Maestro.

£79.95 inc VAT

SuperJAM!

Imagine writing, arranging and orchestrating music with an infinite number of musicians at your command to play what you want, when you want, the way you want it. But who has that kind of access to musicians ? You do with SuperJAM!

SuperJAM! brings you complete control over every aspect of your composition from chord progression to chord definition, style creation to band configuration, drum mapping to patch mapping.

Sophisticated enough for pro musicians, yet easy enough for everyone, SuperJAM! provides infinite musical possibilities. So go ahead ! Take control of the music with SuperJAM!

£99.95 inc VAT

Soundtrack Express

Finding the right music for your multimedia presentation can be time consuming and difficult. There has to be an easy way ! There is... Soundtrack Express.

Using Soundtrack Express, you can create music for your presentation is less than five minutes. Its expert features will personalise your music down to the exact minutes and second. Each Soundtrack Express composition and completely unique, and yours to use with no copyright hassles or license fees.

The next time you need original music for your sales pitch, promotional presentation or home video, don't waste time. Use Soundtrack Express !

£69.95 inc VAT

We also stock over 250 CD titles for PC and Macintosh. Please call !

How to order. Cheques made payable to Emerald Creative. Allow At Least 5 Working Days to Clear. Credit Card: Visa, Mastercard, Access, Delta. We bill your card when we despatch the order, not before. Postage & Packing: Charges within the UK are £3.50. Recorded post is an extra £0.55p. Next day courier is £4.95 inc. VAT within the UK mainland. Please ask for overseas pricing.

Pricing : All pricing includes VAT but not carriage. We reserve the right to change prices - you will be informed of any change when you order.

Problems: Faulty product will be replaced or repaired if returned within 30 days of purchase. We will refund if we can't repair the goods E&OE.

Tel : 0500-749469

Rapid House
54 Wandle Bank London
SW19 1DW

IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO ADVERTISE IN PC REVIEW CONTACT KIERA ROCHE ON 071-713-5289

TELEPHONE 0279 501930 MON-FRI 9AM-7PM SAT/SUN 10AM-4PM.
SEND CHEQUES/P.O'S MADE PAYABLE TO ORCHARD SOFTWARE TO:-
13 KINGSHEAD ROAD, BISHOPS STORTFORD, HERTS CM23 2AG

ORCHARD SOFTWARE

PC TITLES

1942 PACIFIC AIR WAR	£32.99	HAND OF FATE	£27.99	PRINCE OF PERSIA 2	£27.99
ALONE IN THE DARK 2	£28.99	HEIMDALL 2	£27.99	PRIVATEER	£32.99
ABBERMOOR	£29.99	HERETIC	£27.99	PRIVATEER: RIGHTEOUS FIRE	£15.99
ARCADE POOL	£15.99	IN EXTREMIS	£29.99	QUEST FOR GLORY 3	£28.99
AWARD WINNERS 2	£24.99	INCREDIBLE TOONS	£27.99	RISE OF THE ROBOTS PSVG	£31.99
B WING	£19.99	INCREDIBLE TOONS	£12.99	RISE OF THE ROBOTS VGA	£31.99
BATTLE ISLE 2	£19.99	INDY 4	£27.99	ROBOSPORT	£27.99
BATTLE OF BRITAIN	£32.99	INTER SOCCER	£19.99	SCORCHED EARTH	£25.99
BENEATH A STEEL SKY	£19.99	INTER SOCCER 2	£28.99	SAM & MAX	£29.99
BRIDGE CHAMPION	£24.99	INTER SOCCER 2 NOCD	£19.99	SENSIBLE US GOLD	£27.99
CANNON FODDER	£24.99	JIMMY WHITES SNOOKER	£12.99	SILA WOLF	£32.99
CARRIERS AT WAR 2	£32.99	JUNGLE	£19.99	SPIELBOY MONKEY ISLAND	£14.99
CASTLE CONQUEST	£27.99	KING'S QUEST VI XL	£14.99	SETTLERS	£26.99
CHAOS ARKAGLOOM	£27.99	KING'S QUEST VII	£27.99	SHERLOCK HOLMES	£27.99
CHAMPIONSHIP MANAGER 94	£19.99	KINGS QUEST V	£19.99	SIM	£19.99
CHESS 3D	£19.99	KINGS QUEST VI	£27.99	SIM CITY 2000	£27.99
CHESSMASTER 4000 WINDOWS	£19.99	LEGEND OF KYRANDIA	£19.99	SIM CITY DELUXE	£27.99
CHUCK YEAGERS AFT COMBAT	£19.99	LEMMINGS	£27.99	SIM LIFE	£25.99
CIVILIZATION	£19.99	LEMMINGS PRO	£27.99	SIM LIFE	£27.99
COOL SPOT	£21.99	LINKS 386 PRO BAY PRO	£19.99	SIM LIFE SORCERER	£27.99
CORRIDOR 7	£19.99	LINKS 386 PRO COURSES	£19.99	SIM TOWER	£30.99
DUNE	£19.99	LOST VIKINGS	£19.99	SIMON	£19.99	
DAGGERFOUL 3 WINDOWS	£32.99	LOST VIKINGS PAL VGA	£19.99	SPEAR OF DESTINY	£30.99
DAYS OF THE TENTACLE	£19.99	LURE OF THE TEMPTRESS	£19.99	SPEED RACER	£30.99
DELUXE	£19.99	MAN UTD THE PREMIERS	£19.99	SPEEDBALL 2	£16.99
DESERT STRIKE	£19.99	MARIO'S RESCUES WORDS	£27.99	SPEEDBALL 2 COMPILATION	£27.99
DIGGER RS	£19.99	MARIO'S RESCUES WORDS	£27.99	SPHERICAL HORROR	£27.99
DOOM	£19.99	MEGA LO MANIA	£19.99	SUPER SPACE INVADERS	£9.50
DUNE 2	£19.99	MEGA TWINS	£19.99	SUPREMACY	£19.99
DUNE 2	£19.99	MICRO MACHINES	£19.99	TFX	£19.99
ELDER SCROLLS	£27.99	MICRO MACHINES 2	£27.99	TEDDY'S HIDE AND SEEK	£16.99
ELITE 2	£27.99	MICRO PROSE GOLF	£19.99	TES	£27.99
EMPIRE ACTION	£24.99	MICRO PROSE GOLF V1.50	£16.99	THEATRE OF DEATH	£31.99
EYE OF THE BEHOLDER 2	£14.99	MICROSOFT ARCADE V1.50	£16.99	THEME PARK	£20.99
FLASHBACK	£19.99	MICROSOFT FLIGHTSIM 5	£35.99	TIE FIGHTER	£31.99
FIELDS OF GLORY	£31.99	MORTAL KOMBAT	£27.99	TOTAL CARNAGE	£20.99
FIFA INTERNATIONAL (F14)	£19.99	NOCTURA	£27.99	TRIVIAL PURSUIT DELUXE	£19.99
FIGHTER DUEL	£27.99	ORIGAMI	£32.99	TV	£32.99
FLIGHTSIMS: SANFRANCISCO	£27.99	OUTPOST	£32.99	ULTIMA 8	£33.99
FLIGHTSIM: WASHINGTON D.C.	£27.99	OVERLORD	£27.99	ULTIMATE PACMACCESS PACK	£27.99
FLIGHTSIM TOOLKIT	£33.99	PACIFIC STRIKE	£33.99	ULTIMATE PINBALL QUEST	£21.99
FRANKENSTEIN	£19.99	PACIFIC STRIKE SAP	£16.99	UNDERWATER NON-NENSS	£27.99
FRONTIER ELITE 2	£28.99	PINBALL DREAMS 1 & 2	£19.99	VGA PLANETS V1.5A-50	£26.99
GABRIEL KNIGHT	£27.99	PINBALL FANTASIES	£19.99	WOLFENAU	£19.99
GENIE'S CURSE	£25.99	PLAY BY PHONE	£28.99	WORLD CUP USA '94	£24.99
GRAND PRIX (UNLIMITED XL)	£11.99	POLICE QUEST 3	£13.99	X WING MISSION DISK	£16.99
GRANDEST FLEET	£32.99	PREMIER MANAGER	£13.99	X WING	£31.99
GREAT NAVAL BATTLES 2	£27.99	PREMIER MANAGER 2	£25.99	YOOZRUS	£28.99
GUNSHIP 2000	£27.99			ZOOL 2	£24.99

CD-ROM TITLES

3D DINOSAUR ADVENTURE	£44.99	CLASSIC VIKING	£39.99	MIXED UP MOTHER GOOSE	£27.99
ALIEN ENCOUNTER 1 FEET	£19.99	CLUE	£19.99	MOD	£34.99
ALIEN ENCOUNTER 2 FEET	£19.99	GREAT NAVAL BATTLES 2	£33.99	MONKEY ISLAND	£34.99
ARTHURS TEACHTIME	£19.99	HELL	£33.99	MYSTERIOUS BELOW	£31.99
BATTLE CHESS	£19.99	HOUSE OF THE DEAD	£33.99	OUTPOST	£35.99
BATTLE CHESS 4000	£19.99	HYPERSPACE	£33.99	PACIFIC STRIKE	£33.99
BENEATH A STEEL SKY	£19.99	I HAVE 1 2 3	£19.99	PINBALL DREAMS DELUXE	£27.99
BETRAYAL AT KRONDOR	£27.99	INCA	£19.99	POWER GAME 1	£31.99
BODY ILLUSTRATED	£19.99	KITCHENS AREA KILLINGS	£19.99	POWER GAME 2 - CITY IV	£31.99
CHESSMASTER OF THE WORLD	£19.99	LEGEND OF KYRANDIA	£19.99	REAL MEDIA ATLAS	£19.99
DUST	£19.99	RON HELLS	£19.99	REBEL ASSAULT	£33.99
DYNOLYMPICS	£19.99	TFL WORLD NEWS 93	£19.99	SETTLERS CITY	£31.99
DRAWING ANIMATION	£31.99	TFL WORLD NEWS GOLF	£19.99	SHERLOCK HOLMES	£33.99
EXPLORING THE ANCIENT	£31.99	TFL WORLD NEWS 94	£19.99	SIERRA TEAM	£31.99
COMPENDIUM OF EARTH	£19.99	FAMILY DOCTOR	£19.99	SAM & MAX HIT THE ROAD	£31.99
CONSPIRACY	£32.99	FAST GRANDMA AND ME	£29.99	SHADOW OF THE COMET	£33.99
CROSSWORD PUZZLES	£19.99	FATTY BEAR	£29.99	SIM CITY ENHANCED	£33.99
DARKSEED	£31.99	LAWN OF LUNE	£19.99	SIM CITY	£31.99
DAEMONSEATE	£30.99	LAWNMOWER MAN	£29.99	SLIMEWORLD	£19.99
DOOM	£19.99	LEISURE SUIT LARRY 1-4	£33.99	SPACE QUEST/ADVENTURE	£33.99
DOOM WIN 95	£19.99	LEISURE SUIT LARRY 6	£31.99	TFX	£31.99
DOTTY WORLD OF LIVING WORLD	£19.99	LEMMINGS 2	£31.99	TORNADO & DESERT STORM	£31.99
DOUGERS	£19.99	LORD OF THE RINGS	£31.99	TUNE LAND	£19.99
DRACULA UNLEASHED	£28.99	LORDS OF MIDNIGHT	£19.99	TUNE LAND	£19.99
DUNE 2 ENHANCED	£19.99	LOST VIKINGS	£19.99	UNDER A KILLING MOON	£31.99
DUNE	£19.99	MAD PROPHESIER	£19.99	UFO	£31.99
DUNE / 7TH GUEST	£33.99	MAD PROPHESIER EAGLE	£19.99	ULTIMA 7 DISSOLUTED	£33.99
DUNE / 7TH GUEST	£33.99	MARIO IS MISSING DELUXE	£33.99	ULTIMA UNDERWORLD 1&2	£33.99
DUNE 2 ENHANCED	£19.99	MARIO IS MISSING VGA	£33.99	UFO	£31.99
DUNE / LEARNING FUN	£19.99	MEGA LO MANIA	£19.99	WOLFENSTEIN / JURASSIC ROCK	£19.99
DUNE	£19.99	MICROCOSM	£31.99	WOLFSPEAR	£12.99
DUNE 2	£19.99	MICROPROSE GOLF	£28.99	WORLD ATLAS V4.0 DOS	£42.99

All prices include VAT. Please add £1 per item P&P UK only. EEC £3 per item, Non-EEC £4.50 per item. All items subject to availability. Prices are subject to change without notice. E&OE. Please state format required when ordering.

problem-solving. And, perhaps more importantly, you have more flexibility in buying a PC which matches your desired specifications. You can have your machines configured to your own standards.

But there are other multiple outlets as well. Virgin Megastores has 24 outlets throughout the UK with another six planned this year. It is eventually planned that all these stores will sell a "Virgin" branded 486 PC package. But at the time of writing they are not on sale yet and customer choice does not seem to be the main priority. You buy the Virgin brand or nothing.

Makro, the cash and carry warehouse chain, also sell PC hardware in its 23-strong chain of stores. Prices are considerably lower than normal shop prices. But you cannot just turn up at these outlets and buy. You have to be registered with the store and the qualification for that is that you run a business or buy on behalf of a business.

Silica has been a well-known name in computer retail and mail order since 1978. It is currently setting up 20 outlets throughout the country specialising in PCs, peripherals and software with the promise of "understanding, advice and assistance and unconditional after-sales support". Many of these Silica outlets will be found in Debenhams stores.

There are also many independent high street dealers and chains operating throughout the land, who at their best, should have a detailed knowledge of product and be willing to discuss your individual needs and construct a system to suit you.

But there's a compromise. The appealing discounts of the large multiple stores may not be available here. And there's the problem of warranty and maintenance. The recession has not been easy to small retailers and long-term survival is not guaranteed. So make sure any after sales deals you sign will carry on should the retailer go bust.

Armed with your set of PC requirements, you can ask the retailer some simple questions about the machines you are being shown. Do not be rushed into buying. Take your time and think about it. Today's bargain offer will more than likely still be available tomorrow.

Finally, there is always mail order. A flip through the pages of any of the business-orientated computer magazines will reveal a bewildering number of mail order companies, appearing to sell a myriad of PCs — both with known brand names and some with names that you probably never heard of and never likely to again — and every conceivable peripheral, gimmick or gizmo. Then there are the manufacturers selling directly.

Now we all know that most mail order dealers are run by decent, upright people who want to earn a nice living by keeping you, the customer, happy and satisfied. And mail order remains popular, despite the fact that a number of mail order outfits have gone out of business in the last few years. So is there any way of making sure that you have picked one of the good ones?

There is the Personal Computer Direct Marketing Association, an embryonic organisation, which aims to ensure its members operate to the highest standards. It has a code of conduct, strict membership rules, a seal of approval which appears on the advertisements of members. You can contact the Personal Computer Direct Marketing Association at PO Box 48 Royston, Herts SG8 6JS,

TECHNICAL HELP

MAKING A BOOT DISK

If you're having difficulties freeing up enough memory to run a program and you're fed up to the back teeth with editing Config.sys and Autoexec.bat to no avail, an easy way out is to make a boot disk.

This is a floppy disk with just enough files on it to load MS-DOS, but not so many that it eats into your conventional memory. There are two ways to create a boot disk, one for formatted floppy disks, and one for unformatted floppy disks. All you need is the floppy disk, a sticky label and a pen.

If your floppy disk is already formatted, make sure it's blank, put it in your disk drive and then, at the C:\ prompt, type

SYS A:

This will transfer three files (four in DOS 6) from the hard drive to the floppy drive. The two system files, which are probably called Io.sys and Msdos.sys, are 'hidden' and not normally visible to a directory listing (so just take our word for it that they're copied across). The third is the all-important Command.com. The fourth, exclusive to DOS 6, is Dblspace.bin, which is also a hidden file. Once the files have copied over, your floppy disk is now a boot disk. It contains the bare minimum to run MS-DOS, while leaving plenty of memory free for running hefty games.

If your floppy disk is unformatted, you can format it and make it a system disk in one fell swoop. Put the disk in your floppy disk drive and type:

FORMAT A:/S

The format command will format the disk. The /s is called a switch, and tells DOS to transfer the three main system files to the floppy disk, making it a boot disk.

Now take the sticky label and pen and clearly label the floppy as a boot disk.

Because the Sys and Format/s only transfer the fewest files necessary to boot the system, your mouse will not be loaded, nor will a sound card or CD-ROM drive be loaded with a device driver.

You can load these separately from the C:> prompt, after using the boot disk to start up, but it's probably easier to make Autoexec.bat and Config.sys files on the boot disk itself. And the easiest way to do this is to copy over your standard Config.sys and Autoexec.bat files from your hard disk and then remove all the lines except the ones you need for the program to run, such as the mouse driver, sound card settings, or expanded memory manager lines. This at least guards against typing errors when you try to create the new Autoexec.bat and Config.sys on the floppy disk.

Note: several program manuals explain how to make a boot disk and suggest specific commands to go into the Config and Autoexec files on the boot disk — usually with regard to extended and/or expanded memory requirements specific to the program in question.

Let the manual's recommendations override your existing configuration if you want the program to work properly.

RED DRAGON SHAREWARE

3 OAKLEA COURT, RHYL, CLWYD, LL18 4NP
TEL. 0745 338094
FAX. 0745 337438

GREAT SPECIAL OFFER PACKS and FREE GIFTS

VGA GAMES PACK

30 VGA Games placed on 7 HD disks for only £16.00

Zone 66, Lost in Space, Battlemaze, Jetpack, Ammy, Save Our Planet, Desert Raid, Halloween Horry, Space Chase, Night Raid, Defender of Boston, Major Stryker, Mario VGA, Bunny, Mirror + many more

PRIMARY EDUCATION

50 Educational programs placed on 7 HD disks for only £16.00

Henrietta's Book Of Spells, Hooray For Henrietta, Jigsaw, Talking Teacher, Kids Bankbook, Billboard, Snakes & Ladders, Where's that Mouse, Spellboard, Word Gallery and many more

WINDOWS 3 GAMES

30 disks of Windows Games placed on 7 HD disks

Chess, Backgammon, Xword, Checkers, Cmie, Hexmz, Brick, Winpoker, Gravity, Topes, Win Hang., Rathe, Cpbjr, Card Games, Black Box, Oil Baron, Jewel Thief, Kye and many more

VGA PINUPS PACKS PACK 1

29 Normal disks placed on 7 HD disks for only £16.00
Normally these would cost approx. £55.00 if bought individually. This contains a mixture of mostly Pinups, with some Games and Animations

PACK 2

7 High Density of pinups These are 256 colour quality pictures to brighten up your presentation, etc

These 2 packs are on offer to the over 18's only. This is so as not to offend and so as to be sure, payment will only be accepted by Credit Card

WINDOWS TRUETYPE FONTS & BUSINESS

95 Tru. Type Fonts, JQC-Tu (Spec-difficult), Wordfinder (Dictionary), Wordsearch, Wordsmith, Wordbank, WinClock (Personal Money Manager), Smart Accounts, Quick Pick Cover, Printers Apprentice, Backroom Boy (Personal Organizer)

SECONDARY EDUCATION

Education programs for Secondary and Further education.

World Map, Molecule, Physics Engineering, Algebra, Calculus, Weather Preps, Skull Anatomy, Chemistry, Geography, Classics GCSE (Myths, Physics, Science, Computer Studies), Type Person, German, Spanish, Poets and more

CLIPART PACK

A good treasure of PCX pictures to use with .rtf or DTP Software

Mosbern Art (Animals, Faces, Silhouettes), Punch Cartoon Art, Office, US Navy Art, Maps, Birds, Toys, Trees, Insects, Sport, Wanstam (Cats, Dogs, Farm Animals, Music), Vegetables, Monsters, Life, Transport, Music, Computers and many more.

SPECIAL OFFER PACKS OF 7 HIGH DENSITY 3.5" IBM DISKS @ £16.00

These packs as described above contain on average 28 normal disks placed on to 7 3.5" High density disks, and represents an excellent saving to people with HD drives and a VGA Graphics Card.
Payment by Cheque or Credit Card (Telephone orders accepted in normal office hours).
Thousands of other IBM compatible disks available.
Free catalogue on request. Same day dispatch on orders placed before 12am
Free advice on all computer matters. (Any morning)

Any one pack = £16.00
Any two packs = £30.00 plus free mouse mat
Any three packs = £40.00 plus free mouse mat plus 5 blank 3.5" HD disks
Any four packs = £48.00 plus free mouse mat plus 10 blank HD disks
Please state clearly the free gifts you are claiming.
All prices include P & P and V.A.T. (Overseas orders please add £3.00)

THIS MONTH'S EXTRA FREE GIFT

Place an order for one pack or more and also receive FREE : **Doom (2 disks)**

Shareware is not free, please register if you find the program useful

MICROLAND INTERNET

The Gateway To The Digital Highway

0891 990 505
To View
0483 725 905

Gigabytes of Shareware to Download from Bulletin Board
All Speeds to V32bis - 8 Data Bits No Parity
Dialup SLIP, PPP, UUCP, and Telnet - ISDN - Leased Line
Graphical User Interfaces - Offline Readers
Direct Leased Line Connection To Internet - Consultancy
Email - News - WWW - FTP - Archie - Gopher - Wais
Premium Rate or Subscription Service

Trevan Designs Limited. P.O.Box 13, Aldershot, GU12 6YX.
Voice/Fax 0252 25841 Email support@trevan.co.uk
Calls to 0891 990 505 charged at 39p per minute cheap rate and 49p per minute at all other times.

ADULT 18 RANGE

Signed age declaration required. Age can be verified against Electoral register.
CREDIT CARD HOTLINE (0745) 337438

1. PAGE 3 WOBBLEVISION II £15
2. BEACH BUMS (Cheeky Girls!) £15
3. SWIM-SUIT MAIDENS £10
4. PAGE 7 FELLAS + MORE PAGE 7 FELLAS £25
5. 100 PAGE 3 GIRLS ON WH DISKS £35
6. STOCKING FILLERS £10
7. ASIAN GIRLS £10
8. HOT SHOTS (Penthouse Style) £35
9. WET T-SHIRTS £15

THE ULTIMATE BBS GUIDE!: Find the hottest boards in UK, USA, Sweden & Holland.
If you have a modem or are thinking of getting one, get it now! £15
All products require a PC with SVGA, Mouse, Hard Disk and are supplied on 3.5" High Density Disks.

FIESTA ON CD-ROM: You've read the magazine - now experience the CD Rom! Everything that makes the magazine a best seller only more so! The Best reason for owning a CD-Rom Drive! £44 Cheque / PO, £49.95 by Credit Card
SELECTIVE SHAREWARE, Dept X, 36 St Marys Street, Edinburgh, EH8 18X
Please Note - We do not condone nor supply illegal hard-core material. We only supply images depicting tasteful nudity.

INTERACTIVE COMPUTER LOVE

ON CD-ROM AND FLOPPY DISK

At last adult entertainment has moved into the "21st Century". Highest quality fully interactive CD Roms. Still and moving images plus ***FULL SCREEN VIDEO MOTION***

CD-ROM TITLES

- **Welcome to the World of Sex -** The hottest girls on fully interactive CD - enjoy the pleasure principle. The ultimate sex experience. Only **£59.95**
- **Private Previews 1** - You're in full control - sexsational action. 10 different full motion video action sequences. Only **£39.95**
- **Private Previews 2** - Zoom in on your favourite bits, 60 minutes of sex. Only **£39.95**
- **Stripot** - Play the cards right and she strips just for you. Only **£29.95**

TECHNICAL NOTE: CD-ROM requires PC with 386 or above and CD-ROM Drive. Floppy Disk requires 386 PC with 3.5 " Floppy Drive.

FLOPPY DISK TITLES
THE PRIVATE COLLECTION

Full screen XXX RATED ADULT images.
Choose from theses titles

1. Don't show Mother - **£10**
2. Jungle Fever - **£10**
3. Indian Beauties - **£10**
4. Dutch Goes Floppy - **£10**
5. Jamaican - **£10**
6. Sex 'n' Stuff - **£10**

SAVE!

4 FLOPPY DISKS for £35
6 FLOPPY DISKS for £50

WARNING: These computer discs and floppy disks are for adults only. You must be over 18 years old to purchase. When ordering please sign in coupon to that effect.

CALLERS WELCOME AT THESE APPROVED STOCKISTS: Mon-Sat. 9.30am-6pm (Fri. 8pm). Price shown is for mail order and callers who present advertisement prior to purchase.
LONDON (Sth). 14 Bourne Rd (Bexley Village) Bexley,
* 19 West Hill, Wandsworth SW18. BRIGHTON* 11 Surrey St.
BRISTOL * 76 West Street, Old Market,.
CHELMSFORD* 167 Moulsham St.
CHESTERFIELD 528 Sheffield Rd.
DERBY * 61 Osmaston Road. LEICESTER * 116 Granby St.
LIVERPOOL* 63 Moorfields. LUTON * 74 Wellington St.
MANCHESTER* 54 Oldham St.
MARGATE * 55 Northdown Rd. NEWCASTLE 56 Westmorland Rd.
WOLVERHAMPTON. 17 Broad St.
WREXHAM. 6 Yorke St.

24 HOUR CREDIT CARD HOTLINE FOR IMMEDIATE PROCESSING OF YOUR ORDER
☎ 081-534 8855

PRIVATE LINES (Dept. PCR2) 34 Upton Lane, London, E7 9LN.

City Trading Ltd. Regd. Off. Unit 4/6, 2 Faraday Rd, London, E16 4JT. Reg. No. 2174585

PRIVATE LINES, (Dept. PCR3), 34 Upton Lane, London E7 9LN.
Please rush me the following:

Title	Cost
TOTAL	

I enclose payment for £_____ made payable to M.O.Division (if paying by cheque please add your name and address to reverse. Send cash by registered / recorded only).

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____ Postcode _____

I am over 18 _____ signed

Delivery usually 7 days but please allow up to 28 days. Further offers which may be of interest may be sent to you by other carefully selected companies. Reg. No. 2174585

1995

telephone (0763) 262987. If the worst comes to the worst and things do go wrong and you don't get satisfaction, then you could be in for a long battle to get things put right. Contact the Mail Order Protection Scheme, at 16 Tooks Court, London EC4A 1LB, as soon as possible.

Buying direct from manufacturers with worldwide reputations may inspire more confidence. Many of the manufacturers operate pre-sales telephone advice services helping to put together the system you desire. They are also very good at supplying information about new developments and upgrades.

WHAT ARE CONFIG.SYS AND AUTOEXEC.BAT?

Well, what are they, then?
Config.sys and Autoexec.bat are two files which are processed every time you switch your PC on. Autoexec.bat contains commands which precisely configure your PC. Config.sys contains commands which — in the main — set up your device drivers.

Device drivers?
Anything that has been added to the basic PC box — like a sound card, a mouse, extra memory chips, or a CD-ROM drive — counts as a device for the purposes of the Config.sys file. Each device needs a driver, ie, a software file needs to be run which loads up the device so that your PC will recognise it.

So how would I know a device driver if I saw one?
A line in your Config.sys file which reads something like:

```
DEVICE=C:\DOS\HIMEM.SYS
```

loads up the device driver for extended memory. Look out for the words DEVICE= and then the location of the file.

Anything else in the Config.sys I should know about?
Yes. If you have extra memory (more than 640K RAM) fitted in the PC, you can load some of your device drivers into the upper memory area. For example,

```
DOS=HIGH,umb
```

has put the whole of MS-DOS into an upper memory block (hence 'umb' in the command). A line stating which 'country code' you want to use helps configure the way the machine displays the time and date so that the day appears before the month,. This line will look something like this:

```
COUNTRY=044,,C:\DOS\COUNTRY.SYS
```

Country=044? Looks more like an international dialling code to me.
Yes. Uncanny, isn't it?

Finally, you may have the following two lines in Config.sys:

```
FILES=20
BUFFERS=20
```

Don't worry too much about what these mean. Some games may want the numbers to be different: 30 files, maybe, or 15 buffers.

Just change the numbers as the program suggests and reboot the machine.

Whoa — wait a minute ... how the hell do I make changes to this file?
Easy. Just load it into a word processor, or type

```
EDIT CONFIG.SYS
```

at the C:\ prompt. It's only lines of text, you see, so you can change the words or delete or add lines, then save it (Alt-F, S, if you used EDIT to load it up). Then reboot your machine and the changes you made will take effect.

Suppose I make a mistake and it all goes horribly wrong?
Ah yes, I forgot. Before you make any changes to your Config.sys file, you should always back it up. Either copy it to a floppy disk:

```
COPY C:\CONFIG.SYS A:
```

or copy it under another name:

```
COPY CONFIG.SYS
CONFIG.BAK
```

(It doesn't have to be .BAK at the end, but that will help you to remember what the file is doing there).

Now make the changes to the original Config.sys and if it doesn't work, you can always replace the new one with the one you copied earlier.

What about Autoexec.bat then?
The Autoexec.bat contains a variety of commands which are automatically executed when you switch the PC on.

Come again?
Oh, all right then. It consists of lines of commands which will tweak things such as the way your C:\ prompt is displayed, the exact layout of your keyboard — so that you get a pound sign when you press Shift-F3, for example — and it will define the precise settings for the device drivers loaded in Config.sys. Oh, and it may also load your mouse driver.

I thought you said the mouse was loaded with Config.sys.
Well, it depends. If your mouse driver is called Mouse.sys, it'll be in Config.sys. If it's called Mouse.com or Mouse.bat, it'll be in Autoexec.bat.

What do you mean, "the way the C:\ prompt is displayed"?
OK, try this: at the C:\ prompt, type the following, exactly as it appears below:

```
PROMPT IT'S NOW $t$_GIVE
ME YOUR COMMANDS_$p$g
```

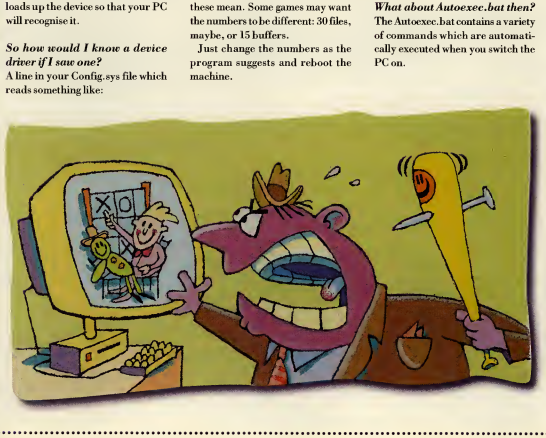
What you should have now is, instead of boring old C:\, the time, your PC at your service, and the current drive, all on three lines instead of one.

$t displays the time
$_ moves the text down one line
$p displays the current drive and directory
$g displays a > sign to separate your now completely over-the-top prompt from your commands

In practice, I think just PROMPT pg is probably enough. If you put that line in your Autoexec.bat file, in the same way that you alter Config.sys as explained above, then you will always see which directory you're in at the C:\ prompt.

Now tell me something useful, like more about the precise settings for devices.
No. I wouldn't worry too much about this, to be honest, except to be aware that they're there.

When you fit something like a sound card or CD-ROM, and run the install software that comes with it, 99 times out of 100, the install program will automatically add these lines to Config.sys and Autoexec.bat with the correct numbers. Just leave them be. Especially if the machine arrived with the devices already fitted and configured.



GLOSSARY

video, computer graphics, sampled speech, music, text, etc. Often sloppily used to refer to any CD-ROM program.

OCR: stands for optical character recognition. Software which 'reads' text scanned into the computer with a scanner (see below) and converts it into the original characters (when scanned,
the document will be saved as a graphics file rather than a text file).

Parallel port, interface: interface for parallel signals usually used to connect printers.

Patch: an add-on disk to a program which can be bought by existing users and which usually fixes a bug, or provides an update to the original program.

Path, pathname: the 'tree' of directories and sub-directories that defines the location of a file or group of files. For example, c:\wordpro\john\sample.let is the path for the file Sample.let in the sub-directory John, in the directory Wordpro, which is in the root directory.

Pentium: The name for what is logically the 80586 processor. Intel, the manufacturer, gave the chip a name rather than a number to make life more difficult for rival manufacturers.
Numbers — such as 586 — cannot be trademarked in the US but, of course, names can be.
Thus, while other companies can develop what is, in effect, also a 586 chip, they cannot call it a Pentium and reap the reflected rewards from Intel's high brand name visibility.

Pixel: stands for Picture Element. The smallest size of on-screen dot that can be directly controlled by the computer.

Processor: the chip that drives your PC, and deals with mathematical and logical operations.

Program Manager: The main screen in Windows, from which all Windows operations can be accessed.

Public domain: software designed to be distributed free of charge, with no copyright attached.

RAM: stands for Random Access Memory. This is the dynamic system memory which holds programs and data while they are being worked on.

Read-only: a file or disk whose contents can be read or copied, but cannot be changed.

Resolution: the density of dots on-screen, or in printed hard copy (or in graphic files) which determines how detailed the picture (or print) looks to the eye.
Standard VGA screens display at 640x480 pixels, SVGA at up to 1024x768. Resolution of print is measured in dots per inch — a standard laser printer prints at 300dpi.

ROM: stands for Read Only Memory. This is permanent memory, and in PCs is generally used for start-up operations — routines stored in Rom carry out the self-tests and activate DOS when you switch the machine on.

Root directory: the directory immediately under C:. See path.

SCSI: (*pron Scuzzy*) stands for Small Computer Systems Interface. The SCSI is a multi-purpose interface between the computer and peripherals, mainly disk drives and CD-ROM drives. Provides very fast data transfer.

Shareware: Shareware is actually software designed to be used and distributed freely on a trial basis, but for which users are expected to register and pay if they wish to use it regularly.
Shareware is subject to copyright.

SIMM: stands for Single Inline Memory Module.
Board with a set of memory chips for comparatively easy RAM upgrades.
Smart card: a plastic card about the size of a credit card which incorporates a microprocessor and a ROM chip and will store data and programs.

SVGA: stands for Super VGA (Video Graphics Array, see below).
A general standard describing graphics modes of 800x600 and up to 1024x768 pixels with at least 256 colours on-screen.

SX: the 'cut-down' versions of processors.
The 386SX processor is a cut-down version of the 386DX, because although it processes data internally 32 bits at a time, it only accepts and transfers data 16 bits at a time. The 386DX is a true 32 bit processor. The 486SX, however, is a 486DX without a built-in maths co-processor.

System disk: a floppy disk with DOS system files on it which will boot up the machine.

System files: the files which make up the operating system of the computer.

TLA: stands for Three Letter Acronym, much beloved of computer programmers, journalists and data processing managers.

Tower, mini-Tower: an upright casing for the PC, designed to save desk space, since it will stand on the floor.

TSR: stands for Terminate and Stay Resident, a memory resident program which you can exit from, but call up, typically with a single keypress, since it is still stored in system memory.
See Memory Resident, above.

UMB, upper memory block: smallish areas of unused memory between the first 640K and 1Mb.
You can put drivers in here by using the command DEVICEHIGH instead of DEVICE in the Config.sys file. Upper memory blocks are explained in more detail elsewhere on these pages.
Vector graphics: a graphics technique characterised by the drawing of geometric lines for precise scaling and movement.

VESA: stands for Video Electronics Standards Association.
A group of graphics card manufacturers who have determined standards for high resolution monitors and graphics adapters.

VGA: stands for Video Graphics Array. An IBM graphics mode which has become the base standard for PC colour displays.

Virtual Reality: a much abused term for computer technology which aim to simulate real life.
Typically, this involves kitting out the user in a surround vision helmet with headphones and sensor equipped gloves.

Virus: a program which has been specifically designed to alter the contents of other programs, with differing effects but usually rendering the programs unusable.

Wallpaper: the background to — usually — a graphical user interface screen, such as the screen background in Windows.

Windows: a graphical user interface developed by Microsoft for use with DOS on the PC.

Write-protect: to render a disk read-only, so that its contents cannot be altered, usually by moving a notch at the top of the disk's casing.

XA, CD-ROM XA: stands for eXtended Architecture. CD-ROM with additional video capabilities.

XGA: eXtended Graphics Array. IBM graphics mode.

XModem, YModem, ZModem: three different protocols — sets of rules — for transferring data via modem. ZModem has become the preferred standard.

XMS: stands for eXtended Memory System. See Extended memory, above.

The savings

Whether you're shopping for computers, software or any kind of peripherals, upgrades or consumables, this is the only place to be!

Save time

The Computer Shopper Show brings together all the leading brands of computer hardware and software with the latest products on show.

It is a unique chance to buy direct from manufacturers or from the leading dealers – so you can do all your shopping around in a single visit!

Save hassle

Try out the latest kit and software before you buy and see many new products before they hit the shops! Make sure that what you are buying is right for you and get all your questions answered.

If you want the newest and the best, you can't buy better than at the Computer Shopper Show!

Save money

A visit to the Computer Shopper Show is also a unique opportunity to take advantage of some very special at-show deals and exclusive bundles.

And the savings start right here!

Phone for your ticket right now and you can save up to £2.00 off normal admission prices.
Call our credit card ticket hotline on 071 373 8141.

You'll be well advised to visit!

The Computer Shopper Show gives you all the advice and help you need to make the right buying decisions. You will be able to visit:

Computer Shopper Buying Advice Centre - get free advice from the people who really know the answers–the journalists on Computer Shopper magazine.

NEW! Buying Advice Theatre - a rolling programme of free presentations giving advice on purchasing PC's, choosing the right software and installing upgrades.

EXPANDED! Leisure Zone - by popular demand now twice the size of last year's show, this is your chance to try out the big games for Christmas before deciding what to buy. *Sponsored by PC Zone and CD ROM Magazine.*

Don't forget to bring these vouchers with you to the show to claim these very special offers. These offers are exclusive to Christmas Computer Shopper Show visitors only.

FREE MOUSEMAT

FREE

With every purchase when you bring this coupon to the Simply Computers stand 416, at the Christmas Computer Shopper Show

SiMPLY COMPUTERS

ADMISSION PRICE RETURNED

FREE

Purchase any printer from the Mannesmann Tally range, displayed on stand 346 and we will return your admission price up to a maximum value of £6.00

MANNESMANN Tally

FREE T-shirt

FREE

Amazing FREE Tiger T-Shirt with EVERY purchase of Serif PagePlus 3.0! To find out more about the UK's leading desktop publisher, and to see a demonstration, call in and see us on stand 486!

start here!

CHRISTMAS COMPUTER SHOPPER show

GRAND HALL, OLYMPIA, LONDON, 1–4 DECEMBER 1994

The biggest choice of the biggest brands

Buy your ticket now - and save £££'s

TICKET PRICES	Full Price	Advance Price	YOU SAVE
Adult	~~£8.00~~	£6.00	£2.00
Under 16	~~£5.50~~	£4.00	£1.50
OAP	~~£5.50~~	£4.00	£1.50
Family of 4	~~£22.00~~	£16.50	£5.50

Plus - tickets for groups of 10 or more cost just £5 each!

Book your tickets now on:

071 373 8141

HOW TO GET THERE

The Christmas Computer Shopper Show takes place at the Grand Hall, Olympia, Hammersmith Road, London W14 and can easily be reached by tube and bus.

Tube – Shuttle service from Earls Court to Kensington, Olympia.

Buses – Numbers 9, 10, 27, 28 & 49.

NEW - Visitor Hotline *(Open on 1 November)*

If you want to hear the latest news about the Christmas Computer Shopper Show – who's exhibiting and details of show features – simply call **081 742 2828** and ask for the Computer Shopper Hotline.

BLENHEIM

Sponsored by Computer Shopper Magazine

COMPLETE AND RETURN TO: Christmas Computer Shopper Box Office, Exhibition Centre, Warwick Road, London SW5 9TA.

CLOSING DATE FOR APPLICATIONS: Monday 28 November 1994

PLEASE SEND ME: _____ (Qty) tickets @ £6.00

_____ (Qty) tickets @ £4.00

_____ (Qty) tickets @ £16.50

☐ **I ENCLOSE A CHEQUE PAYABLE TO:** Computer Shopper Show for £_____ for _____ tickets (total).

☐ **PLEASE DEBIT MY ACCESS/VISA ACCOUNT:**

Account No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Expiry date: ☐☐☐☐

Signature _____

Mr/Mrs/Ms. _____ Initial _____ Surname _____

Position _____

Company Name _____

Company Address _____

_____ Postcode _____

Home Address _____

Postcode _____ Day time phone no. _____

Please tick your main reason for attending the show:

☐ Home use ☐ Business use ☐ Both

M A B C D E F G H I J K L

If you can't book in advance, bring this voucher with you and get £1.50 off your entrance fee.

£1.50 OFF

CHRISTMAS COMPUTER SHOPPER show

M A B C D E F G H I J K L

Q+A

Is your hardware making your head ache? Is DOS driving you dotty? If you've problems with your PC, share them with Mike James. He'll do his best to help you.

A bulletin board of my own

Q Some friends and I are thinking about setting up our own bulletin board service. I have a 486DX-33 with a 340Mb hard drive and 4Mb of RAM. Can you tell me where I can find information to tell me how to set up a bulletin board, what else I will need, how much it will cost and so on?

I am thinking of buying a Sportster 14.400 fax modem, but will this be sufficient? Is there a book that will answer all these questions and more? Please help, as I have looked everywhere and had no joy.

B Hurley
Middlesex

A *I don't know of a book on running a bulletin board, but you probably don't need one. The machine and the modem you are thinking of are very suitable for use as a bulletin board. Getting software is relatively easy. There are a number of shareware bulletin boards — try Search-Light (PDSL disks 1484A/B), RBBS (PDSL disks 1788A/B/C/D) or Sapphire (PDSL disks 3233A/B). These come complete with documentation on how to set everything up and it isn't very difficult.*

The only real problems you are going to have is justifying the phone line that will have to be dedicated to the bulletin board!

How many pins does a joystick have?

Q I recently bought the excellent Dyna Blaster game and rushed home to play it. To play it in four-player mode though, you have to plug two 9-pin digital joysticks into an adapter that plugs into the parallel port. The manual explains that the reason for this is that it constitutes the game's copy protection.

The problem is that my two digital joysticks have 15-pin connectors and won't plug into the adapter.

I have tried connecting my joysticks to my Quickshot game card, but the game doesn't recognise they're plugged in. The game card works fine however.

I have tried to get an adapter that would convert my 15-pin joysticks into 9-pin ones, but nobody seems to be able to help. If I cannot get my two joysticks to work I will have to either buy two more with 9-pin connectors or just play the game in two-player mode.

Ian Forrest
Devon

A *The difference between the joysticks you have and the joysticks you need goes a little deeper than just the number of pins on the connector. The standard joysticks used with a PC are analogue joysticks and they use 15-pin connectors. Converting an analogue joystick to a digital joystick can be done, but it is not easy or cheap and it certainly isn't just a matter of wiring up a 15-pin to 9-pin converter.*

A joystick adapter, like the Quickshot game card, allows you to connect two analogue joysticks at most. This accounts for the need to use an additional non-standard joystick interface to implement a four-player mode. Dyna Blaster could have chosen to add two extra analogue joysticks, but digital joysticks are cheaper and can often be borrowed from games consoles! So the solution to your problem is to buy a pair of digital sticks — they are not incredibly expensive and the cost of an analogue to digital joystick converter would certainly be more.

Is the 386SX obsolete?

Q I own a 386SX with a 52Mb hard drive and 4Mb of RAM. I have become increasingly worried about coping with today's latest games. I have some questions for you which, when answered, should tell me what action to take.

1) How long can I keep my machine before it becomes obsolete?

2) What is the cheapest way to upgrade my PC to a 486SX or more?

3) Is it worth buying a CD-ROM for the PC I have at the moment?

Craig Dickson
Dumfriesshire

A *I hate questions like this because I know that if I say that the 386SX is obsolete there are a lot of 386SX users who are going to feel very upset — not to mention 286 and XT owners! But the fact of the matter is that computing technology moves on and machines do very quickly become less than state of the art and then obsolete. At the moment I would advise anyone buying a new machine to keep well away from a 386SX and consider a 486SX as the minimum requirement. Mind you, the way prices are falling and the market is rearranging itself, I could well regret writing SX rather than DX by the time you read this! In this sense the 386SX is obsolete, but if you have one already then it probably still has some life left in it.*

So should you upgrade or add on a CD-ROM? This question is made more difficult by the fact that both options cost more or less the same. Personally I would not add a CD-ROM to a 386SX machine — it will increase what you can do with your machine, but not as much as upgrading to a 486SX or better. Given that you have an 80Mb hard disk and 4Mb of RAM then a motherboard upgrade should be possible for around £150. As long as your machine uses a standard size case,

swapping motherboards is relatively easy and no more difficult than fitting a CD-ROM drive.

What does SVGA need?

Q I've got a Trident 9000c SVGA board, but it only works in VGA. I have 256K of Video RAM. Do I need more to make it work in SVGA? I can make VESA work, but it doesn't do anything.

Richard Combes
Mirfield

A *How much memory a video board needs to run in any particular mode is something that puzzles a lot of readers. The amount of memory needed depends on two things — the resolution, ie how many horizontal dots by how many vertical dots, and how many colours you can display at each point. The highest VGA resolution is 640x480 in 16 colours and this only needs 256K. Actually it only uses 150K and so even with 256K of video RAM you can work at higher SVGA resolutions, ie specifically 800x600 in 16 colours and 1024x768 in four colours.*

If you want to use 640x480 in 256 colours, 800x600 in 256 colours or 1024x768 in 16 colours you need 512K of video memory. If you want to work at 1024x768 in 256 colours then you need 1Mb of video RAM. Of course, there is nothing to say that any given video card will work at these resolutions, but if it doesn't have the necessary video RAM then it definitely will not!

Upgrading is usually just a matter of adding memory chips and perhaps altering a jumper to tell the hardware that they are present — you need to look at the manual to find out exactly how to do it. You also need to make sure that the monitor that you have will support the higher SVGA resolutions — ie it has to be an SVGA monitor, not just a VGA monitor. However, even if the monitor is just VGA you can still upgrade to 256 colours at 640x480 by adding Video RAM.

As long as you are using an SVGA monitor you could try the higher resolutions that work with 256K by simply selecting the appropriate mode and video card when installing or setting up software.

Using old drives

Q I have recently got hold of some really crusty old 8088 PCs from work; they have each got a 70Mb hard drive, one of which I would like to try and install into my Ambra DX-33 MT. The problem is that they are definitely not IDE drives. The model number on them is Seagate ST-124 and they each have a controller card with two ribbon cables which plug into two corresponding edge connectors on the back of the drive, I think they may be old MFM drives. Is there any way I will be able to get these drives and interfaces working? Please, please help!

Michael Kirk
Herts

A *Yes, these are MFM drives and you will need an MFM hard disk controller to make them work at all. Mixing MFM and IDE drives is theoretically possible, but it usually doesn't work. Essentially what you have to do is set the controller card to work at the secondary hard disk address — but in practice there can be other problems. If you still feel like trying to mix IDE and MFM drives you will also need to know that the ST-124 has 615 cylinders, four heads and 17 sectors per track and no compensation. Given these figures I make the size of the disks 20Mb not 70Mb — still interested! Ah, it seems only five minutes ago that MFM drives were state-of-the-art and 20Mb more storage than you could possibly need . . .*

Starting a shareware company

Q At school we have been asked if we would like to do a Mini Enterprise. This involves starting our own business. My friend and I were thinking of running a shareware company where we would sell shareware. Would we need a licence to do this and if so, how do we go about getting one?

Adrian Perssene
Solihull

A *The principle of shareware is that the companies that produce the software encourage anyone to pass it on so that other users can try it out. Of course shareware isn't free — if you like it and want to use it, you have to pay for it. If you want to be a shareware distributor then most shareware producers say that you can make a small charge for passing their software on. Typically you can charge a small price per disk to cover costs and a small profit for your trouble — but you cannot charge large sums and you certainly cannot keep the registration fee for the software — it has to be passed on to the original author. So all you need to do to start up as a shareware distributor is a source of shareware programs and some way of advertising and duplicating disks. Make sure you read the licence terms of any software that you decide to offer, just to check that it really is shareware!*

Cheap motherboards?

Q I read with interest your response to Peter Johnson's letter about motherboard swaps. You quote around £100 for a motherboard swap to a 486SX 25 and a processor swap for £161. Just one question — where from? I think £100 seems a good deal, especially as, with my current budget, I am looking at a Cyrix upgrade 386 to 486 chip which is hardly a long-term solution.

Mark Collins
Hunto
Cambridgeshire

A *I try not to get involved in quoting real prices from real dealers because prices change quickly and I don't want to be accused of showing favouritism. When I want to quote a price I generally flip through some adverts and try to get a feel for what is being asked for something. Usually I find that there is a good spread of prices and I try to quote the lowest price I see from someone I know is reputable. In the case of motherboards there are lots of people selling 486SXs for around the £100 mark and it really would be unfair for me to pick one or two out. But just to prove that this price level isn't wishful thinking, try Evesham Micros (0386 76550), which has a special offer at the moment of £79.00 for a 486SX VESA bus motherboard. As to the processor upgrade, again you can buy Cyrix processors from many places, but try Watford Electronics (0582 487777) for a 386SX-20-486SX upgrade processor for £169. If you want to upgrade a 25MHz device then it will cost £192.*

Personally I would not choose to upgrade the processor — a motherboard upgrade is always better value in terms of what you end up with. Only opt for the a processor upgrade if the machine is an odd or out of the way model and getting a compatible motherboard would be difficult, or if you don't wish to take your machine to pieces.

32-bit file access problems

Q I have recently purchased a copy of Windows for Workgroups v3.11 for its networking and 32-bit file access capabilities. I have a 486 DX33 with 8Mb RAM and a 170Mb Seagate IDE hard drive. I am also running Quarterdeck's QEMM 7 memory manager. The problem I have is that when I try to enable the 32-bit file access option in the 386 enhanced section of the control panel, Windows displays a message telling me that it is unable to find the file lfshlp.sys in the Windows directory, or that I have started the network before running Windows or that my hard drive isn't compatible with 32-bit file access. What's it talking about?

David Barthorpe
Essex

A *One of the supposed advantages of Windows 3.11 is that it supports 32-bit disk and file access. The 32-bit file access is the basis for the filing system incorporated into Chicago — which will one day grow up to be Windows 4.0. In theory this filing system should provide a big speed increase in disk and general system activity. In practice what happens seems to depend a lot on the luck of the draw. It seems to have speeded my system up by about 20 per cent, but equally it has slowed a friend's machine so much that she had to disable it. This doesn't seem to be an isolated incident because there are lots of messages on the Internet about it.*

OK, so back to your specific problem. The 32-bit filing system works by doing all disk access in protected mode and this means that if you have any configuration problems it is likely to find them. The feature is so new that I can't say that I have seen the error message you quote, but there are a number of possibilities. Your Config.sys file should contain the line

```
DEVICE
=C:\WINDOWS\IFSHLP.SYS
```

and it doesn't. As this is the file the error message refers to, it is worth adding it and trying again. Also looking at the Config./Autoexec file listings you sent me. I have to say that they look complicated and I can see at least one error! The Autoexec.bat file loads SmartDrv twice — once high and once low. This too could be enough to cause the problem. In fact if you are going to use 32-bit file access you don't actually need SmartDrv at all, so you could take both lines out. Finally I notice that you are using QEMM — an excellent memory manager — but when things don't work you have to suspect anything that isn't 100 per cent standard. I would try using EMM386 in its place and see if you can get it working. Given your hardware, the 32-bit file access should work perfectly.

Popping sounds

Q I currently own a 486 DX2/50 with 8Mb RAM, Sound Blaster 16 and Panasonic 562 CD-ROM Drive. Overall I'm more than happy with my system but I've noticed that on the digitised speech sections of some CD games

Q&A UPDATE

The BIOS and its set-up

No, it isn't a new brand of natural yoghurt — the BIOS is an essential component of every PC and yet it lurks deep inside the machine, only to be considered when things go wrong. This is, of course, how it should be, but things connected with the BIOS do have a nasty habit of going wrong.

BIOS stands for Basic Input Output System and it is a chunk of ROM — Read Only Memory — that contains software that allows applications programs to use your machine's hardware without having to know much about it. The BIOS is the standard interface between your machine's hardware peculiarities and software that wants to make use of it. It is what makes your machine a standard PC.

Its role as a standardiser is where things sometimes go wrong. Not all BIOSes are created equal and the software that has been put into the BIOS has been evolving over the years. What this means is that when new applications meet old BIOS — there is sometimes trouble. Windows is the best example, in that it made extensive use of some very obscure BIOS facilities and as a result, lots of users who thought they had 100 per cent standard machines soon found that Windows proved otherwise.

If your machine has an old BIOS then the only solution is to upgrade the BIOS — but this is a surprisingly technical and expensive business. The reason is that a BIOS is tailored to the motherboard that it works in and so you have to find the right BIOS for your machine. If you bought a well-known make then the manufacturer should be able to supply the correct part, but if you are one of the many who bought lesser known makes then you are probably on your own. Given that a BIOS is expensive and has to be tailored to the motherboard, a much better way of replacing an old BIOS is to upgrade the motherboard — almost as cheap and a lot simpler!

Another role that the BIOS plays is that it looks after the very low-level configuration of your machine. Long before the Config.sys or Autoexec.bat file gets a chance to alter your machine, the BIOS has set its basic operating modes. The BIOS has to know about the type of hard disk you are using, what floppy drives are installed, how much memory your machine has and so on. It also tests all this hardware before allowing the machine to start up. The problem is that the BIOS has to be told all about the machine it is going to manage. Normally the manufacturer does this for you before the machine is delivered, but there are two occasions when you need to know how to do it.

The first is obviously whenever you make changes to your machine. For example, if you fit a new disk drive you need to inform the BIOS of its type. The second is less obvious to the innocent user and can take many by surprise. The BIOS keeps all its data in a special area of memory that is kept alive, even when you switch the machine off, by a small battery. If anything happens to disrupt the power supplied by this battery while the machine is switched off then the BIOS forgets! If you are lucky the interruption in battery power will have been temporary — a bad connection say — but the battery does eventually fail completely and then you have to replace it. I do know of users who in this situation have replaced the entire motherboard thinking that it was broken. This is one case where a motherboard replacement is overkill — a new battery is cheaper, although it can prove difficult to find the right type.

If the BIOS has lost its memory, or if you need to enter some changes to the configuration, then you need to use the BIOS set-up program. The BIOS set-up program isn't difficult to use — once you have found it! Some machines have a BIOS setup supplied on disk and you have to find the disk and run the program. Most machines, however have the Set-up included in the BIOS and to run it you simply have to know which keys to press. Most BIOSes will give you a clue what keys to press when the machine first starts up. If you read the screen as your computer comes to life you might notice a message along the lines of "Press Del to run BIOS set-up".

Once you discover which keys to press, do so before the machine starts and you will find yourself in the BIOS set-up. Most of its options will be obvious if you read the messages carefully.

Don't change anything you don't understand and do make a note of all the settings. Do this even if you have no intention of changing anything, because you will need to know what they were should the battery ever fail . . .

■ Mike James

(Megarace, Return to Zork) I can hear a loud popping noise from the speakers. I've checked all of the connections between the CD drive and the sound card and I also checked for any IRQ conflicts, but everything is fine. I'm sure there's nothing wrong with my drive because other games I have with speech work fine. What is causing the popping sound and how can I get rid of it?

Steven Smart
Chelmsford

Digital sound is created by sending a stream of values to the sound card which uses them to re-create the original sound signal. In principle the sound quality should be very high, but there are a number of reasons why this system sometimes fails, all of which come down to values being lost from the data stream.

If the CD-ROM drive, the processor, or some other hardware component cannot keep up with the demand for data then sections of the sound data will be lost. This doesn't have the same effect as losing a moment of analogue sound signal — ie a silence where there should be sound — because the loss of a digitisation value causes the output of the sound card to change abruptly when a data value is finally delivered to it.

In other words, the loss of sound data introduces, jumps in the audio signal and this is what you hear as the loud popping noise.

This noise is not only annoying, it can actually damage a hi-fi system if you choose to connect the output of your sound card to it.

So what's the solution?

At the moment the way that games deal with digitised sound isn't uniformly good, in that some drop audio data more easily than others. If you hear a popping noise on all digitised sound then you probably need to think about speeding up your system.

You might just get away with increasing the size of the buffers allocated to the CD-ROM drive. If the problem only occurs on some games, as in this case, then it might be worth increasing the buffer allocation, but it might just be that the games don't handle the digitised sound very well.

A possible cure for slow video?

In September's Q & A section Stuart Brotherston asked a question related to "Slow Graphics". In your reply there is one possibility you didn't mention — Video ROM shadowing.

Is it possible that this has been turned off in an effort to save memory?

John Barnet
London

A good point! I can only claim that I didn't think of it because Video ROM shadowing is turned on by default in nearly all cases and you have to try quite hard to turn it off. The basic idea is that the routines that control the video card are stored in ROM on the video card. Most software calls these routines often and so how fast they work can have a big impact on speed. The trouble is that ROM can be up to 100 to 1,000 times slower than RAM and this isn't good.

The solution to the problem was thought up some time ago — shadowing. Any ROMs that are in the system are copied to RAM and this is then moved to the spot that they first occupied.

This is done when the machine is first started up and it is controlled by the BIOS setup.

You can generally opt to shadow the main BIOS ROM and/or the Video ROM.

Some expert users believe that shadowing the Video ROM isn't necessary and they might as well not waste the RAM on it. This usually isn't true and if you do turn shadowing off you need to check what effect it has on speed — it can slow the machine down by 100 per cent and video speeds down by 400 per cent or more!

So find out how to get into the BIOS set-up and check that shadowing is enabled for video ROM.

EPIC

Order hotline. **0793 514188**

VISA · MasterCard · EUROCARD

Selected *PC* Software for the selective *PC* user

Arcade Fruit Machine combines all the features of top gaming units in one exciting piece of interactive software. A mixture of quick reactions, skill and luck are necessary to clear out the sophisticated Cash 'n' Grab machine.

Only £5.00

☐ **PAFM5-1. ARCADE FRUIT MACHINE**

Click & Play is a powerful new tool for making your own games. Any type of game can be produced with no knowledge of programming. You create your own graphics, sound and game. Anyone can now produce state of the art games with ease. *(Soundblaster supported).*

Only £39.99

☐ **PCCP40-1. CLICK & PLAY**

Large selection of various clipart images, subjects include: People, vehicles, computers, animals, miscellaneous, Christmas stuff etc. Images supplied in Gif format.

Only £16.00

☐ **PGFX16-10. PRO. CLIPART**

Hundreds of different WAV files for Windows. Assign different sounds to different Window operations. Start Windows and be greeted with a cheery "Hello & Welcome", make an error and listen to an explosion. Quit Windows and have Arnie say "I'll be back". *(Soundblaster supported).*

Only £7.00

☐ **PCCW7-3 WAVS FOR WINDOWS**

Soundcard supported. SVGA monitor required

A sample of the information in World Atlas

GEOGRAPHY
Environment, Natural Resources, Oceans, Deforestation
PEOPLE
Population, Religions and Ethnic divisions, Languages, Birth & Death rate
EDUCATION
Literacy rate, Educational expenditure, Newspapers
HEALTH
Maternal health care, Physicians, Dentists, AIDS
GOVERNMENT
Legal system, Elections, Military, Leaders
CRIME
Murders, Theft, Drug offences
ECONOMY
Exchange rate, inflation rate, Exports and Imports, Energy, GNP
AGRICULTURE
Work force, Animals and Animal products, Land allocation, Imports & Exports
COMMUNICATION
Telephones, Telecommunications, Television, Radio
TRAVEL
Tourism, Holidays, Required documentation etc
ORGANISATIONS
Commonwealths, Interpol, OPEC, Health Organisations

☐ **PCWA. WORLD ATLAS 4** *Please state Windows or DOS or CD ROM version*

The complete World Atlas on your PC. Learn about different Countries. More than 200 countries with 300 topics of information. 300 Hi-res relief maps. Create colourful graphs and mannequin. Convert currencies. Create slide presentations etc. Print out wall maps of the World or individual Countries. A pure learning and entertaining tool.
DOS/WINDOWS 3.5" VERSION Only £16.99 PC CDROM VERSION (Inc over 1,000 images and 150 Video clips and more) **Only £24.99**

There's nothing more relaxing than sitting in front of your PC with a pint of Brut and having a good game of Centrefold Squares.

Only £16.00

☐ **PCCS10-1. CENTREFOLD SQUARES**

Over 50 all time classic games, including: Invaders, Reversi, Solitaire, Tic Tac Toe, Star Trek, Mastermind, Pacman, Lunar, Chess and more.

All for only £10.00

☐ **PCCG10-5. FIFTY GREAT GAMES**

The complete Astrology system, LOVE, WEALTH, HEALTH, SUCCESS. VISIONS is serious astrology. It performs the complex computations that professional astrologers use to probe the innermost workings of the human psyche

Only £16.00

☐ **PCAS10-1. VISIONS ASTROLOGY**

World Class Leaderboard Golf. A superb 18 hole golf simulation featuring stunning 3D graphics and great game play. Don't miss this one.

Only £4.95

☐ **PWLG5-1. LEADERBOARD GOLF**

Just like watching it on TV. These are the best sports simulation available on the PC.

- ☐ TV SPORTS FOOTBALL
- ☐ TV SPORTS BOXING
- ☐ TV SPORTS BASEBALL

Only £9.95 each or all 3 for just £25.00

Soundcard Supported *Please state fav' and game when ordering*

☐ **PTVS10,1 TV SPORTS GAMES**

WORLD & LIFE Simulations
- ☐ **SIM ANT.**
- Ant's eye view colony.
- ☐ **SIM CITY.**
- The Classic City sim.
- ☐ **SIM LIFE.**
- Australasian of life.
- ☐ **SIM EARTH.**
- The loving planet

Please state fav' and game when ordering. Soundblaster supported *Only £9.95 each or all 4 for just £35.00. Normal RRP £19.95-£34.99 each*

☐ **PCSC10-1. SIM CLASSICS**

Goodness me, it's Strip Poker. Play poker against some of the most glamourous women in the world. Various components to play against. Very gripping stuff!

Only £12.00

☐ **PDSP12-1. DELUXE STRIP POKER 2**

A 3 disk collection of 15 great Windows games. Includes Space Invaders, Asteroids, Card games, Pacman, Missile Command and over 10 more. Some games in this pack are Shareware.

All for Only £6.00

☐ **PWDG6-3. WINDOWS GAMES**

Learning to type can be a difficult task, but not when you get a copy of our classic Dvorak Typing Tutor. Help yourself learn to type properly. So easy to use you'll be a pro in no time.

Only £10.00

☐ **PTYP10-1. TYPING TUTOR**

XCopy Pro is regarded as the world's most powerful disk copier. The makers are so sure of this that they offer your money back if you can't backup your software. (Soundblaster supported)

Only £34.99

☐ **PXCP35-1. XCOPY PROFESSIONAL**

Fully gorgeous babes for you to drool over. 50 images are in 256 glorious colours giving you brilliantly vibrant pictures. All run in a slideshow format for ease of viewing.

Only £15.00

☐ **PGRL15-10. BATHING BABES!!**

Over 50 different TrueType fonts for use in Windows. Compatible with all Windows applications.

Only £5.00

☐ **PTTF8-3. TRUETYPE FONTS**

Play poker against eight beautiful women etc.. Master Whittaker & Trina Michelaris. Features over 15 minutes of Video, 3 player option, 6 music tracks, and choice of language

Only £19.95

(Over 18s only)

☐ **COVERGIRL STRIP POKER**

A stunning CD featuring over 10 minutes of Video, huge amount of hi-res colour images etc. and a great Love Sutton course. Produced by top software house "Mindscape".

Only £19.95

(Over 18s only.)

☐ **DIGITAL LOVE**

If you've just purchased your PC then you may be a bit boggled about how to use it properly, well this set will set you right. The complete beginner's guide.

Only £4.95

☐ **PCBG5-1. BEGINNER'S GUIDE**

Jam packed with over 100 Windows games. Classic games as well as some new unique games are included

Only £19.99

☐ **CLIPART WAREHOUSE**

Over 11,000 top quality PCX, TIF clipart images for use in almost any Desktop publishing package

Only £19.99

☐ **MULTIMEDIA Platinum**

Includes Video clips, fat volume images, fonts, scalel files and animations

£19.99

☐ **PUBLISHER Platinum**

A collection of the best clipart (over 5000 images), hundreds of fonts and dozens of Publishing tools for Windows

Only £18.99

☐ **EDUCATION Platinum**

Easy to use CD full of thousands of learning games. Requires Windows

Only £19.99

☐ **CICA WINDOWS Collection**

3000 programs for use with Windows, Utils, 400 games, Icons & Programming tools. Dated 1994.

Only £19.99

☐ **WORLD OF WINDOWS**

Over 350 tools, Over 2000 sound files, 900 TrueType fonts, and over 10,000 Windows icons

Only £19.99

☐ **WORLD OF EDUCATION**

Over 600 Educational programs of ALL ages, Maths, Spelling etc.

Only £19.99

☐ **SOFTWARE TREASURE CHEST**

Large collection of Games, Tools, Fonts & Graphics

Only £19.99

☐ **SOUND SENSATIONS**

Includes musicFX, Voices, Music, Sound Clips and Utilities for use with any PC fitted with a sound card.

£19.99

☐ **ADULT VISION CD Vol 1**

Contains over 1000 stunning tasteful graphical images of some pretty amazing women. All files are stored as GIF (OVER 18 ONLY).

£19.99

☐ **ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SOUND**

Contains over 200 Wav effects. Full length musical scores. VOC effects, sound, music, sports and other music tools

£19.99

When ordering ask for our complete CD list.

PC CDROM TITLES

Suitable for use on any PC fitted with a CDROM Drive

☐ **COVERGIRL STRIP POKER**

Play poker against eight beautiful women etc.. Master Whittaker & Trina Michelaris. Features over 15 minutes of Video, 3 player option, 6 music tracks, and choice of language

Only £19.95

(Over 18s only)

☐ **DIGITAL LOVE**

A stunning CD featuring over 10 minutes of Video, huge amount of hi-res colour images etc. and a great Love Sutton course. Produced by top software house "Mindscape".

Only £19.95

(Over 18s only.)

☐ **STAR TREK The Next Generation**

Attention all Trekkies. This fantastic CD contains heaps of Star Trek Windows backdrops, loads of sampled WAVs from the show etc.

Only £24.95

☐ **DOOM UTILITIES**

An essential set of tools for DOOM, over 350 new levels, new graphics, tips & cheats, level editor, new backgrounds and new sounds are all included

Only £25.95

☐ **Full version of Doom available on floppy £34.95**

Top CDRom Titles

☐ **SUPER GAMES III**

Over one hundred ready to run Windows games. Classic games as well as some new unique games are included *Only £19.99*

☐ **CLIPART WAREHOUSE**

Over 11,000 top quality PCX, TIF clipart images for use in almost any Desktop publishing package *Only £19.99*

☐ **MULTIMEDIA Platinum**

Includes Video clips, fat volume images, fonts, scalel files and animations *£19.99*

☐ **PUBLISHER Platinum**

A collection of the best clipart (over 5000 images), hundreds of fonts and dozens of Publishing tools for Windows *Only £18.99*

☐ **EDUCATION Platinum**

Easy to use CD full of thousands of learning games. Requires Windows *Only £19.99*

☐ **CICA WINDOWS Collection**

3000 programs for use with Windows, Utils, 400 games, Icons & Programming tools. Dated 1994. *Only £19.99*

☐ **WORLD OF WINDOWS**

Over 350 tools, Over 2000 sound files, 900 TrueType fonts, and over 10,000 Windows icons *Only £19.99*

☐ **WORLD OF EDUCATION**

Over 600 Educational programs of ALL ages, Maths, Spelling etc. *Only £19.99*

☐ **SOFTWARE TREASURE CHEST**

Large collection of Games, Tools, Fonts & Graphics *Only £19.99*

☐ **SOUND SENSATIONS**

Includes musicFX, Voices, Music, Sound Clips and Utilities for use with any PC fitted with a sound card. *£19.99*

☐ **ADULT VISION CD Vol 1**

Contains over 1000 stunning tasteful graphical images of some pretty amazing women. All files are stored as GIF (OVER 18 ONLY). *£19.99*

☐ **ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SOUND**

Contains over 200 Wav effects. Full length musical scores. VOC effects, sound, music, sports and other music tools *£19.99*

When ordering ask for our complete CD list.

Priority Order Form

Name.....

Address.....

.....

PC model ..... Payment .....

Credit Card No .....

Exp.....

FREE BOX OF TEN HD BLANK DISKS WITH EVERY PURCHASE OVER £35.00

Goods are not sold on a trial basis
ALL TITLES ARE FULL VERSIONS, UNLESS STATED.
Please add a total of £1.00 per item ordered for Delivery in the UK & Mainland.
Most orders are dispatched within 48 hours
Free blank disks with orders over £35 only apply to UK orders.
All Prices include VAT.

Order Value

Software Titles (individually priced)	QTY	
		= £
CD Titles		= £
Total goods value		= £
Postage & Packing (Please add a total of £1 for P&P in the UK		= £
Amount enclosed		= £

ALL TITLES ADVERTISED IN STOCK AND INCLUDE VAT

Ordering by post

Simply send us a written order with a list of the disks you require, or simply tick the boxes of the titles you require, fill in your name and address, remove or photocopy this page and send it along with full payment to: EPIC Marketing, 138-139 Victoria Rd, Swindon, Wiltshire SN1 3BU

Collecting disks

PD disks can be collected same day, but if your order is quite large, please phone a few hours previous to pick up

Overseas Orders

Overseas orders are welcome, but please see P&P charges. A maximum of 5 titles allowed.

Postage & Packing

Please add a £1.00p to your order if in the UK. Overseas please add £1.00 to each Image disk based and £3.00 per CDROM title ordered

Compatibility

All titles advertised should work on any PC with a 386 or 486 processor and VGA or SVGA graphics, unless stated. Most titles support Soundblaster

Ordering by phone

To place an order over the phone simply call our hotline between 9.30 & 5.30pm Monday to Saturday with your credit card details and the disks you would like to order. (Orders can usually be placed up to 6pm every evening)

Epic Marketing 138-139 Victoria Road, Swindon, Wilts. SN1 3BU

Letters

PC Review welcomes your opinions on just about any PC-related subject. We reserve the right to edit your letters, and we'll also assume correspondence is for publication unless you state otherwise.

LETTERS

Software prize WINNER

Help us 'idiots'

Greetings from a senior citizen who came to computing at a very late stage in life, but who enjoys every moment of it. Well, nearly every moment!

About 18 months ago I bought a PC — a 386SX 25MHz with 2Mb RAM and a 100Mb hard disk. My wife and I do a great deal of work on it, running WordPerfect, a database, a DTP package, a graphics package, and so on, and in general the PC copes beautifully with all of it.

However, our original package came with a number of games including Wing Commander, Legend and Life & Death. But none of them would run! DGen did. Paper Boy did. Chessmaster 2100 did. Mavis Beacon did. And several games I have bought since, including 688 Attack Sub, Red Baron, BlueByte's ProTennis Tour, and Jack Nicklaus Golf Sim, all of which run very nicely too. Other games I have bought however, will not run: Strikefleet; A-Train; Silent Service II; SimCity 2000; Railroad Tycoon; The Perfect General.

And all in spite of the fact I've put in an extra 4Mb of memory on my machine. What am I doing wrong?

I've read countless magazine articles that purport to tell computer idiots like me how to use the computer's memory, make bootable disks and so on. Frankly, these articles, including those written in your esteemed magazine, are quite useless because they are not written for us computer idiots at all, but those with as good knowledge of what they are doing as those who write the articles. We computer idiots need an Idiot's Guide, something detailed right down to the last dot and comma: "Type this; press Return; now type that; press Return," and so on. Truly, it has to be that simple.

So please, for us idiots, could you let us have a real Idiot's Guide to help us configure our computers, adjust our memories, make bootable disks, and all the rest, so that we can start running all those lovely, juicy, memory-bungry, games and simulations that are out there (including your lovely cover disks)? You really would provide an enormously useful service.

Robin Carmichael
Bonnyrigg, Midlothian

I really do sympathise with the trouble you have with so-called idiots' guides, but I'd like to say a word or two in defence of us "quite useless" magazines. The real problem with the "do this, then type that" kind of instructions, is that no two PCs are exactly the same, and there are always all sorts of exceptions and alternatives to take into account. For example, we could tell you how to do all sorts of things with MS-DOS (your operating system) which might as well be in Greek if it turned out that you had an early version which didn't include all the relevant commands, or if you had DR-DOS and not MS-DOS at all.

Anyway, we do try. I hope, for example, that our disk loading instructions are clear and that at least some of the Technical Reference Guide is in as near to "do this, type that" as we can get it.

As for your specific game problems, SimCity 2000 I know requires a VESA-compatible SVGA graphics card — if your graphics card is VGA this may be the problem.

Generally, your problems could be to do with a memory configuration problem, in which case try making a boot disk as per page six of the SimCity 2000 Addendum & Quick Start Guide. We also run a Making a Boot Disk panel in our Technical Help section, although judging from your comments above it may not be much use to you ...

Mustn't grumble . . . much

For starters I will admit your magazine is excellent. OK? Now, no more Mister Nice Guy.

What's the crack with the Technical Help towards the rear of the magazine? In the August issue you printed a comprehensive guide to the little known parameters of the DOS DIR command. Jolly good, I thought. But in September's issue you printed them all again. You also printed a glossary of common jargon, you also printed that again! You covered "Making a Boot Disk" twice. "Useful products" — twice. "Re-booting" — twice. Was this a boo-boo or just padding?

In August I read your feature about Chicago and was very interested. In September, I drooled all over the follow-up article. Which makes me ask, why can't you pad the magazine with stuff like that?

I've seen letters from people trying to run a host of big name games on now defunct machines. "Should I add another two megs of RAM, or wait and buy a 386 motherboard?" If people can shell out £40 a go for games and then moan that they won't run on the pocket calculator they call a PC, then why bother answering such queries? A good addition to the new look PC Review would be a common sense page.

Speaking of which, why do you recommend desk-top style PCs in some cases when what people really need is a mini tower? Today there are so many peripheral devices one can plug in, strap on and shove up a PC, it does not bear mentioning. Who knows what tomorrow will bring? The learning curve of an average computer user is very steep. People soon find out they'd like a sound card, a CD-ROM drive, a second hard disk, maybe tape backup. Trying to introduce that lot to a cute little "slimline" cabinet would be nothing short of a gang-bang.

And . . . in the Product Directory, please mention a particular sound card or CD just once and then drop it. As for the new book reviews, a great idea. Just more variety perhaps, not five of the same.

All in all, I can't grumble. Keep us up to date with Chicago, it sounds great so far, but have you noticed how closely it resembles OS/2? Is this an unavoidable design coincidence or a ripped-off concept from the start? I think that's all for now.

Angry Bob (N A Smith)
Viborg, Denmark

The repetition in the Technical Reference Guide is neither a boo-boo, nor padding. The point of the section is to provide answers to commonly answered questions. The questions we get asked most often are "How do I make a boot disk?", "What PC should I buy?" "Have I got a virus?", and "How does disk compression work?" so they make an appearance most often on the pages. We introduce one new topic each month and rotate the rest.

As for your less than polite comments on perfectly reasonable questions which crop up in the Q&A pages, I shall leave it to other readers to respond if they feel it worth the paper and postage.

Missing modems

You did some great articles called Inside the PC (*Issues 24 to 30. Ed*). Maybe I missed it but I never read one called 'The modem'. I have just bought a far too slow modem (2400bps) for use off Internet. I really do know a bit about PCs, but I am an idiot in network-land. Could you give me the number of the issue with Internet/modem information? If not, then could you please write an article in your magazine?

Why don't you do an overall top 20 (or other top something) of PC games. If you've just bought a PC you only know about Theme Park, etc. But you will never have heard of Civilization or Underworld II. Wouldn't that be a pity?

Ad Martens
martens@knoware.nl

You didn't miss the article, because we didn't include a modem piece in the series. The reason for that was, rather pedantically, that most modems in use are outside, not inside, the PC. However, we do have a piece on modems in this issue, as well as a piece on Internet. Isn't that convenient?

Your top 20 suggestion is just as timely, since even as I write this, PC Review's annual Top 100 PC games of all time is being compiled for next month's issue.

Happy anniversary

Congratulations on a wonderful magazine, full of useful information. There is just one thing missing. What has happened to the megabytes of disk space needed in the Tech Spec section? I only have a limited amount of space on my 80Mb hard disk and I would like to know whether a game is going to take up 20Mb. Also please state whether a CD game needs to be installed to the hard disk and how much space this takes up.

Also, as PC Review is coming up to its 40th issue, I think it would be kind of nice to show us what the gaming industry was like when the magazine first started. How about including issue 1 of PC [illegible]isure, huh?

A program[illegible]ing section [illegible]uld be nice, too — I'm sure your readers could write more original games than the industry is spewing out at the moment.

David Walker and Ben Werdmuller
Oxford

We included the hard disk capacity figures at a time when many games that needed hard disk installation took up well over 10Mb. These days, games of this size are more likely to be released on CD-ROM and to be playable directly from the CD. However, I grant you that we may have been a bit premature in dropping that slot from the Tech Spec, and if a game does take up a disproportionate amount of space, we'll let you know in the review.

Promises, promises . . .

I have been reading PC Review since Issue 4 and have never felt the need to write until now.

I was reading over the feature on CD-ROMs (Issue 35) and was quite amazed by the statement "Virgin's The 11th Hour boasts the kind of heavyweight digitised footage that puts a real strain on current double-speed CD-ROM drives."

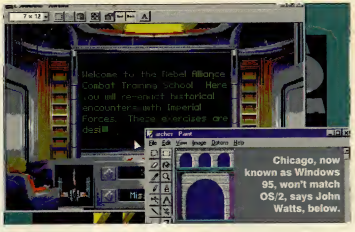
Now, I am the proud owner of a double-speed CD-ROM drive and the game Rebel Assault. I'm sure everyone was impressed by the graphics. Did this game need quad speed? Did it need triple speed? Hell, it didn't even need a double-speed.

Also can you explain what happened to the promise from software houses about CD-ROMs? As I recall, their idea of using CD-ROMs was because "CD-ROMs are easier and cheaper to produce than disks. So we won't need to charge as much."

So why are game enhancements to CD-ROMs always way above the disk-based price? Gabriel Knight for example, (a game I am currently after) costs £39.99 on disk, and £44.99 on CD-ROM. Only Infogrames appears to have kept this promise with Shadow of the Comet.

Richard Law
Rochdale, Lancashire

We too looked at this question of ever-increasing CD-ROM drive speeds in Issue 35, and came to the conclusion that you shouldn't need to upgrade to triple or quad speed drives just yet. As for the price of CD-ROM software, I suspect companies are going to argue that while prices may not have fallen, you are now getting much more in the way of game, graphics, sound and presentation than, say, a year or so ago. And I don't know exactly why games are cheaper in the US — just as I don't know why their CDs (audio) are cheaper, clothes are cheaper, petrol is cheaper (OK, so that's the extra duty we pay on it), cars are cheaper, and so on.



A price to pay

This is in answer to Dan Wasson, USA, and his letter Only in America . . . (about cheaper game prices in the US compared with the UK).

Here in Norway a disk game costs around £50 and CD £60. That's no problem for me because I buy all my games on mail order from Special Reserve or other English shops. But I have a spending limit, because if it costs more than £25 I have to pay Norwegian VAT — 22 per cent plus £6 extra. When I ordered Battle Isle 2 I had to pay an extra £15.

Upgrading my PC was pretty expensive because I paid £300 for the Sound Blaster AWE32, £180 for Roland MA-7 speakers, and £220 for a double-speed CD-ROM drive. So you in England should not complain about your prices.

Jon Halvor Stridsklev
Greanaker, Norway

Ah, Mr Law (Promises, promises above), the plot thickens.

New operating system? You got it

So you'd be rich if you were paid for all the slippage in software delivery? And now your first beta version of Cbicago has gone AWOL and will appear at least a month late.

Well, as they say, if you're going to Chicago, don't forget to put your clocks back two years. I mean, there is a real 32-bit system out there already, and you don't have to wait for Microsoft to grind away for another age to try to cobble one together — especially, as you say, it's likely to be bug-ridden.

Take Steve Boxer's wish-list. True foreground/background multi-tasking? Multi-threading? Prioritised tasking? You got it. Full 32-bit? You got it. Drag 'n' drop? Context specific help? More space for your DOS progs? You got it. High performance file systems? PCMCIA support? Full virtual memory support? Multimedia? Full motion video? Multiple jobs and movies together? SVGA, XVA? Choice of operating systems from your hard disk on boot-up? You got it. You've even got full support for Windows 3.1, if you gotta stay there for part of your life. Though, of course, you can run that world along with all others at the same time — this is an operating system, remember? Oh, and yes, it does run SimCity 2000.

What's it called? Oh, all right then — it's called IBM OS/2 and it's version 2.1 and it's about £95. Comes on CD-ROM or disks if you prefer.

Stop wishing and get a copy, Steve.

John Watts
Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey

Chicago lowdown

I would like to make a point about your recent review of Chicago, aka Windows 4. But before whinging on, I would like to say that precisely the same worries are afflicting me as regards to playing games in Windows 4. Full marks to you for running an article on such a topic but, really, couldn't you get someone to check out the situation properly. Now I am not knocking Mike James who wrote the piece. I am sure he's a great bloke, but . . .

Eleven games! Two of them were written and designed in the same way, ergo, if one worked it would be fairly safe to assume the other would. He says he did this over the weekend — and I can imagine how many games you journos must have stashed away. Couldn't you have thrown everything you had at it? A definitive review, including thrashing out the DOS 4 whatever with Theme Park — especially as Doom uses the same memory management program.

It's personal now I know you've got a beta copy of Windows 4. Arena — The Elder Scrolls, Sim City 2000, TFX, MicroProse's 1942, Return to Zork (CD version), Dracula Unleashed and, finally, anything from Origin, post Strike Commander. Also, you didn't mention about speed degradation, if any.

I have got just one more point or more a question, really. Your article on the console (for want of a better word) board plug-ins. If I read you right, they would take over the processor's job for their games, which effectively means my 486DX would be given a new lease of life. So in the case of the CD-i, for example, once The 11th Hour has been ported over to that format with MPEG video, then I wouldn't require a Pentium x2 with ReelMagic plug-in, or have I missed something really obvious? I could get all the MPEG CDs of whatever format I wanted and play them. That sounds the choicest upgrade I've heard of in a long time.

Tony F Paulazzo,
Beddington, Surrey

If we had tried out every single game we could lay our hands on, we'd be about a quarter of the way through by now and still the list we ended up with wouldn't be anything like comprehensive. Nor entirely fair either, seeing that it was a beta version. When we get our hands on a final release version, you can rest assured that we'll test it hard. However, we chose the games that Mike did try out deliberately — a mix of new and newish with some old classics that quite a few people still play.

On the subject of console boards, Martin Klimes writes: Well yes, and unfortunately no. Your processor may be getting a new 'lease of life' in some ways, but the console cards don't actually take over the motherboard's job. Each card has chips that enhance the power of your system in various ways — faster polygons, smoother sprites, or whatever, but your processor is still needed for the basic nitty-gritty. The faster your processor, the better... not that a 486 is a bad machine, though!

New lease of life

Great article on IDE CD-ROM drives in PC Review Issue 34. I have a 386DX machine (vintage 1988) and I am too cheap to upgrade to a Pentium. I have a Cyrix 486DX 20/40 upgrade and am looking for other ways to stretch the life of this machine until affordable Pentiums or Power PCs are available. IDE CD-ROM drives look like another inexpensive way to enable my machine to go another year or two.

Can you tell me if you tested IDE CD-ROM drives on the Hewlett-Packard QS/20? The QS/20's BIOS is by Phoenix, I believe.

Jim Slupe
hpdmd48.boi.hp.com

John Bennett replies: no, we didn't test the IDC300 on that specific Hewlett Packard PC, but we did test it with a number of other PCs with Phoenix BIOSs.

The point I made about compatibility was fairly speculative, in that we had no hard evidence of problems of that sort. Bluepoint is so confident about BIOS support that I believe the company is offering a compatibility guarantee. Your best bet is to contact Bluepoint directly, on (0908) 277007.

Unfair to Sierra

Thank you for a truly interesting magazine although, being a true Sierra fan, I wish to comment on what was said on page 81 of July's issue in Budget Games.

I find your paragraph on King's Quest III totally unfair. I quote: "It does not compare well with today's PC offerings." If you remember, back in 1986, that was the best graphics available for the PC. Also please remember in future that many people enjoy the King's Quest series and we look forward to more.

But it's not just King's Quest, it's also Police Quest, Leisure Suit Larry through to Space Quest. I have read all of your reviews on Sierra games and I believe PC Review does not give Sierra enough credit for its work — except for Gabriel Knight and Police Quest 4, which got quite high ratings.

In 1993, when King's Quest 6 was first released, it sold over one million copies. This volume of sales for a game surely proves that there are a lot of King's Quest fans out there amongst the general public and I am sure they feel the same way about your reviews of Sierra games as I do.

From my point of view, I believe that Sierra has led the computer gaming industry since the very beginning and although you often give its games bad ratings — for example Leisure Suit Larry 6 — I look forward to every new Sierra game. In response to this I have now decided that I will avoid reading your reviews of any Sierra games until after I have finished that particular game in question.

R J Scott
Pietermaritzburg,
South Africa

Take that . . . and that!

Having been subjected to Take That's music for quite sometime now, I think that I have just come up with the perfect game to carry their name. The game in question will cover 20 levels of Doom-like action and after every four levels you confront one of the band's members.

After killing off his bodyguards first, you then get to torch the said band member with your very own flame-thrower or make him sit on a nuclear warhead (memory permitting, of course).

I've even come up with the ideal opening music. It will start with a Take That song for, say, three seconds, before cutting to gunfire, then screams, then that great intro music from Doom.

Now in relation to Sarah Quilliam's letter in Issue 35. I agree totally with what they said about ratings. I have been buying PC Review since Issue 2 and in the first 24 issues, 11 games got a prestigious nine rating and in the 11 issues that followed, 14 games were rated nine.

I admit the games are getting better but surely not so many are deserving of the prestigious nine, maybe you should review your scoring system.

Anthony Currivan
Co Limerick, Ireland

Yes, I think that games are getting better. Last Christmas we were doling out more than one 9 rating per issue and took a good hard look at each to make sure that we hadn't suddenly gone soft. We decided that the marks were fair, and certainly since then the number has dropped — though I hope it will rise again soon because Christmas is when publishers release what they believe are their best games of the year.

Incidentally, if anyone else has any good ideas for games which would sort out any of their pet hates, do let us know!

COMPETITION WINNERS

Intel Overdrive (Issue 34)

Answers: 1) b — co-processor; 2) b — doubles the processor speed; 3) a — Intel

The first prize of an Intel DX2 66 Overdrive processors goes to Richard Haseltine, of Crawley Down, Sussex.

Runners-up prizes of Intel SX2 66 Overdrive processors go to Gary Binyon, of Erdington, Birmingham, and J King, of London N10.

Roll up, roll up (Issue 34)

Answers: a) haunted house, b) ghost train, c) parasol chairs

The first prize, which is a totally wonderful trip to the American Adventure theme park, goes to Adrian Skeates, of Farnborough, near Bath.

The following runners-up each get a copy of Theme Park: Ben Rogers, of Cumberworth, near Alford, Lincs; Alan R Dempster, of Sacriston, Co Durham; Captain R Tallis, of BFPO 30; Thomas Betts, of Backwell, Bristol; Martin Beasley, of Biggleswade, Beds; Louisa Michael, of Grange Park, London N21; Tor Iveroth, of Munso, Sweden; Ann McAusland, of Oadby, Leics; C Rayment, of Abu Dhabim, and Stuart Marshall, of Cairneyhill, Fife.

SILICA ARE NOW IN 18 BRANCHES OF DEBENHAMS
SEE BOTTOM PANEL FOR DETAILS

AMITEK FRIENDLY TECHNOLOGY

INTERACTIVE Quest COLLECTION

CD-ROM DRIVE PLUS! 11 CD TITLES

3 IN 1 CD-ROM INTERFACE CARD

FOR USE WITH ONE INTERNAL CD-ROM DRIVES

MITSUMI LU005S & FX001D

PANASONIC CR-562-B

SONY CDU-31A/33A

To use a CD-ROM drive with your PC, you will need either a sound card with an appropriate interface, or an interface card. If you do not already have a compatible sound card, then the Aimtek 3 in 1 interface card is ideal for use with Sony, Panasonic and Mitsumi FX001D IDE CD-ROM drives. Compatible with all major PC boards and cards, it features a 'user friendly' Amitek manual, with instructions for installation of all 3 makes of internal IDE CD-ROM drive. (Not for use with SCSI or external drives).

The Mitsumi LU005S and all Amitek external CD-ROM drives include a FREE AT interface.

£14 +VAT = £16.45 (ECU 20.71)

SCSI-2

MEDIA VISION 16-bit SOUND CARD

- Just 16 - SCSI-2 Interfaces - 16-bit Stereo
- 44-Hz Sound Blaster 2 & Sound Master Pro Compat
- 16-bit 44 kHz CD-quality digital recording & playback
- Midi Interface for Media Vision SCSI-CD-ROM drive
- Joystick/Midi Port
- MPC2 Compatible

FREE software: Jones Pencil 2, Allen Breed Doom (3 scenarios) & Pocket Trek.

FUTURE DOMAIN SCSI-2 CD-ROM KIT **£49.95** inc VAT (£42.50 ex VAT) (ECU 63.13)

SPECIAL OFFERS ON CD SOFTWARE

SENTRACTOR PHOTO-CD ACCESS CRS 3641
RRP ~~£39.95~~ **£17.01** +VAT = £19.99

MANTIS Arcade/action space sim CRM 0851
RRP ~~£38.95~~ **£8.47** +VAT = £9.95

7TH GUEST CRA 1129
RRP ~~£36.95~~ **£17.01** +VAT = £19.99

CRITICAL PATH KIT 5251
RRP ~~£26.95~~ **£8.47** +VAT = £9.95

FILMS! ON YOUR PC WITH

ReelMagic PMV PLAYBACK CONTROLLER

At the ReelMagic heart you decompress MPEG video and audio from a standard CD-ROM drive to provide spectacular full screen, full motion video at 30 fps, at 16bits CD Quality Audio.

ReelMagic is available in three formats. The Lite version is ideal for those who want to add video capability to their PC. The intermediate version incorporates a 16-bit sound card and the SCSI version also includes a SCSI CD-ROM interface. Whichever you choose, you will be able to enjoy the ever increasing wide range of the digital frames of watching your favourite movies on film newly available Video CD standard. No more postage, packaging or video rental hassles. ReelMagic can operate in full screen (up to 1024x768) or full screen(768 video.cd).

ReelMagic is supplied with Video Mate software which will work with any PC + 386sx and + a 1Mbyte of Perfect Video II will work with all CD-ROM drives included in Amitek packs. ReelMagic is CD-i/ Video compliant which means that it will play CD+ titles and music videos and with SONY CDI-450 and CDI-910 players.

PLEASE RETURN THE COUPON BELOW FOR DETAILS OF ALL REELMAGIC OPTIONS

REELMAGIC CARDS FROM

£249 +VAT = £292.58

ALL OFFICIAL UK PACKS

CD-ROM DRIVE + 11 TITLES QUEST SOFTWARE

QUEST PACK PRICES FRUM **£139** +VAT = £163.33

11 TITLES ON 10 CDs TOTAL VALUE £718.39

COMPTON'S INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA
1994 version of encyclopaedia and world atlas.
RRP ~~£352.45~~

INDIANA JONES AND THE ATLANTIS
Interactive movie adventure with over 260 locations
RRP ~~£45.95~~

DAY OF THE TENTACLE
Time travelling cartoon-style graphic adventure spanning 400 years.
RRP ~~£45.95~~

RETURN TO ZORK
One of the most spectacular CD-ROM movie adventures
RRP ~~£49.95~~

ANECDOTE
Huge range of demos, samplers and utilities
RRP ~~£9.95~~

HUMANS 1 & 2
2 prehistorical cartoon quality games.
RRP ~~£39.95~~

ANIMATOR
Superb animation sequences and movie database
RRP ~~£9.95~~

SNEAK PEEKS
3D entertainment previews and demonstrations
RRP ~~£9.95~~

GRAPHICS WORKS
Graphics art and photographic manipulation package
RRP ~~£104.95~~

ULTIMA UNDERWORLD & WING COMMANDER II
Two massive, futuristic 3D action games.
RRP ~~£49.95~~

MEDIA VISION • MITSUMI PANASONIC • SONY

NEW! - QUEST PACKS

The Amitek 'QUEST PACKS' include your choice of drive from 4 leading manufacturers plus the Interactive Quest Collection, 11 titles on 10 CDs, worth over £718! Pack prices start at only £139+VAT.

STANDARD PACKS

Each drive is available in a 'Standard Pack' with 3 Quest titles - Anecdote, Animator & Sneak Peeks. Prices start at just £69+VAT.

CD-ROM DRIVE + 3 CDs

STANDARD PACK PRICES FROM **£69** +VAT = £81.08

CD-i

SONY CD-ROM DRIVES ARE CD-i COMPATIBLE WHEN USED WITH AN OPTIONAL HARDWARE CARD

FREE DATA & AUDIO CABLES
FREE FIXING SCREWS
USER FRIENDLY AMITEK MANUAL

AMITEK CD-ROM DRIVE PACKS	SINGLE SPEED	DUAL SPEED	DUAL SPEED	DUAL SPEED	DUAL SPEED
	AT	AT	AT	AT	SCSI
	MITSUMI LU005S CD-ROM DRIVE	SONY CDU-33A-01 CD-ROM DRIVE	MITSUMI FX001D CD-ROM DRIVE	PANASONIC CR-562-B CD-ROM DRIVE	MEDIAVISION CDR-H93 MV CD-ROM DRIVE
FREE DATA & AUDIO CABLES + SCREWS	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
FREE AT INTERFACE CARD INCLUDED	✔	–	–	–	–
PLAYS AUDIO CDs	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
DATA TRANSFER (K/SEC SUSTAINED)	150K/SEC	300K/SEC	300K/SEC	300K/SEC	300K/SEC
SINGLE OR DUAL SPEED	SINGLE	DUAL	DUAL	DUAL	DUAL
ACCESS TIME (AVERAGE)	350MSEC	320MSEC	300MSEC	320MSEC	320MSEC
MPC SUPPORT LEVEL	MPC1	MPC2	MPC2	MPC2	MPC2
KODAK PHOTO CD COMPATIBLE	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
MPEG1/REEL MAGIC COMPATIBLE	✔	✔	✔	–	–
CD-I LINEAR COMPATIBLE (MPEG MOD REQ'D FOR FULL MOTION VIDEO)	–	✔	–	–	✔
CACHE MEMORY	32K	64K	32K	64K	256K
MULTI-SESSION	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
5¼" INTERNAL DRIVE MOUNTING	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
TRAY LOADING	MANUAL	SOFT EJECT	MOTORISED	MOTORISED	MOTORISED
DATA CONNECTOR(S)	MITSUMI	SONY+MITSUMI	MITSUMI	PANASONIC	SCSI-2
WARRANTY PERIOD	1 YEAR	1 YEAR	1 YEAR	2 YEARS	1 YEAR
INTERNAL CD-ROM DRIVE PLUS **3 CD TITLES** ● ANECDOTE ● ANIMATOR ● SNEAK PEEKS	£69 VAT = £81.08 CDR 3005	£109 VAT = £128.08 CDR 4043	£109 VAT = £128.08 CDR 3105	£119 VAT = £139.83 CDR 4107	£129 VAT = £151.58 CDR 2107
INTERNAL CD-ROM DRIVE PLUS **11 CD TITLES** INTERACTIVE QUEST SOFTWARE PACK	£139 VAT = £163.33 CDR 4020	£179 VAT = £210.33 CDR 4044	£179 VAT = £210.33 CDR 4045	£189 VAT = £222.08 CDR 4021	£199 VAT = £233.83 CDR 4054

External Models Available (£40 Extra) on 3 CD Title Standard Packs
Sony (CDR 4049 £109+£40) = £149 Panasonic (CDR 4113 £119+£40) = £159

THE SILICA SERVICE

SINCE 1982 — 10 YEARS TO YOU — SERVICE TO YOU

Before you decide when to buy your new computer peripherals, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy them. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. With our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Service".

- *FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:* On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland (there is a small charge for Saturday delivery).
- *TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:* A team of technical experts will be at your service.
- *PRICE MATCH:* We match on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
- *ESTABLISHED 16 YEARS:* We have a proven track record in professional computer sales.
- *PART OF A £50M A YEAR COMPANY:* With over 300 staff - We are solid, reliable and profitable.
- *BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT:* Volume discounts are available. Tel: 081-308 0888.
- *SHOWROOMS:* We have demonstration facilities at all our stores.
- *THE FULL STOCK RANGE:* All of your computer requirements from one supplier.
- *FREE CATALOGUES:* With specia offers and product notes.
- *PAYMENT:* We accept most major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms (APR 29.8% - written quotes on request).

SILICA

NOW IN 17 BRANCHES OF DEBENHAMS STORES NATIONWIDE

SILICA IS A DIVISION OF MICRO ANALYSIS & DESIGN LTD SCDR0194-3

MAIL ORDER 081-309 1111

PLUS TECHNICAL AND HEAD OFFICE

SILICA, HATHERLEY ROAD, SIDCUP, KENT, DA14 4DX

PLUS BRANCHES AT:

BRISTOL Debenhams - Debenhams - St James Barton 0272 291021
CARDIFF Debenhams - 46-50 St. David's Way 0222 399789
CHELMSFORD Debenhams - (2nd Floor), 27 High St.(J) 0245 355511
EDGWARE Debenhams - (2nd Floor), 11-31 North End 081-668 4455
GLASGOW Debenhams - (3rd Floor), 97 Argyle Street 041-221 0088
GUILDFORD Debenhams - (2nd Floor), Millbrook 0483 301300
HARROW Debenhams - Open Sept 3rd, Station Road 081-427 4300
HULL Debenhams - (2nd Floor), Prospect Street 0482 25151
IPSWICH Debenhams - (2nd Floor), Westgate Street 0473 221313
LONDON 52 Tottenham Court Road 071-580 4000
LONDON Debenhams - (1st Floor), 334 Oxford St 071-493 3735
LUTON Debenhams - (1st Floor), Arndale Centre 0582 21201
MANCHESTER Debenhams - (2nd Floor), Market Street 061-832 8666
PLYMOUTH Debenhams - (2nd Floor), Royal Parade 0752 266666
ROMFORD Debenhams - (2nd Floor), Market Place 0708 766066
SHEFFIELD Debenhams - (3rd floor), The Moor 0742 766611
SHEFFIELD Debenhams - Open Sept 3rd, Meadowhall Centre 0742 569555
SIDCUP Hatherley Road 081-302 8811
SOUTHAMPTON Debenhams - (1st floor), Queensway 0703 223888
SOUTHEND Keddies - (2nd floor), High Street 0702 468039
THURROCK Debenhams - (1st floor), Lakeside Centre 0708 860166

To: Silica, PCREV-1194-214, Silica House, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ON CD-ROM PRODUCTS

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: ..... Initials: .....
Surname: .....
Company (if applicable): .....
Address: .....
.....
.....
.....
Postcode: .....
Tel (Home): .....
Tel (Work): .....
Which computer(s), if any, do you own?
.....
2140

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest information.

THE FINEST OFFER PC REVIEW can provide

We at PC Review pride ourselves on delivering the best reader offers in the business ... and here's the deal of the decade

FOR A LIMITED PERIOD ONLY! SAVE UP TO £70.00!*

FOR THE EXCEPTIONAL PRICE OF ONLY £124.99 (excl. VAT)

Receive 12 issues of PC Review

Choose Hand of Fate CD *or* Lands of Lore CD!

Get Bluepoint's ICD 300 CD-ROM drive!

*(a saving of up to £70 on the recommended retail price if these items were purchased separately)

BLUEPOINT GUARANTEE

All ICD300s come with a 12 month warranty. Please contact Bluepoint for installation advice and general queries regarding your ICD300. In the unlikely event that your ICD300 should be faulty please return your ICD300 to Bluepoint, 17-19 James Way, Milton Keynes MK1 1SU.
You will receive an immediate replacement.
Please include a returns number obtainable from Bluepoint.
Bluepoint and Emap Images regrets that it cannot accept any responsibility for ICD300s lost in transit.

BLUEPOINT HOTLINE 0908 277007

Should your ICD300 prove unsatisfactory, please return both ICD300 and CD-ROM game with accompanying letter to Tower Publishing, Tower House, Sovereign Park, Lathkill Street, Market Harborough LE16 9EF within 21 days of receipt and we will refund the ICD300, CD-ROM game and any unmailed issues of PC Review. Goods must be returned in mint condition with relevant packaging intact. EMAP Images regrets that it cannot accept any responsibility for goods lost in transit. This does not affect your customer statutory rights.

BLUEPOINT ICD 300

The Bluepoint ICD 300 is a revolutionary new double speed CD-ROM drive based on IDE technology.
It is the ideal CD-ROM drive for games and multimedia software, combining top class performance with all the advantages of IDE operation — easy to install, easy to use, and super-compatible.

- **Fantastic double speed performance — ideal for all the latest multimedia software and games**
- **The ultimate easy installation — up and running in minutes**
- **No troublesome IRQs and DMAs to deal with**
- **No separate interface card**
- **Comprehensive sound card support**

Features: **Double speed, multi session, MPC 2 compliant internal CD-ROM drive, with motorised tray loader, volume control and headphone socket. 300m/s average access time, and 307Kbp/s sustained data transfer rates.**

"The IDC300 combines excellent performance with an unbeatable price ... easier to install and less fuss to have around than any other CD-ROM drive."
PC Review, August 1994

CD-ROM GAMES

- **Lands of Lore: Throne of Chaos**

Your quest is to find the truth stone and defeat the evil hag in this superb fantasy, role playing adventure.
Requires:
386 minimum+ VGA graphic card + 640K memory

- **Hand of Fate**

"I can recommend it to almost anyone."
Cal Jones. July 1994. 8/10
Requires:
386, MS-DOS 5.0 + VGA graphic card + 2Mb memory. Sound : Ad-Lib, Sound Blaster, Roland.

WHAT YOU GET WITH YOUR PC REVIEW SUBSCRIPTION

- **The hottest demos and utilities in the business on CD-ROM & HD disk.**
- **In-depth and authoritative game reviews and previews.**
- **Extensive coverage of CD-ROM: games, utilities, graphics and music software.**
- **Exclusive reports from the cutting edge of PC entertainment technology.**
- **Complete solutions, maps, hints and tips.**

Please note that the CD-ROM offer is open to UK residents only.

SUBSCRIBE NOW – NEVER MISS OUT ON A SINGLE ISSUE OF PC REVIEW!

12 issues of PC Review including postage, a Bluepoint ICD300 and a CD-ROM game costs only £124.99 (please add £15.58 vat & £7.00 carriage) If you don't want to take advantage of this special CD-ROM offer or live overseas but still want to subscribe, 12 issues of PC Review including postage costs only:

U.K/BFPO	**£47.40**
Surface ROW	**£55.00**
Airmail Europe/Eire	**£65.00**
Airmail Zone 1 & 2	**£95.00**

PC REVIEW **YES! I WANT TO BENEFIT FROM THE DEAL OF THE DECADE!**

How to order:

Simply complete your details, enclosing payment, and return to: Deal of the Decade, PC Review Subscription Dept., Tower Publishing, Tower House, Sovereign Park, Lathkill St, Market Harborough, Leicester, LE16 9EF.

Please tick/delete as applicable

❑ **Please send me a years subscription to PC Review, an ICD300, Zool 2 CD and a CD-ROM game as indicated below.**
U.K CD-ROM Offer £124.99 (Please add £15.58 VAT + £7.00 carriage) **Total £147.57**
Please send me the following game (tick one box only) ❑ **Lands of Lore CD** **C1G**
❑ **Hand of Fate CD** **C1F**

❑ **Please send me a year's subscription to PC Review**
❑ **UK/BFPO £47.40** ❑ **Surface ROW £55.00** ❑ **Airmail Europe/Eire £65.00** ❑ **Airmail zone 1 & 2 £95.00.**

Method of payment:

❑ **I enclose a cheque/postal order/International Money Order made payable to Emap Images Ltd. for £.....**
❑ **Please debit £..... from my ❑ Access / ❑ Visa / ❑ Mastercard / ❑ Diners Card / ❑ Amex Card**
Card No: ❑❑❑❑ ❑❑❑❑ ❑❑❑❑ ❑❑❑❑ **Expiry date:** ❑❑ /❑❑ /❑❑
Signature:..... **Date: .....**

SUBSCRIPTION ORDERS HOTLINE: 0858 468888 (Between 9.00am and 5.30pm Monday to Friday)
Name:..... Address:.....
.....Postcode:.....

Please allow 28 days from receipt of order for fulfilment. ICD300 and game sent separately from your first issue. We reserve the right to offer an alternative or refund in the unlikely event that the game / offer advertised should become unavailable. You will be informed of this. This is a high-value non-refundable subscription offer. This does not affect your statutory rights. We regret that we are unable to accept enquiries regarding the ICD300. Any enquires should be addressed to Bluepoint, on (0908) 277 007.

CD-ROM offer available to U.K residents only. Offer closing date 20th November 1994.

❑ Tick this box now if you do not wish to receive any direct mail that EMAP Images Ltd. feels may be of interest to you.

SOURCE CODE: ICII

•UK/BFPO £47.40 • Surface ROW £55.00 • Airmail Europe £65.00 • Airmail zone 1 & 2 £95.00.

*VAT at 17.5 % on ICD300 and CD-ROM game.

Next Month

NEXT MONTH

Top 100 games 1994

Now in its fourth soaraway year: PC Review's annual guide to the very best in PC entertainment is presented for your delectation and dissection. How many of these prime cuts of PC gaming are in your collection?

Interactive music

David Bowie, Peter Gabriel and the artist formerly known as Prince, are just a few of the most prominent of a number of music artists producing 'interactive' music CD-ROMs. Is this a whole new form of entertainment, or just another bandwagon to be boarded? Read our special report to find out what the musical biz plans to do in the CD-ROM market.

PC REVIEW

To be absolutely certain of getting PC Review, why not reserve your own special copy? Fill in the form below, hand it to your newsagent and he/she will make sure an issue is kept for you.

Yes, I simply can't risk missing out on the world's finest PC entertainment magazine. Please reserve me a copy of PC Review every month. It comes out on the 15th, and I know it will be selling like hot cakes.

I would like the

- ❑ **disk-based version of PC Review**
- ❑ **CD-ROM version of PC Review**

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

PLUS

Go back to your roots

PC programs can help you to trace back your family tree and keep records of your ancestors. Paul Boughton, descendant of ancient database providers (on his mother's side), produces this guide to using genealogy software and chooses the best buys.

MPEG cards

The RealMagic card is no longer alone — there are now several MPEG cards offering TV quality full-screen, full-motion video on your PC. We round them up, give them a good thrashing and pick out the survivors.

The affordable Pentium

Pssst! Want a Pentium PC for under £1,500? We've got one. It's by MJN Technology and we're reviewing it next month*.

AND

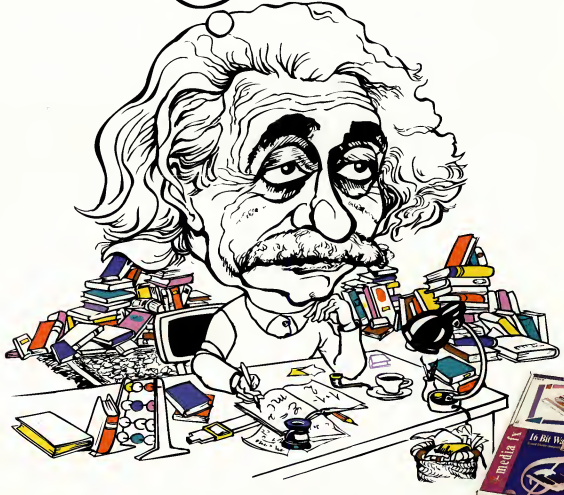
Games

Cross your fingers, and keep them well-crossed for Bullfrog's Magic Carpet, which we hope to bring you in all its glory next month. Plus Under a Killing Moon (again!), Hokum KA-50, Dragon Lore, EA's creepy Noctropolis, and October's cover disk special Transport Tycoon.

*** We're also reviewing that affordable quad speed CD-ROM drive we talked about on this page last month. Honest.**

PC Review December 1994. In the shops on November 15th.

NB Contents may be subject to change.



Now also bundled in a Multimedia kit with the SPEA FX 16 bit soundcard

JAPAN MITSUMI JAPAN MITSUMI JAPAN MITSUMI JAPAN MITSUMI JAPAN MITSUMI JAPAN MITSUMI JAPAN MITSUMI

GET TO GRIPS WITH

POWER DRIVE

"A refreshing new approach to the genre... a great real driving game... we like it!" NMS

"It's fast, furious and most of all, fun!" SEGA PRO

"U.S. Gold looks to get into top gear with Power Drive" MEAN MACHINE

"A unique blend of speed and strategy make this a rally game to beat all others. Definitely no stick-in-the-mud!" PC ZONE

IBM PC

CD-ROM

AMIGA

S.NES

MEGA DRIVE

GAME GEAR

Rage Software

U.S. GOLD

YOU'LL KNOW WHEN IT'S TIME...

U.S. GOLD

'SEGA', 'MEGA DRIVE', 'GAME GEAR' are trademarks of Sega Enterprises Ltd. ©1994 Sega Enterprises Ltd. Nintendo®, Super Nintendo Entertainment System™ and the Nintendo Product Seals and other marks designated as 'TM' are trademarks of Nintendo. ©1994 Rage Software Ltd. ©1994 U.S. Gold Ltd. All rights reserved. Published by U.S. Gold Ltd., Units 2/3 Holford Way, Holford, Birmingham B6 7AX. Tel: 0121 625 3366. U.S. Gold is a registered trademark of U.S. Gold Ltd.